

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History and Museums in accordance with the  
provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:  
10770 P242 of 12 October 1971.

P. G. Keffling 3/3/77  
Signature/Date

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

APR 1969

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5500.10

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MAROV COO  
DONG HA HW  
FROM: 010001H  
TO: 012400H

AOMIN

| TIME<br>IN OUT | "J" DTG   | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                |           | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 APRIL 69                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| 312355         | 1 31224H  | FM 1/3TH A. "A" CO 1ST AMT HECOM TM B. 312240<br>C. FR 258647 EN 257647 D. REC'D SAF FM 4 ENEMY.<br>E. RETURNED FIRE & SWEEP AREA W/MSG RESULTS.                                                                          | J      |
| 010020         | 2 31165TH | FM 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 31165TH C. FR 132635<br>D. 2 HST 82MM MORT RDS AIMED AT VEHICLE IN VIC C-2.<br>E. OBS AREA W/MSG RESULTS.                                                                                          | J      |
| 010030         | 3 31224H  | FM HECOM A. HECOM TM 312 B. 312240H C. YD269649<br>D. TM SAW 4 ENEMY MOVING S/W. EN HAD BLACK PJ'S,<br>AND AK-47'S. E. TM OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. EN RAN.<br>TM SEARCHED AREA WITH MSG RESULTS.                             | J      |
| 010045         | 4 311730H | FM 9TH MAR A. F(-)2/9 B. 311730H C. FR 055386<br>D. HND 4 CHI COM GREN, 1 AK-47, 1 MAG FOR RPD-12<br>E. RETURN TO 2/9 S-2. M. 1 AK-47.                                                                                    | J, J   |
| 312300         | 5 311030H | FM TOC 2ND ARVN A. 2ND ARVN REPT B. 311030H<br>RE 025660 EN 025660 D. 1ST EN 2ND REPT HAD CONTACT<br>WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE, I. 12 NVA(C), M. 5 AK-47'S,<br>2 RPG LIGHT MG, 1 RPG-2 (CSWC). NOT CARRIED ON OUR<br>TOTALS. | J, J   |
| 010100         | 6         | FM COC WO: ALL COMBS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-34 AND 1-6 ARE FACTUALLY<br>CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS<br>BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                             |        |

*M. J. Dicks* 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER

*N.E. McKenley* 2ND LT USMC

|        |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 010205 | 7 310915H | FM 1TH A. F/2/4 B. 310915H C. FR 848646 EN SAME<br>D. PATROL FROM F/2/4 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN<br>FORCE. EN FIRED S/A AND THREW CHI COM GREN. FIRE WAS<br>RETURNED WITH S/A, M-79'S AND 60MM MORT. EN WITHDREW<br>NORTH. PATROL PURSUED EN A SHORT DISTANCE THEN<br>RETURNED TO HIGH GROUND. PATROL HND 1/82MM PET AND<br>4 PIAT TOPPED HKS. PATROL LATER SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING<br>NORTH DOWN SLOPE AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. AMTY CALLED<br>ON EN MOVEMENT AND ESCAPE ROUTES AND ON SMOKE SIGHTED<br>ACROSS VALLEY TO THE NORTH. G. 2 WIA(M). N. 34 82MM<br>RDS, 3 CHI COM GREN, 2 CLAYMORE MINES, 2 RPG RDS. | J, J |
| 010200 | 8 311430H | FM 1TH A. H/2/4 B. 311430H C. FR 859587 D. HND 14<br>GRAVES, 3 GRAVES DUG UP. HND 3 BODIES, ALSO HND<br>300 A-FRAME HKS 5-6 NO OLD. E. CONT SEARCH.<br>I. 3 NVA(C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J, J |

01-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AD-1112

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DFG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 010300 |    |     | 9       | 312150H<br>FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 312150H C. PR 018592<br>FM 017593 D. LP SPOTTER 7 NVA, THREW FRAGS & RETURNED TO LINKS. E. EMPLOYED MORT W/NEG RESULTS.                                                                                              | J      |
| 010345 |    |     | 10      | 010045H<br>FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 010045H C. PR 018592<br>FM 017593 D. LP AMB 2 FM THEN REC'D FIRE FM 2 ACROSS W/NS & SEMI AUTO W/NS. E. CALLED LP BACK IN, WORKED OVER AREA W/60'S & 81'S. FM WITHDREW TO THE SOUTH. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. | J      |
| 010915 |    |     | 11      | FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>N. C. N. K. K. K.</i> 2ND LT USMC                                    |        |
|        |    |     |         | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>N. J. O. K. K. K.</i> 2ND LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                        |        |
| 011035 |    |     | 12      | 010930H<br>FM 10TH AO: YD067773 - EST 2 PM OF NVA WELL CAMOUFLAGED, WEARING FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ W/NS, ALONG ROAD. FACING SW. 3 INDIVIDUALS ALSO WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ W/NS. WALKING SW DOWN ROAD.                                                   | J      |
| 011120 |    |     | 13      | 011045H<br>FM DIV AO: YD055685 - APPROX 15 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ W/NS IN A BUNK COMPLEX. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE & WHITE G/S. 7 KBA. TOT WAS REPORTED BY 10TH AO. I. 7 EN KBA                                                                           | JB     |
| 011115 |    |     | 14      | 010945H<br>FM 12TH MAR: A. E/2/12 B. 0945H C. 019593 D.<br>MEMBER OF A WORKING PARTY WHILE CARRYING CONCRETE WIRE SLIPPED & FELL DOWN A HILL. POSSIBLE BACK INJURY & BROKEN RIBS. E. CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED AID & CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 1 NBC (X)          |        |
| 011110 |    |     | 15      | 010930H<br>FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 0930A: 1021H C. YD334439. D.<br>FMD 5 BODIES BARELY DECOMPOSED & 3 MONTHS OLD. I. 5 EN KIA                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 011330 |    |     | 16      | 011045H<br>FM DIV AO USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF FM 1 POSIT. NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| 011130 |    |     | 17      | 010945H<br>FM 1/4TH A. D/1/11 B. 010945H C. PR 042627- YD047629<br>D. FMD 17 BUNKS, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 100 AK-47 ALMS, 3 CHI COM GREN, 12 M-79 RDS, 9 OPEN GRAVES (NO BODIES), 2 MORT PITS, 1 AK-47. E. WILL DEST EQUIP & EVAC W/NS. M. 1 AK-47.            | J, B   |
| 011500 |    |     | 18      | 011330H<br>FM DIV AO XD055651 RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY TO N-NE & E. VERY RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MZN, NEG HDA.                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 011501 |    |     | 19      | 011340H<br>FM DIV AO XD075136 1 BUNK WITH ATTACHING MORT POSIT W/TUBE (82MM) POINTING NW. RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 SEC EXPLOS.                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 01440  |    |     | 20      | 010730H<br>FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 010730H C. PR FSB FULLER 019592 FM 017593 D. LP AMB FM FORCE OF UNK SIZE. E. EMPLOYED 60'S & 81'S. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BIG OD SIGNS IN AREA.                                                                     | J      |

01-2

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D BATT DIV COG

01-012400H APRIL 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" IN

INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS

ACTION

011510

21 011335H

FM DIV AO XD932679, XD925684, XD891684,  
XD837685 AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS THERE IS A HEAVY  
USED RIVER CROSSING WITH A HEAVY TRAIL RUNNING S.  
USMC 01 RMD 6 RDS SAF. NEG DAM TO A/C.

011525

22 011335H

FM DIV AO XD940673 USMC OV-10 NEG'D SAH FM 2 POSITS,  
NEG DAM. XD891662 APPROX 50-100 DKS, 5 MORE POSITS,  
AND HEAVY TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE.  
XD8867 & 8967 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY WITH NUMEROUS  
DKS IN AREA. 50 CAL AND MORE POSITS, SIGNS OF RECENT  
ACTIVITY.

011430

23 011100H

FM 2ND BATT A. 3D CO 2/2 ARVN B. 011100H C. FR  
YD053685 FM YD040695 D. THE 3/2/2 ARVN RECD 23  
82MM DKS. NEG CAS, C-2 ARVN RAN COUNTER FIRE,  
61/155 RDS AT SUSPECTED EN POSIT YD040695.

011540

24 011515H

FM DIV AO XD075158 SUSPECTED MORE POSIT AND DKS  
FIRED 1 ARVN 120, 2 DKS DEST, 2 SEC FIRES.  
RAN 1 A/S 2 DKS DEST, 2 SEC FIRES.

011555

25 011555H

FM DIV AO LZ ARGONNE TOOK 3 RDS OF 82MM MORE DURING  
RESUPPLY. XD659578 SUPPORTING D/1/4 SUSPECTED MORE  
POSIT, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.

011610

26 011145H

FM 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 011145H C. FR 127703  
D. PARTIAL WAS SENT OUT TO INVEST INCIDENT SE OF  
EN LINES, 32 CIVILIANS WERE ROUNDED UP AT 143697  
THEY WERE FARMERS GATHERING TEA LEAVES. E. FARMERS  
WERE CHASED OUT OF AREA.

011640

27 011600H

FM DIV AO IN AN AREA SOUTH OF THE BEN HAT RIVER,  
THERE IS A SOLID DINK COMPLEX WITH MANY NEW DINKS.  
YD014703 MAJOR TRAIL CROSSES THE BEN HAT HERE.

011625

28 011105H

FM TTH A. K/3/4 B. 011105H C. FR 938655 D. END  
40 DKS WITH OVERHEADS. ALSO END 35 CASIS FM-10  
MINES, 8 CASIS 50 CAL DKS. E. WILL DEST GEAR.

011621

29 011025H

FM TTH A. C/1/77 B. 011025H C. FR 778255 FM 755251  
D. RECD 3 RDS 82MM FM APPROX 755251. H. FIRED  
COUNTER BTRY FIRE. C. 2 VIA (11).

011645

30 011545H

FM 10TH AO YD090843 1/2 TON VEHICLE MOVING NORTH.  
YD237828 ONE RED TRACTOR IN THE LINE.

011701H

31

FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD  
IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE  
MASTER LOG SHEET.

*M. J. Olson*

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

*J. D. [Signature]*

1ST LT USMC

01-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 011710 |    |     | 32 011550H | FM 108TH AO YD172772 BUNK AND TRAILS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 TUNNEL EXPOSED, 1011 TRENCH DEST, 2 BUNKS DEST.                                                                                 | J      |
| 011820 |    |     | 33 011740H | FM DIV AO XD863160 GROUND UNIT REPORTED 6 NVA IN THE LINE. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 BUNK DEST, 2 HOLES UNCOVERED. XD839168 1 20x30' STRUCTURE, RAN OV-10 ORNANCE, 1 HOOTCH DEST.                                                       | J      |
| 011825 |    |     | 34 011245H | FM 12TH IAR AO YD248004 2 NVA AND BUNKS. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 2 BUNKS DEST, 1 BUNK UNCOVERED.                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 011845 |    |     | 35 011830H | FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 011830H C. FR 527534 D. END APPROX 1500 LBS POLISHED RICE IN BURLAP BAGS AND 800 LBS POTATOES. ALSO END A WIRE FIRING DEVICE FROM A LAAW. EVAC TO "A" GO CP.                                                | J      |
| 012025 |    |     | 36 011015H | FM TEL: A. CH-47 1/5 B. 1015H C. 805654 D. REC'D 50 CAL FIRE. DID NOT CHECK WITH 2/4 DEPT RE GOING INTO AREA. E. ARTY WAS REQUESTED AT 011103H.                                                                                   | J      |
| 012014 |    |     | 37 011400H | FM TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 1400H C. 839587 REF "J" # 8 P.01-1 D. DUG UP REMAINDER OF GRAVES: 14 BODIES TOTAL. NOW SEARCHING 300 BUNKS. I. 14 NVA KIA                                                                                     | JB     |
| 012015 |    |     | 38 010730H | FM TEL: A. I/3/4 B. 0730H C. 914637 EN SAITE D. END BUNK COMPLEX. USED APPROX 3 WEEKS AGO. END 25 A-PRATT BUNKS (4x8x8'). W/ KITCHENS, 17 BOXES OF .50 CAL. AMMO, 30 AK47 RDS. E. WILL DEST ALL.                                  | J      |
| 012012 |    |     | 39 011045H | FM TEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1045H C. 918609 D. END 1 BURLAP BAG OF RICE. BAG HAD BLOOD STRAINS. ALSO SHRAPNEL & SAF HOLES. END BLOOD TRAIL IN AREA. E. DEST RICE, & SEARCHED TRAIL.                                                       | J      |
| 012010 |    |     | 40 011835H | FM TEL: A. 1/4 CP B. 1835H C. 674573 EN 658577 D. REC'D 13 / 8211 RDS. E. INFO                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 012008 |    |     | 41 011130H | FM TEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1130H C. 815618 EN SAITE D. END SMALL NVA POST. E. WILL SEARCH AREA. E. 2 CHI CON GRITS & 1 PICK.                                                                                                             | J      |
| 012000 |    |     | 42 011600H | FM TEL: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 1600H C. 861294 D. END SKULL & BONES WITH A VALLET W/ FOLLOWING INFO: SUR. 2258481 BIRTH DATE 30 JAN 48, BLOOD TYPE "O", SOCIAL SECURITY # 446-48- , 3 DII 4 MINUTES. E. END EVAC TO 3 END IN. F. 1 FR KIA | JB     |
| 012055 |    |     | 43 011940H | FM DIV AO: XD814178 - BUNKS & HOOTCHES. RAN 1 A/S. 1 HOOTCH DEST, 1 HOOTCH DAMAGE, 4 BUNKS DEST, & 2 SEC FIRES. XD665570 - SUS 82111 MORTAR PSN. LZ A MOBILE WAS TAKING INCOMING.                                                 | J      |
| 012400 |    |     |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 012400 |    |     |            | 01-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |

UNCLASSIFIED

3D HADIV 000  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 020001H  
TO: 022400H

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 020001 |    |     | 1       | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| 020045 |    |     | 2       | 011201H<br>FM 1/5: A. 1/3/9 D. 1201H C. 047623 D. RMD 3<br>NVA BODIES KILLED NEARLY BY MAPALIL. E. CONTINUE<br>TO SEARCH AREA. E. 3 NVA KIA                                                                                   | JB     |
| 020450 |    |     | 3       | 011805H<br>FM TEL: A. H/2/4 D. 1805H C. 832508 D. RMD MONTAR<br>SITE APPROX 6 KILOMETER OLD. 5 A-FRAME MSG.-E.<br>SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.                                                                                  | J      |
| 020440 |    |     | 4       | 011830H<br>FM TEL: A. F/2/4 D. 1830H C. 845532 D. RMD D<br>20-30 / 60M RDS. E. RMD 60M & CALLED IN ARTY.                                                                                                                      | JB     |
| 020435 |    |     | 5       | 011810H<br>FM TEL: A. F/2/4 D. 1810H C. 853643 EN 853647 D.<br>TAKE CONTACT W/ EST 5 NVA. EN FIRED COMMAND<br>DETONATED TIME. E. RETURNED SAF & CALLED IN ARTY.<br>H. 4 KIA (H) H. 2 NVA CLAYMORES.                           | JB     |
| 020446 |    |     | 6       | 011520H<br>FM TEL: A. H/2/4 D. 1520H C. 844583 D. RMD 20 BMS,<br>1 NVA BODY APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.<br>RMD UNK NUMBER OF H-60 RDS, ONE CARGO HMT, UNK<br># OF LAWS. E. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH. I. 1 NVA KIA                          | JB     |
| 020630 |    |     | 7       | 012100H<br>FM 1ST ARVN: A. 1ST ARVN D. 2100H C. 425532<br>D. PLT FROM HAI LANG DISTRICT HAD CONTACT W/UNK<br>SIZE EN UNIT. I. 1 EN KIA H. 1 SKS INC                                                                           |        |
| 020630 |    |     | 8       | 012130H<br>FM 1ST ARVN: A. 1ST ARVN D. 2130H C. 362594 D.<br>PF/PHT AMB UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I. 1 EN KIA H. 1SKS INC                                                                                                            | JB     |
| 020630 |    |     | 9       | 012300H<br>FM 1ST ARVN: A. 3/1 D. 2300H C. 417504 D. AMB UNK<br>SITE EN UNIT. I. 3 EN KIA H. 1 NVA                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 020720 |    |     | 10      | 020300H<br>FM TEL A. F/2/3 D. 020300H C. FR 828237<br>D. AMB 30 NVA MOVING WEST ON RTE 926. EN WITHDRAWN<br>DRAGGING BODIES. E. CALLED IN ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.<br>I. 5 NVA (C).                                                | J,B    |
| 020715 |    |     | 11      | 011818H<br>FM TEL A. CP 1/4 D. 011818H C. FR 674573 EN 667572<br>D. RMD 5/0211H RDS.                                                                                                                                          | J,B    |
| 020810 |    |     | 12      | 020700H<br>FM 1/5TH A. D/1/11 D. 020700H C. FR 080622<br>D. DETONATED 2 CHI CON CLAYMORES E. REDEVAC COMP.<br>F. 1 FR KIA, G. 6 WIA (E).                                                                                      | J,B    |
| 021010 |    |     | 13      | 020815H<br>FM TEL A. H/3/4 D. 020815H C. FR 933625 D. RMD 1 RPG<br>RMD APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED OR LEFT BEHIND.<br>E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RETURN RMD TO POSIT.                                                   | J      |
| 021212 |    |     | 14      | 011805H<br>FM 9TH IAB A. C/1/9 D. 011805H C. FR 110696<br>D. SQD SECURITY PATROL RMD 1 NVA BODY OUTSIDE OF<br>A-4 AND ALSO RMD TNT. I. 1 NVA (C).                                                                             | J,B    |
| 021045 |    |     | 15      | 020935H<br>FM 2ND ARVN D. 020935H C. FR 075645 D. SEARCHED<br>AREA AND RMD 100/8211H RDS, 60 VC GRENADES.                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 021420 |    |     | 16      | 021345H<br>FM DIV 40 XD670570 IN SUPPORT OF A/1/4 WHICH WAS<br>IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECT ICHT POSIT, NEG BDA.<br>XD665572 FIRE 1 ARTY MEN ON ABOVE TGT, NEG BDA.<br>XD674572 RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE ON ABOVE TGT, NEG BDA. | J      |

02-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UB

RECEIVED  
JAN 10 1967

UNRECORDED, 1960S, ORDERED  
BY GAO WFO: ARE COMING UP. I BELIEVE CERTAINLY THAT  
JOURNAL PAGES 32-41 AND 1-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT  
AS HUND'D IN GAO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN RECORDED  
IN THE PASTOR LOG SHEET.

*H. E. McKenly* 2ND LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COB WATCH OFFICER

M. J. O'Keefe 2ND DE 1961

1. HHS HAS 47 CANNED TINS 140000 GRS CRASHED.  
2. FOR CANNED ON 30 MARCH TOTALS: 58 OR KIA,  
G. 15 WIA (H).

19 080637Z  
HITTING AND XBOG670 INK COMPLETE WITH APPROX 35-40  
BUCKS. HAY A. 1/3, 3 BUCKS DEST. XBOG647 INKS COMPLETE  
AND TRAILER VEHICLE COMPLETED. FINED SALT MOUNT, NIX DIA.  
20 080638Z  
HITTING A. 1/3, 4 B. COMPLETE C. TR 080638 I. END RUN.  
COMPLETE APPROX 6 ID OLD, 27 INKS ALL A-SHALES.  
B. CHECKED AREA.

MI TIM A. 1/3/4 B. (ROSENBERG S. MI 90260) MI 90261  
D. HEARD INVENTION IN BUSINESS. D. FARMED 5000 MORE A  
CINDERED AREA W/ABC RESULTS.

22 020845Z IN TEL A, W/3/4 D. (208-21) C. BR 954625 J. END 1 1981  
NVA, UNK CAUSE OF DEATH. BODY APPROX 5 WEEKS OLD.  
WEARING SHORTS, SHOUL & NO SHOES. N. CHINCHED AREA  
W/1000 BISMUTHS. 1. 1. NVA(C).

2. MILKSON, JIMMY A. 1/3/3 B. MILLANON D. BR. GILKISS D. PAPER D.  
AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIP. WERE CHINESE WRITING. D. PLACE  
TO THE.

24. 041347H. IN DIV AO 00761107 A BOMBING SOUNDS OF HIGHWAVE ACTIVITY.  
RAN 04-10 HIGHWAVE, 1 BOMBING SOUND, 1 SHOT FIRE,  
1 SEC EXPLOS. 00751000 A BOMBING SOUNDS HSA, RAN 04-10  
HIGHWAVE, 1 BOMBING SOUND.

REF ID: A66570  
MILITARY AO XE762196 A CARPENTER SHED WITH NAILS,  
NAILS & ARMY USE, 4 BUNKS INSIDE, NOOCH NEST.  
XU76200 CANOPIED AREA, ROW 3 A/C, 1 BUK NEST,  
2 TMC EXPLOS.

101 GOC WAS ALL SORTED UP. I IMMEDIATELY CHECKED THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-44 WERE PAGE CALLED CORRECT AS PER 101 GOC AND ALL NOTICES TAKEN WERE BEING LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. G. Olson

ASSIGNED THIS DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

*J. D. Sterling* RECEIVED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Admin

NB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

020001-022400H APRIL 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION       |
|--------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 021730 |     | 27 021545H | FM DIV AO XD663579 IN SUPPORT OF A/1/4<br>FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, NEG BDA, RAN 1 A/S, 1 HORT<br>POSTE DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |
| 021755 |     | 28 021650H | FM 108TH AO YD020702 BUK COMPLEX, STAGING AREA.<br>TRAILS AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY<br>ISN, 4 BUKS DEST, 2 BUKS DAM, 1 HOOTCH DEST.                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 021757 |     | 29 021555H | FM DIV AO XD760200 A BUK COMPLEX, SIGNS OF RECENT<br>ACTIVITY, RAN 4 A/S, 2 BUKS DEST. USMC OV-10 &<br>E/W REC'D SAF, OV-10 WAS AT ALT 3000'. NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| 021830 |     | 30 021730H | FM DIV AO XD720549 ROAD WITH SIGNS OF HEAVY TRAIL<br>ACTIVITY. XD677667 A FOOT BRIDGE MADE OF LOGS.<br>HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY USMC OR REC'D 50 CAL FIRE.<br>NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 021835 |     | 31 021740H | FM DIV AO XD759204 USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. NEG DAM.<br>XD763197 BUK COMPLEX, TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT<br>ACTIVITY. XD7421 IN THIS GRID THERE IS APPROX 100-200<br>BUKS & A/ 50 CAL POSITS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.                                                                                           |              |
| 021900 |     | 32 021330H | FM TEL A. A/1/4 COMD B. 021330-021500 C. IR 674573<br>C. MI 663579 D. REC'D 30 RDS 82MM FM 663579.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 021955 |     | 33 021115H | FM TEL A. A/1/4 B. 1115H C. 667573 D. PATROL<br>MADE CONTACT W/ NVA IN BUKS. E. FIRED SAF. E.<br>1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 022030 |     | 34         | FM 2ND ARVN: REF "3" # 1.8 P. 02-2 CHANGE LINE<br>"G" TO HEAD 41 REF'S 5 U.S.A. VIA (E). CHANGE LINE<br>HOWEL TO HEAD 32 REF'S 1 USA (THESE ARE MISSING &<br>PRESUMED DEAD).                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 022005 |     | 35 021050H | FM 1/5: A. 2/1 ARVN B. 1050H C. YD369382 D. MID<br>COMPLEX OF 5 HURS & 5 BUKS. E. ENGAGED APPROX A<br>PTE OF FM. N. 1 M-16 RIFLE, 13 SKS, 150 RDS SKS ALTH<br>200 KILO'S REGE, 18 RDS 60MM RDS, 3 KILO'S IED<br>SUPPLIES & ASSORTED CLOTHING. I. 18 NVA (C)<br>H. 14 IWC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).    |              |
| 022040 |     | 36 021630H | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD012666 -- SUS ALTH/SUPPLY CHECK.<br>OBS 10 INDIVIDUALS, 1 WEARING KHAKI & HELMET. RAN<br>INTO BUK. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.                                                                                                                                                  |              |
| 022042 |     | 37 021900H | FM 12TH MAR AO: XD773532 -- 3-4 BUKS. SIGNS OF<br>RECENT ACTIVITY. XD774562 -- 15-20 BUKS ALONG<br>RIVER. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.                                                                                                                                                                             |              |
| 022045 |     | 38 021850H | FM DIV AO: XD759204 -- BUK COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY.<br>TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1<br>ARTY ISN. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD775205 -- SUS<br>STAGING AREA. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OV10<br>ORDNANCE. NEG BDA.                                                                            |              |
| 022048 |     | 39 021930H | FM 108TH AO: YD113748 -- BUK & HOOTCH COMPLEX. TRAILS<br>& SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 3<br>S/O EXPLOSIONS, 7 BUKS DEST, 2 BUKS DAMAGED, 1<br>HOOTCH DEST & 6 NIGHTING HOLDS DEST. RAN 2 A/S.<br>5 BUKS DEST, 2 HOOTCHES DEST, & 1 SEC FIRE.<br>2 HOOTCHES DEST, 4 BUKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. |              |
| 022050 |     |            | 02-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D LARVY 002

020001-022400H APR 69

| IN      | OUT | "J" DEF    | INCIDENTS, 1863, (ORDER)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ALPH |
|---------|-----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 022000H |     | 40 021600H | MI 3D RECON RE: A. RUCON TH 203 B. 1640H C. 00729496 D. TH HAD JUST BEEN INSERTED WHEN THEY HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT 40 MEMBERS TO THE SW. HELLO'S RETURNED TO EXTRACT TEL. ON LEFT OFF TH AND HELLO SAW ONE MI, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, WITH ONE WHITE VEST. THE HELLO SPOKE SAW FROM 00729496. MI BELIEVED / APPROX 10 MI BY THE NUMBER OF INJURED PLASIDS. I. MI WAS EXTRICATED & ISN ABORDED. |      |
| 022000  |     | 41 022400H | MI 12TH MAR: A. 5TH 155 B. BATTERY B. 1400H C. 055563 D. MI FOR TRUCK GOING FROM DONG HA TO NCB HAD DRIVER LOSE CONTROL OF VEHICLE & TRUCK WENT OFF SIDE RD & ROLLED OVER. VEH DAMAGED TO TRUCK. D. MIK P. 1 HBC (H) G. 14 HBC (H)                                                                                                                                                          |      |
| 022012  |     | 42 022212H | MI 2 ARVN REGT: A. 310 LNH S.S. B. 2212H C. YD218709 I. SGT OR ADVISOR FROM 310 LNH SSG REPORTS THAT A-2 THAT A TRUCKS CARRYING ON RD 1 BETWEEN A-2 & C-1 HAS BEEN BLOCKED. ROAD NOT TRAFFICABLE NOW. LOCATION YD218709.                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| 022050  |     | 43 022200H | MI 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 2200H C. YD314466 D. 2ND PVT C/1/61 AIRBORNE AT ABOVE GRID SPOTTED APPROX 30 MI WITH PACIS AND BLUE ARMS. D. AT APPROX 150 METERS OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 MG AND THEN SWEEP AREA WITH INF RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
| 022045  |     | 44 022030H | MI 1/5: A. AMTRAC OFFERS B. 2030H C. 002400H D. YD305738 D. OTHER RECD SAW FROM APPROX 5 DVA/VC. E. RECD SAW & 50 CAL IN HAND. REACTION FORIE ESCALATED BLOCK VIC (02295755) (YD306745). SWEEP AREA WITH INF RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
| 022150  |     | 45 022530H | MI 1/5: A. D/1/5 B. 1530H C. 008270 D. MID MIK COMPLEX W/ 10 100 MM TYPE BMS, ONE MORTAR, 19 /60MM RDS, 3 CHL COM GREENS, 1 REA RD, 1 M-47 MAG. E. BEST BMS & GEAR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| 022155  |     | 46 021600H | MI 1/5: A. A/1/5 B. 1800H C. 863174 D. 855162 D. SPOTTED ONE MI WEARING BLACK UNIFORM. SMALL FUR COMPLEX WAS NEARBY. E. RECD 106'S BEST 4 THRS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |
| 022400  |     |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |

02-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D HADIV COC  
DOING HA RVN  
FROM: 030001H  
TO: 032400H

A 12710

UB

TIME  
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS

ACTION

030001  
030100

1  
2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 APRIL 69.  
FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
JOURNAL ENTRIES 26-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS  
REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED  
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*J. D. Stirling* 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

*M. J. Olson* 2ND LT USMC

030200

3 021600H

FM TTH: A. 0/2/4 B. 1600H C. 833627 D. SEARCHED  
AREA. END 2 / .50 CAL POSIT. CONTINUE TO SEARCH.

030100

4 022230H

FM RIVER SECURITY: A. RIVER SEC. B. 2230H C. 296665  
D. PBR SPOTTED 6 PERSONS. E. FIRED ARTY 1BN.  
REACTION FORCE INSERTED. UNK RESULTS.

030900

5

FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS  
REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED  
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*M. J. Olson* 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

*M. J. Olson* 2ND LT USMC

030825

6 030710H

FM TEL A. A/1/3 B. 030710H C. FR 867174 EN 865148  
D. AIR OBS 15 EN, REC'D SAF FM TTH. E. RETURNED  
SAF, AMF, 80MM & ARTY. EN IS HELD UP IN CAVES & BUNKS.

020850

7 030200H

FM TTH A. D/1/4 B. 030200H C. FR 673572 D. S.D AIR  
HEARD 1ST AND SAW 1 FIGURE CRAWLING, TRIGGERED AIR.  
E. CALLED 60MM 1BN.

030930

8 030900H

FM TTH A. 11-2 SWAMP TTH B. 030900H C. FR 222632  
D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 15/11-79 HDS, 2/60MM HDS,  
1/60MM 11MM HDS, 70/7.62 HDS, 26/60MM 10RT FUSES.  
PAID CHILDREN 420 P'S. E. DEST AIRD.

030820

9 022215H

FM 1/5TH A. 0/1/61 B. 022215H C. FR 319477  
D. AIR FIRED ON 3 NVA. E. WILL EVAC EQUIP. I. 1 NVA(0)  
M. 1 K-43 SUB IN. N. 2 PAGES.

031400

10 031215H

FM DIV AO XD657378 SUPPORTED 1/4. RAN 2 A/S TO COVER  
RESUPPLY. XD657372 USMC 01 REC'D 5-10 RIDS SAF.  
NEG DAIL. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA.

031410

11 031340H

FM DIV AO XD627612 3 BRUSHLY CONSTRUCTED 50 CAL PITS.  
RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 SEC EXPLOS. 1/50 CAL PIT DAIL.

031330

12 030230H

FM 2ND ARVN B. 030230H C. FR 217698 D. IIA THIANH  
HAILLET (XD217698) REC'D UNK NUMBER OF B-40 RKT'S.  
RESULTS 3 CIV KIA, 7 CIV WIA. TTH 4/2 REGT HAD CONTACT  
W/EST BN COMPANY AT 210692 AND 217696. NOT CARRIED  
ON OUR TOTALS.

3-1 CONFIDENTIAL

J,B

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

*Handwritten: Jd m 1 n*

*Handwritten: UB*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H APRIL 69

| TIME   |     | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION |
|--------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| IN     | OUT |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 032005 |     | 24 031920H | <p>EN DIV A0: XD767195 - HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY W/ SIGNS OF RECENT USE. SUS AMMO CACHE. RAN 3 A/S. UNCOVERED 4 CAVE TYPE OPENINGS. &amp; 2 SED EXPLOSIONS. USMC OVLO REQ'D LIGHT REF FROM 1 PSN. HMG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD977209 - HVY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD983213 - 1 HOOTH (30x20') IN OPEN. HVY TRAIL (RECENT) ACTIVITY IN AREA. XD931219 - HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT AREA.</p> | J      |
| 032110 |     | 25 032045H | <p>EN RIVER SECURITY: A. PBR B. 2045H C. YD310680 EN YD312673 D. OBS 2 PEOPLE ON BEACH. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ 40MM GRENS. LOST SIGHT.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 032205 |     | 26 032135H | <p>EN 1/5: A. 0/1/61 B. 2135H C. YD313468 EN SAME D. 2ND PLT SPOTTED 2 VC ARMED &amp; MOVING S TO N. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SAF &amp; SWEEP AREA. I. 1 VC KIA II. 1 AK47 IWC H. 4 M-16 MAGS &amp; 1 AK47 MAG (LOADED).</p>                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 032400 |     |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |

03-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HMDIV GOC  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 040001H  
TO: 042400H

Admin

uB

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DTG | INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION       |
|--------|----|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 040001 |    |     | 1       | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 04 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 040028 |    |     | 2       | 030900H<br>FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 0900H C. 893632 D. MID BIK COMPLEX & GRAVEYARD. 19 BIKS (4x8x4) 1 YR. OLD. 7 GRAVES W/ BODIES & HEADSTONES. DATED JAN. 68 TO APRIL 68. E. CHECKED AREA & DEST BIKS. I. 7 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                | JB           |
| 040025 |    |     | 3       | 031630H<br>FM TEL: A. B/1/4 B. 1630H C. 779611 D. MID 12 BIKS (4x6x9'), 1 / 60MM MORTAR PIT, 1 IL-16 MAG, 1 MARIJUANA STICK, TRAIL LEADING SW. E. WILL DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J            |
| 032205 |    |     | 4       | 032030H<br>FM 1/5: A. A CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2030H C. 262658 EN SATE D. RECON TM MID 50 / 60MM RDS, U.S. MANUFACTURED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J            |
| 040020 |    |     | 5       | 030840H<br>FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 0840H C. 945633 D. MID 6 A-FRAME BIKS (4x4x6') USED BY APPROX 5-6 PERSONS. MID 200 LBS RICE, 17 CANS OF FOOD, 4 PACKS W/ GEAR & ASSORTED MEDICINE. ALSO A PACKAGE OF LETTERS. TRAIL 2 FT. WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW. E. BRINGING IN 1ED GEAR & LETTERS. DEST ALL OTHERS. H. 1 1/2 BLOCK TNT, ASSORTED CLOTHING & EQUIP.                                             | J            |
| 040040 |    |     | 6       | 031030H<br>FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1030H C. 093632 D. MID 3 GRASS HUTS CONTAINING AN AMMO CACHE, 3 UNDERGROUND BIKS (5x8x4'). 67 / 6IN CLAYMORDES, 24 / 6IN. A/T MINES, 4 RPG-7 RDS, 11 BOXES .50 CAL RDS, 6 / 82MM RDS W/ FUSES, 9 CANS INCENDIANTS, 2 / 60MM RDS, 1 BOX ASSORTED FUSES, 9 BLASTING CAPS, 4 LARGE CLAYMORDES, 100 LBS TNT, 200 RDS SMALL ARMS. E. CHECKED AREA & WILL DEST CACHE. | J            |
| 040100 |    |     | 7       | FM GOC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|        |    |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |
|        |    |     |         | RECEIVED THE DORIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|        |    |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |
| 040122 |    |     | 8       | 030710H<br>FM TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 867174 EN 865148 D. REF "J" # 6 P.03-1 E. RAN F/W IISH WITH RAPAIL. CAPTURED ONE POW. I. 3 EN KIA K. 1 NVA POW H. MISCELLANEOUS 7.82 GEAR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | JB           |
| 040128 |    |     | 9       | 031715H<br>FM TEL: A. B/2/3 B. 1715H C. 825242 D. PATROL LOCATED BIKS, LIVING, STAGING & COOKING AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA & MID NUMEROUS ENGINEERING EQUIP. ALSO 3 GRAVES W/ 3 BODIES DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES KILLED BY SA & SHRAPNEL. I. 3 EN KIA H. AXES, PICKS, SHOVELS, STICKS OF TNT MADE IN POLAND, MISCELLANEOUS 7.82 GEAR, 1 BOX 50 CAL RDS, 200 LBS RICE & MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.  | JB           |
| 040220 |    |     |         | 04-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG  
TIME

040001-042400H APRIL 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION |
|--------|-----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 040120 |     | 10 030930H | FM TEL: A. D/1/3 B. 0930H C. 894210 D. 90D<br>MADE CONTACT WITH EN SQ. E. CALLED IN GO &<br>BLIND EN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 040430 |     | 11 031130H | FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 1130H C. 153610 EN<br>151609 - 151613 D. HEC'D 3 SHIPER RDS FROM 1ST EN<br>GRID. HEC'D AMF FROM 2ND EN GRID. E. SWAPT<br>AREA WITH HEC RESULAS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 040845 |     | 12 040350H | FM TEL A. E/2/3 B. 040350H C. ER 830232 D. HIT BY<br>AM EST NVA CO CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 0500. F. 2 ER KIA,<br>G. 4 VIA(E). H. 2 IVO. I. 15 NVA(C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J,B    |
| 040910 |     | 13 031925H | FM DIV AO XD653575 ACT A/W POSTE, SUSPECTED NVA POSIT,<br>WENT 2 ARMY EN, 2 SEC EXPLOS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 040930 |     | 14 040800H | FM 10TH AO XD235784 INK COMPLEX FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY.<br>USA EN HEC'D 20 RDS AK-47 FIRE. HEC DAM. FIRED 1<br>ARMY EN, 2 BUKS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 040950 |     | 15         | FM COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D<br>IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE<br>MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|        |     |            | <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 042323 |     | 16 031700H | FM TEL A. K/3/4 B. 031700H C. 935654 D. 2 VN PEOPLE<br>TURNED THEMSELVES INTO K/3/4 POSIT. INDIVIDUALS HAD<br>NO WEPS. WERE DRESSED IN KRAKI TROUSERS & LONG<br>SLEEVED SHIRTS AND SANDALS. THEY APPROACHED LINES<br>HAVING WHITE SHIRT ON A STICK. THEY SHOWED CHU HOI<br>CARDS. E. INDIVIDUALS WILL BE TAKEN TO THE REAR.<br>INTERPRETER SAID THEY ARE APPARENTLY CIVILIANS, FLEEING<br>COMMUNIST BY ROUTE ROUTES TO AVOID BEING TAKEN BY<br>COMMUNIST. L. 2 DET. | J,B    |
| 040955 |     | 17 040900H | FM DIV AO XD806232 INK COMPLEX, SIGNS OF HECENT<br>ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S IN SUPPORT OF E/2/3 WHICH WAS IN<br>CONTACT, 10 BUKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 3 INKS DEST.<br>XD817237 INK COMPLEX, RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE.<br>FIRED 1 ARMY EN IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING GRIDS IN<br>SUPPORT OF E/2/3, XD821237, XD819232, XD819225,<br>XD809239.                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 041306 |     | 18 041000H | FM 2ND ARVN B. 041000H C. ER 155705 D. 4/2 ARVN<br>HAD CONTACT WITH ENEMY UNIT, SIZE UNK. F. 2 ER KIA<br>G. 9 VIA(E) I. 8 NVA(C) H. 2 AK-47, 1 SEC RE.<br>1 50 CAL 12. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J,B    |

4-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDYV CCG  
TIME

040001-042400H APRIL 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION |
|--------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 041345 |     | 19 031220H | FM 12TH AB. CP 1/4 B. 031210H C. FR 674573<br>EN 656874 D. REC'D 6/02TH HDS ON LOWER LZ WHILE<br>HELD WAS LEAVING OUT OF LZ. E. RAN F/W.                                                                     | J      |
| 041352 |     | 20 040350H | FM 12TH AB. E/2/3 B. 040350H C. FR 830232 REF "J"<br>12 4-2. E E/2/3 SWEPT AREA AND HND BELOW ADDITIONAL<br>TENS. P 2 FR KIA G. 3 WIA (E) I. 1 NVA (G) IL 6 AK-47'S<br>2 CSWS.                               | J, B   |
| 041350 |     | 21 041250H | FM 12TH AB. A. 1/4/12 B. 041250H C. FR 136646<br>EN 056667 D. REC'D ARMY OR SMALL REPS LANDING OUTSIDE<br>WINE. E. 1/4/12, D/2/12, & A/1/40 FIRED COUNTER BTRY<br>ON 05606679.                               | J      |
| 041540 |     | 22 041310H | FM DIV AO X0677579 1 PERSON IN DARK UNIFORM STANDING<br>IN A CLEARING, NEG WTS. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.<br>X0674588 OBS 3 A/W POSTERS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. J                                      |        |
| 041610 |     | 23 041430H | FM QTRD A. 11-2 B. 041430H C. FR 214727<br>D. CHILDREN TURNED IN 1/105TH HND, 4 11-79 HND,<br>1/42TH HND, 3/60TH HND, 1/155TH HND, 250/50 CAL HND.<br>E. PAID CHILDREN 850 P'S. DEST AHD OFF SIDE OF ROAD. J |        |
| 041630 |     | 24 041515H | FM DIV AO X0856162 POSSIBLE 30 CAL POSIT REPORTED<br>BY 1/3. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA. X0899182<br>OBS 5 WATER BUFFALO, SUSPECTED EN PACK ANIMALS.<br>RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 3 ANIMALS KDA.                  | J      |
| 041700 |     | 25         | FM CCG WO: ALL CORRS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 16-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CCG<br>AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER<br>LOG SHEET.                            |        |

M. J. Olson

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

|        |  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |
|--------|--|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 041800 |  | 26 041030H | FM 2ND DEU 7TH PSTOP B. 041030H C. 242609<br>D. 2 MALE CHILDREN TURNED IN 1/155TH HND & 7/60TH<br>HND. E. REWARDED 1500 P'S. AT 041100H GRID 241613<br>3 MALE CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 RPG HND, 10/60TH HND &<br>6/40TH HND. E. REWARDED 2200 P'S. THEN AT 041500<br>GRID 416479, 7 MALE CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 CLAYMORES,<br>5/155TH HND, 1/120TH HND, 4 GRENADE, 13/105TH HND,<br>8/40TH HND & 1/106TH HND. E. REWARDED 7050 P'S. | J |
| 041830 |  | 27 041530H | FM 108TH AO YD019681 USA O1 REC'D APPROX 200-300<br>HND OF 30 CAL FIRE. NEG DAM. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH,<br>1 KIA (G), 1 SIG EXPLOS, 2 BINS DEST, 1/30 CAL POSIT<br>DEST. I. 1 NVA (G) (OPEN HIGHRISE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J |

4-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MORTY 006

040001-042400H APRIL 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, VESG, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|-----|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 041835 |     | 28 041530H | FM 100TH AO XD05768 3 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN MOVING NORTH, CARRYING WOODEN POLES. ID041637 A BUNK COMPLEX WITH 6 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN STANDING AROUND. FIRED 1 ARTY HEN. RESULTS: 4 NVA (C). (OPN HIGHRISE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 041945 |     | 29 041800H | FM DIV AO: XD608505 - 1 HOOTH WITH A FRESHLY CULTIVATED FIELD. XD587533 - AN OLD NVA POSITION WITH A TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT AND TO XD587533. WERE IT CROSSES STREAM. ALSO A RAFT AT THIS POINT. ON BANK OF STREAM. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 041950 |     | 30 041730H | FM DIV AO: XD625577 - A 50 CAL PIT WITH 35MM TRENCH. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OVLO ORDINANCE. NEG BDA. XD636564 - A 50 CAL WITH 30 M TRENCH. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD670532 - BUNK COMPLEX. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 2 SEC EXPLOSIVES. XD670532 - BUNK COMPLEX. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. 8 MIKE DEST. XD644566 & 646578 - IN EACH OF THESE GRIDS THERE IS A CAMOUFLAGED MORTAR PSN. | J      |
| 041955 |     | 31 041910H | FM DIV AO: XD857172 - TRAIL SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY HEN. EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE. XD856168 - TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 81MM MORTAR. NEG BDA. XD797226 - 2 INDIVIDUALS WEARING LIGHT GREEN "T" SHIRTS AND SAID COLOR PANTS. FIRED 1 ARTY HEN. 1 KIA. I. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                               | JB     |
| 041915 |     | 32 041545H | FM TEL: A. 11/3/12 B. 1545H C. FSB RUSSELL FM 898673 D. FIRED ON 23 NVA IN THE OPEN AND 1 3/4 TON TRUCK. FIRED HE AND FIREBOMBER, 105 RDS. THERE WERE 10 SECONDARIES AND 15 NVA (C). I. 15 NVA (C) (CARRIED ON OPN HIGHRISE.)                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 041951 |     | 33 041401H | FM 1/5: A. 2/1 ARVN B. 1401H C. 345345 D. FID 10 BUNKS AT ABOVE GRID. E. WHILE STARCHING BUNKS DISCOVERED & KILLED 2 VC, CAPTURED 1 SKS, 1 K-43 & COOKING POT. I. 2 VC KIA. (NOT CARRIED ON 3D IAR DIV TOTALS.)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 042030 |     | 34         | REF "J" # 21 P.4-2. 12TH IAR. AS CERTAINTY THE INCOMING TO BE 18 RDS 122MM OR 140MM. ROCKETS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 042010 |     | 35 040850H | FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 0850H C. 949638 D. FID ONE TRAIL 1 MONTH OLD RUNNING IN A NORTH DIRECTION. FID 11 NEW NVA 60MM RDS, 2 HATLOCKS & 2 PACKS. E. BURIED RDS. CHUCKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 042005 |     | 36 041130H | FM TEL: A. B/2/3 B. 1130H C. 818227 EN 818232 D. PATROL FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL TO THE WEST, SOUTHWEST. DISCOVERED 3 EN BODIES WHICH HAD BEEN SCRIPED OF WEAPONS. KILLED BY SAF. ALSO NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA TO INCLUDE VARIOUS PIECES OF BODIES. ALSO MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. E. FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAILS AT THIS TIME. I. 3 NVA (C)                                                                                           | JB     |

042100

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

040001-042400H APRIL 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" DPG    | INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS                                                                                                                     | ACTION       |
|--------|-----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 042205 |     | 37 041945H | MI TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1945H C. 833239 D. SPOTTED 8-10, WHAT APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS MOVING WEST. E. FIRING 81 IGH. LIGHTS WENT OUT.        | J            |
| 042202 |     | 38 041240H | MI TEL: A. B/1/61 B. 7240H C. 840360 D. MID VARIOUS U.S. GEAR & AMMO INCLUDING 5 LAWS, GRINADES, 500 SA HDS & 3 U.S. HELMETES. E. DEST ALL. | J            |
| 042005 |     | 39 041215H | MI TEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1215H C. 828631 MI 826639 D. OBS IN 50 CAL H.C. FIRE AT JET AIRCRAFT. E. FIRED ARTY & MOVING TO ASSAULT.                | J            |
| 042345 |     | 40 041400H | MI TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1400H C. 827229 D. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL & MID HUT & 2 IVA BODIES. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH. I. 2 IVA KIA                  | JB           |
| 042330 |     | 41 042015H | FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND RGT B. 2015H C. 223722 MI 223722 D. PF & CIDG (PIR) REC'D 20 B-40 IDS. 116 CASUALTIES.                              | J            |
| 042400 |     |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 04 APRIL 69.                                                                                                             |              |
| 042400 |     |            | 04-5                                                                                                                                        | CONFIDENTIAL |

DECLASSIFIED

TO: 0524001

INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

050001  
050100

1  
2

JOURNAL OFFERED FOR 05 APRIL 69.  
FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT  
AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN  
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*J.D. Stirling* 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

*M. J. Olson* 2ND LT USMC

050035  
050035

3  
4

042109H

FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 2109 C. 970480 EN 969469  
D. REC'D 3 INCOMING COMI RDS. E. FIRED COMI &  
ARTY 16H.

050252

5

041330H

FM TTH: A. L/5/4 B. 1330H C. 903565 EN 906585  
D. MID REMAINS OF ONE NVA BODY & LARGE AMOUNT OF  
FRESH BLOOD. E. SEARCHED AREA. I. 1 KBA

050300

6

FM 10TH AO: REC "J" # 27 P. 4-3. CHARGE LINE 1.  
TO 4 KIA (C)

050255

7

040945H

FM TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 0945H C. 807633 D. MID 570  
BKS, (4x4) MADE OF LOGS & DIRT. ALSO 50 CAL  
POSIT. ALSO U.K NUMBER 50 CAL RDS. E. SEARCHING  
AREA. DEST POSIT.

050340

8

041705H

FM TTH: A. H/3/4 B. 1705H C. 912621 D. MID 5 / 1200  
RDS. E. DEST RDS.

050640

9

050215H

FM TOC 2ND REGT: A. H/2 ARVN B. 0215H C. 911233  
D. 2ND CO, 3 BN 2ND REGT HAD CONTACT WITH U.K  
SIZE ENEMY. G. 2 KIA (B) (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR  
DIV TOTALS).

050705

10

041215H

FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 041215H C. FR 849167 D. WHILE  
ON PATROL POINT HAN OB. MOVEMENT IN BRUSH, APPEARED  
TO BE 2-3 NVA. E. POINT HAN FIRED ON AREA & MOVED  
INTO AREA, CONT TO SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. CALLED STG  
NO FIRE REC'D ON FR PATROL.

050900

11

FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D  
IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE  
MASTER LOG SHEET.

*M. J. Olson* 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

*M. J. Olson* 2ND LT USMC

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AD 011N

50001-52400H APRIL 69

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 300

CONFIDENTIAL

|        |            | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION |
|--------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 050945 | 12 050830H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 050830H C. FR 870315<br>EN SAKE D. MID 2 BIKS, CAPTURED 50 A-T MINES, 150<br>B-40 RIDS, 250 B-41 RIDS, 124/82MM RIDS, 30/75MM RIDS,<br>400/82MM RIDS, 75/60MM RIDS, 1000/50 CAL RIDS,<br>1200 INCREMENTS FOR B-40.                                                                                                  | J      |
| 060840 | 13 050215H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 050215H C. FR 913235<br>D. 1 EN JO ATTACHED HIGH T DEFENSIVE POSIT. CAPTURED<br>1 LIGHT INF CHL COM. G. 2 WIA (H), 1. 3 NVA (C), M. 1<br>CSWC. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 050930 | 14 041215H | FM 1/5TH A. 517 MID B. 041215H C. FR 317490<br>D. DET 1 FEMALE, HER NAME ON BLACK LIST. E. EVAC TO<br>RED DEVIL. L. 1 DET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J,B    |
| 051015 | 15         | FM TTH REF "J" 12 P. 4-2 CHANCE LINE M. TO READ<br>9 INO & 1 CSWC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J,B    |
| 051120 | 16 050950H | FM TEL A. 3/3/4 B. 050950H C. FR 891665<br>D. MID LARGE NVA BIK COMPLEX ON WEST SIDE OF FINGER.<br>25-30 FLAT TOP BIKS 6x4x4, 25-30 HUTS 6x4x4.<br>E. SEARCHED AREA, BIKS MARKED FOR ARTY & AIR.                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 051115 | 17 050815H | FM TEL A. 3/3/4 B. 050815H C. FR 891655<br>D. MID 82MM MORT POSIT RECENTLY USED. E. CHECKED AREA,<br>DEST PIT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 051200 | 18 050001H | FM RECON A. RECON TH 3TH B. 050001H C. 977596<br>D. TH HEARD MOVEMENT AND FIRED ON CALLS TO NORTH AND<br>EAST. MOVEMENT STOPPED AND TH SPOTTED 4-5 FLASHES<br>OF LIGHT AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO EAST. TH CALLED IN<br>FIRE ISN. E. MOVEMENT STOPPED. TH COULD NOT OBS<br>RESULTS BECAUSE OF WEATHER.                                              | J      |
| 051240 | 19 050930H | FM TEL A. C 3D MAR B. 050930H C. FR 815275 FSB SAIGON<br>EN 734254 D. REC'D EST 12 ARTY RIDS OF UNK CAL,<br>APPROX 500M OUTSIDE WIRE. E. ARTY MSN CALLED.                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 051218 | 20 050845H | FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 050845H C. FR 132640<br>EN 131640 D. ROAD SWEEP TOOK SAF AND 60MM FIRE<br>FROM VIC 131640. E. RETURNED SAF AND REIN ROAD SWEEP<br>WITH INF AND TANKS FROM C-2. G. 1 WIA (E).                                                                                                                                            | J,B    |
| 051333 | 21 051230H | FM DIV AO XD73452542 SUSPECTED 122MM POSIT, BIKS<br>COMPLEX & 50 CAL POSIT. OBS 2 TPQ'S SUPPORTING LZ<br>SAIGON WHICH WAS TAKING INCOMING. 2 SEC EXPLOS FM<br>2 ROUND POSITS. 2/50 CAL POSITS DEST. XD725255<br>IN SUPPORT OF LZ SAIGON WHICH WAS TAKING INCOMING<br>SUSPECTED 122MM POSIT. FIRED 2 ARTY ISNS. RAN OV-10<br>ORDNANCE. NEG DDA. | J      |
| 051320 | 22 051312H | FM DIRD A. 11-2 B. 051312H C. FR 214727 D. CHILDREN<br>TURNED IN 6/60MM MORT RIDS, 13 M-79 RIDS, 7/82MM<br>RIDS, 2/155MM RIDS, 6/82MM FUSES, 140 M-16 RIDS.<br>E. PAID CHILDREN 2050 P'S. DEST AMO.                                                                                                                                            | J      |

05-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H APRIL 69

| IN      | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION |
|---------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 051520  |     | 23 051500H | FM DIV AO XD825237 SUPPORTED F/2/3 WHICH CAME UNDER SHILLER FIRE. FLEW COVER FOR MEDEVAC, OBS 1 NVA IN DARK UNIFORM WITH WPN. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.                                                | J      |
| 051415  |     | 24 051201H | FM TEL A. F/2/3 B. 051201H C. 815230 D. PHT KILLED 1 ENEMY ON TRAIL. ENEMY HAD NO WPN. HE HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL. E. SEARCHING AREA & WILL CONT SWEEP SW OF BIG FOOT BROWN. I. 1 NVA(G). | J, D   |
| 051400  |     | 25 051130H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 051130-1230 C. FR 873319 AND 875310 D. 3/2 ARVN SEARCHED VIC 873319, CAPTURED 1 BARRELL OF 12.7MM AMMO. DEST 4 BIKES, 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 20 RDS 82MM AND 30 BOXES OF 12.7MM.   | J      |
| 051700H |     |            | FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                   |        |

M. J. Olson

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

|        |  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
|--------|--|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 051918 |  | 27 051200H | FM 2ND ARVN A. CP 1/2 H. 051200H C. 82 120500 D. 72 CHIEF HED GYM HED RDS (82 5740). 1/2 POUCHES RDS, 1000 MILES W/IN.                                                                                                                                                                       | J    |
| 052120 |  | 28 051400H | FM TEL: A. H/3/4 B. 1400H C. 905623 D. HED 22 / 82MM RDS. IN OPEN HOLE (3x5'), 6 MONTHS OLD. E. RDS WILL BE DESTROYED.                                                                                                                                                                       | J    |
| 052124 |  | 29 051310H | FM TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1310H C. 817231 D. PHT REC'D ONE BURST OF AK-47 FIRE. E. PHT REC'D SAT & CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 2 MIA(B)                                                                                                                                                      | J, D |
| 052240 |  | 30 052155H | FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 2155H C. YD303453 D. HEARD MOVEMENT OF 3-5 INDIVIDUALS. E. FIRED INEFFECTIVE, REC'D 1 GREEN. SWEEP AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                 | J    |
| 052315 |  | 31 051330H | FM TEL: A. G/2/4 B. 1330H C. 805631 D. PATROL END NVA BASE AREA. ALSO 9 CAVES. APPROX 50 DUG OUT AREAS FOR SHELTERS. 1/ 60TH POSITION. ALSO BLOOD & BANDAGES. E. DEST ALL. H. 150 LBS RICE. 100 / 50 GAL AMMO, 200 AK47 RDS, 2 CHL CON GREENS, 20 LBS TNT, ASSORTED CLOTHING & COOKING GEAR. | J    |

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 05 APRIL 69.

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

SD MANDIV COC  
DOING BA RVN  
FROM 060000L  
TO: 062400Z

| TIME    | IN | OUT | "3" IN | INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION |
|---------|----|-----|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 060000L |    |     | 1      | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 06 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| 060100  |    |     | 2      | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-1 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                           |        |
|         |    |     |        | <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND IN USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 060045  |    |     | 3      | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER<br>FM TIR: A. 1/2/4 B. 10/2/4 C. 81/234 D. COMM FIRING FROM LZ, IN SUPPORT OF 2ND PIR BUNHAI IN CONTACT HAD 4 SHORT IDS. E. MENTAC COMPLETE. F. 1 PR ELA G. 4 WIA (3)                                                                                                    | JB     |
| 060240  |    |     | 4      | FM TIR: A. 1/2/4 B. 1513H C. 846621 D. MID 2 CAVES BIG THROUGH FOR 100 PEOPLE. 40' OF GRASS. CAVES HAD PERFECT VIEW OF KOB MEVING. E. CONTINUED SEARCH.                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 060342  |    |     | 5      | FM TIR: A. 1/2/4 B. 1024H C. 826641 D. MID 2 50 CAL POSIT. 192 / 22MM IDS. TO "A" BRANK BMS. 1 BOX 50 CAL IDS. 150 LBS RICE. E. CONTINUE SEARCH & DEST BKS & GRAB.                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 060900H |    |     | 6      | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                           |        |
|         |    |     |        | <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND IN USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
|         |    |     |        | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 061230  |    |     | 7      | <i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND IN USMC<br>FM TIR A. 1/3/4 B. 060945H C. FR 920634 RE SAFE D. MID 5 A-FRAME BKS. 3 PLAT TOP BKS. ALSO STATED TO BE A MID BKE W/OLD REMAINS. MID 1 OLD KITCHEN. MID STOK OF BLOOD 2 WEEKS OLD. E. UNARMED AREA. DEST BKS & GRAB. F. 2 NVA BMS. 2 R-ROGGS. 2D AK-47 RIDS. 2 CRZ COB PUCHES. |        |
| 061440  |    |     | 8      | FM 9TH MAR A. 1/3/9 B. 061100H C. FR 966336 D. DEC'D 3 REAS S/A FM A DISTANCE. E. SEARCHING AREA. CONT MVE.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 061440  |    |     | 9      | FM DIV AO YD47707 BKK COMPLEX WITH SIGNS OF FROSTY ACTIVIES FROD 3 END MID. 1 BKK DEST. 3 POSSIBLE SHARP POINTS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |

06-1 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H APRIL 69

TIME  
IN OUT

"T" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

061643

10

FM COG WG. ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*M. J. Dillon*

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

*J. D. Stirling*

1ST LT USMC

061650

11 061355H

FM DIV AO XD823138 SUSPECTED NVA POSIT W/TRAIL RUNS TO 8214 GRID. XD792626 IN SUPPORT OF E/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA. J

061655

12 061550H

FM DIV AO XD811284 IN SUPPORT OF D/1/3 A PATROL WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA. J

061656

13 061530H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD061656 2 PERSONS ON TRAIL IN GREEN. RAN TO THE 057659 GRID WHERE THERE WERE 8 MORE PEOPLE SITTING IN A BOMB CRATER. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 4 KIA. J, B  
FM RUCON A. HECOM TM 1A1 B. 061540H C. 026643  
D. TM END 20 BNKS WITH LOGS AS SUPPORT. BNKS APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. E. TM CALLED IN ARTY AND REC'D EXCELLENT COVERAGE. J

061725

14 061540H

FM 106TH AO YD198812 23 CULTIVATED FIELDS, BNKS, TRAILS, AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 3 FIELDS DEST. YD115748 BNK COMPLEX, TRAILS AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 4 HOOTCHES DEST. J

061730

16 061620H

FM DIV AO YD008667 1 NVA IN GREEN, STANDING IN OPEN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 2 BNKS DEST. RAN 3 A/S, NEG BDA. J

061725

17 061040H

FM DIV AIR A. RUEY GUNSHIP B. 061040H C. FR 9659  
D. RUEY WENT DOWN FOR MECHANICAL REASONS N.W. OF THE ROCKPILE. RUEY WAS RECOVERED BY A CH-53 BY 061500. J, B

062040

18 061940H

FM DIV AO: XD995668 - 1 LARGE STRAW HOOTCH. 3-4 BNKS AROUND IT. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 1 HOOTCH DEST & 1 HOOTCH DAMAGED. 8 BNKS DEST. USMC OV10 REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J

062045

19 061930H

FM DIV AO: YD038605 - 2 MORTAR PSN & 1 .50 CAL PSN. TRAIL RUNNING SW.-NE. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD034604 - 2 MORTAR PSN. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

062400  
062400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 06 APRIL 69.

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****PLANS**

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HADIV COG  
DOUG HA RVN  
FROM: 070001H  
TO: 072400H

TIME  
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSIS, ORDERS

A02203

070001  
070200

1  
2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 APRIL 69.  
FM COG WO; ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT  
AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN  
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*[Signature]* 2ND LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

070100

3 061445H

*[Signature]* 2ND LT USMC  
FM TEL: A. D/1/3 B. 114500 C. 820260 D. SQD PATROL  
TAKEN UNDER SAP FROM 5 EN. IN THREW FLAG GREENS, B.  
PATROL SENT TO REINFORCE. SWEEP AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.  
G. 1 WIA (S)

070205

4 061700H

FM TEL: A. F/2/3 B. 1700H C. 816233 D. FID LARKE BKK  
COMPLEX, 25 FIGHTING HOLES & 2 BODIES, 1 UNIFORM  
HAD OVER LEFT BREAST POCKET: TL-4 IN RED. E. DEST ALL  
L. 2 EN KIA

070220

5 061750H

FM TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1750H C. 812647 D. FID 3 NVA  
GRAVES IN VEG 811641, EST 1 YR. OLD. ALSO 8 A-STRANED  
BUNKS RECENTLY BUD, TRAIL INTER SNOTAGE EST 810646. B.  
WELL DEST GEAR. L. 3 NVA KIA B. 20 / 20MM FUSRS, 15  
GAS 82MM INCINERATORS, 1 GHI COG GREEN A TO LB BAG 2000.

060105

6 061530H

FM TEL: A. K/3/3 B. 1530H C. 891453 D. PATROL MID 10  
BUNKS, 2 BKS 82MM, B. DEST BUNKS.

070055

7 062400H

FM TEL: A. G/2/4 B. 1400H C. 809532 D. WHILE SEARCHING  
BUNK COMPLEX FID GEAR. B. DEST ALL. G. 3 HOG FDS W/  
800RMS, 400 AK RMS, 25 / 50CAL FDS, 50 YRS RICE,  
62 / 82MM PRIMERS, & 1 NVA COVER.

070045

8 061300H

FM TEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1300H C. 791629 D. PATROL RETURNING  
LNG TO CO. POINT, HAD ONE MAN WOUNDED BY A SHORT  
ROUND FROM A 105. B. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED.  
G. 1 NBC (H)

070500

9

FROM COG WO. ALL COMES UP. I CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 3-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE  
COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER  
LOG SHEET.

*[Signature]* 2ND LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

*[Signature]* 2ND LT USMC

07-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H APRIL 69

| IN      | OUT | "J" DEB | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION       |
|---------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 071035  | 10  | 070955H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD115746 4 BNES, TRAIL W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                              | J            |
| 071036  | 11  | 070644H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 301 B. 070644H C. XD830232 FM 804244 D. TM AND BR UNIT REC'D 12/82MM RDS AND APPROXIMATELY 8 SMALL RKTs. E. FIRE MSN FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS. SAKAS "J" # 23, P2.                                                                     | J            |
| 071037  | 12  | 070710H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 1A1 B. 070710H C. YD019647 FM 020625 D. TM HEARD COMM TUBE 3-4 CLICKS TO THEIR SOUTH. MORE FIRED 20 RDS IN 5 RDS VOLLEYS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.                                                                    | J            |
| 071040  | 13  | 070955H | FM DIV AO XDO42299 RAN 1 TBQ FOR CALIBRATION. XD667609 2/50 CAL RESULTS. RAN OVERS ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 071045  | 14  | 070950H | FM DIV AO XDO7237 SUSPECTED 75MM ARTY SITE. 1 MORT FIT W/ A BOX. RAN 1 A/S, 3 BNES DEST. 1 SEC EXPLOS, 1 SEC FIRE. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN, 15 BNES DEST. USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF FM 1 POSYT, NEG DAM.                                                              | J            |
| 071105  | 15  | 070745H | FM TH A. M/3/4 B. 070745H C. FM 953631 D. PERSONNEL TRIPPED SMO. COMM WIRE WAS WRAPPED AROUND A SMALL TREE. BELIEVED IT WAS MADE OF C-4. TRAP WAS APPROX 20M OFF TRAIL. PERSONNEL WERE CHECKING OUT OLD BNK & TRIPPED SMO. E. CHECKED AREA W/UNK RESULTS. | J            |
| 071045  | 16  | 070915H | FM 1/4TH A. A/1/61 B. 070915H C. FM 351460 D. 1ST FLT OBTAINED 1 MALE WEARING SHORTS. HE WAS CHOPPING WOOD. E. CHECKING BLACK LIST. I. 1 DET. RELEASED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN.                                                                           | J, E<br>J, B |
| 071116  | 17  | 071140H | FM 10TH AO: YD 135742/3--50 CAL PSN'S WITH 3 BNES TRLS AND SIGNS OF REC ACT IN AREA.                                                                                                                                                                      | J            |
| 071118  | 18  | 071150H | FM DIV AO: XD 808183/RAN 3 A/S'S FOR AN OBJECTIVE PREP NEG BDA. XD 801184/RAN 1 A/S FOR AN OBJECTIVE PREP, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                       | J            |
| 071130  | 19  | 070941H | FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/9 B. 070941H C. 987545 D. E-6 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF AN M-16, RESULTING IN A WOUND ON LEFT FOOT. E. INVEST OFFICER ASSIGNED. G. 1 NBC (E)                                                                                         | J, 1         |
| 071225  | 20  | 071135H | FM DHD: A. 11-2 B. 071135H C. 214727 D. FND 1-155RD, 3-105RDS, 6-M79 RDS, 2-82MM RDS, 140 CARBINE RDS, 100 M-60 RDS. PAID 1000 P'S ORDNANCE DEST.                                                                                                         | J            |
| 0711425 | 21  | 071215H | FM DIV AO: YD 0083043 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, NEG BDA YD 042305/RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, NEG BDA. XD 986357/RAN 2 A/S FOR PZ PREPS, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                 | J            |
| 071130  | 22  | 071245H | FM DIV AO: YD 072415/TRL RUINING SOUTH W/SIGNS OF LIGHT ACT. YD 130421/A ROAD WITH MODERATE FOOT ACT ON IT. YD 1102/USMC ON REC'D MODE ATE SAF. NEG DAM TO A/C                                                                                            | J            |
| 071110  | 23  | 070630H | FM TH: A. E/2/3 B. 070630 C. 837223 FM 798226 & 835223 D. REC'D 8 RDS 75 HOW & 12 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE FM GRID. E. 81 MORTAR AND ARTY MSN'S CALLED AO CHECKING AREA G. 2 WLA (E)                                                                        | J, E         |
| 071135  |     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |

0722

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

070001-072400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 071436 |    |     | 24 071335H | FM DIV AO: YD 042305/LZ PREP. RAN 1 A/S, INQ BDA. YD 038312/LZ PREP. RAN 1 A/S, INQ BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 071400 |    |     | 25 071200H | FM TTH: A. A/1/3 B. 071200H C. 0307174 D. DISCOVERED ABANDONED INU VILL. BUNDLES OF WOOD IN AREA. TRENCHES OVERGROWN WITH WE DS. E. PATROL SEARCHING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 071407 |    |     | 26 051600H | FM TTH: A. B/2/4 B. 051600H C. 791635 IN 792627 & 793628 D. END 2--50 CAL PSN'S WHILE ON PATROL. LIVING QUARTERS ALSO IN AREA AND CAPABLE OF HOUSING 16 PERSONS. H. DIST IN PSN'S. H. 1 NVA PICK SEVERAL DOCUMENTS, SET OF ARMING STAKES, 69--50 CAL SHELLS.                                                                          | J      |
| 071403 |    |     | 27 070800H | FM TTH: A. B/2/3 B. 070800H C. 837229 IN 807237 D. AO CONTROLLING ARTY & F/W PSN'S, SUSPECTED FM PSN. E. REPORTED 10 BUNKS, AND FIGHTING HOLDS DEST, ALSO OBS 1 SEC WP INPIO.                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 071550 |    |     | 28 070900H | FM TTH A. B/3/4 B. 070900H C. IR 954633 D. FND BUNK COMPLEX W/15 A-PRATO BUNKS. ALSO 2 COOKING SHAKES. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 071605 |    |     | 29 071345H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD199793 BUNK COMPLEX, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FND 1 ARTY IN, 4 BUNKS DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 071700 |    |     | 30         | FM COG VO: ALL COM UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
|        |    |     |            | <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC<br>ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |
|        |    |     |            | <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| 071600 |    |     | 31 061200H | FM TTH: A. B/2/4 B. 061200H C. 782634 D. PATROL BUNK BUNK COMPLEX ON BOTH SIDES OF STREAM POSSIBLE HOSPITAL USED AS FIGHTING PSN. E. SEARCHED AREA FOR SILE BUNKS ON HILL XD 781635. MED SUPPLIES, MANY BOTTLES CHE COM TYPE 782 GEAR. N. NFL INMATEMENTS, 1 GRAVE MARKING, 500-SKS RDS, 55 CLIPS OF AK-47 RDS, 1 BUNT OF AK-50 AMMO. | J      |
| 071615 |    |     | 32 071530H | FM 108TH AO: YD 039688/BUNK COMPLEX W/FRESH TRLS IN AREA, FND 1 ARTY IN, 1 KIA, 11 BUNKS DEST, 4 BUNK DAM. X. 1 NVA KIA (C)                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J, B   |
| 071616 |    |     | 33 071530H | FM DIV AO: YD 037606/3 HORTAL PSN'S, SIGNS OF REC ACT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 071617 |    |     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |

07-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Admin

RECEIVED 20 MAY 1969

070301-072400H APR 69

| REF    | REF        | INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 070782 | 34 071530H | FM DIV AG: XD 700621/HEAVILY TRAVELED ROAD AND TRAIL GOING TO GRID XD 640548. XD 640598/ROAD/ TRAIL AND POTABLE TRUCK PARK. SIGNS OF THE ACT. XD 819654/IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. CONTROLLED 2 LITE ISN'S, NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. XD 813643/TO XD 813649 THEN NORTH. HEAVY USE TRLS ALONG RIDGELINE (204° WIDE) XD 813643/TO 806658 FRESH TEL 2.4° WIDE. XD 813642 TO 802648 FRESH TEL 1.2° WIDE. XD 813646 TO 813652 THEN NORTH. FRESH TRLS, W/SIGNS OF REPT ACT. | J      |
| 070830 | 35 071740Z | FM DIV AG: XD 819650/IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4, WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. XD 819670/IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4, WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BKA, 3 BIKES DEST. RAN 805-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA, 1. 2 NVA KIA (G)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 071035 | 36 171620H | FM DIV AG: XD 760528/IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 WHICH WAS TAKING INCORPOR. CAVE, FRESH TEL ACT, POSSIBLE ARTY PSN, XD 9528/IN THIS AREA THERE A EILLY CULTIVATED TERRAIN NUMEROUS FRESH TRLS AND FOOT BRIDGES, AND WATER BUFFALO. XD 771171/APPROX 15 NVA IN GREEN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. RAN THE ORDNANCE OF 2-W-30'S, 3 KBA'S, 1 SEC EXPLD, 1 3 NVA KIA (C)                                                                                                                                   | J, B   |
| 071504 | 37 071750H | FM DIV AG: XD 771170/ESTIMATED 100NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS SA WEAPONS AND HEADSETS. IN SUPPORT OF FSB SPARK WHICH WAS TAKING 122MM ROCKETS. (POS. REPT PSN) RAN 3-A/S'S, 4 KBA, 1 SEC EXPLD, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 16 KBA, FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NOTE, THROUGHOUT ISN'S THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL SEC EXPLD. AFTER EVERYTHING WAS OVER THERE WAS 1 LARGE SEC EXPLD. 1. 1 NVA KIA (C)                                                                                                | J, B   |
| 072020 | 38 071920H | FM DIV AG: XD 771170 - REF "J" # 37 P.07-4 NVA IN THE OPEN. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 072022 | 39 071900H | FM 108TH AG: XD233784 - BKK COMPLEX WITH FRESH TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 6 BIKES DEST, 2 BIKES DAMAGED, 1 SEC EXPLOSION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 072025 | 40 071750H | FM DIV AG: XD7420 - USING OV10 REC'D MODERATE .50 CAL & SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/G.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 072030 | 41 071950H | FM 108TH AG: YD092763 - 8 NVA IN THE OPEN WEARING UNIFORMS WITH RIFLES & PACKS. FIRED 2 ARTY ISNS. 6 KIA & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. 7 KIA & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. 1. 13 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J, B   |
| 072035 | 42 072000H | FM DIV AG: XD829643 - 1 NVA BESIDE TRAIL DRESSED IN GREEN WITH FLAK JACKET. XD824667 - 2 NVA DRESSED IN BROWN IN A BKK. RAN 3 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 2 BIKES & 2 KBA. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA. 1. 1 NVA (C) (CARRIED ON OPEN HIGHWAY.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J, B   |

07-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 MAR 69  
TIME

070001-072400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" DFG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 072014 | 43  | 071555H | FM 1/5: A. 4/1 ARVN B. 1955H C. YD481407 D. CAPTURED 1 POW WHILE CHECKING OUT VILLAGE. POW WAS A VC SPY ON VILLAGE COUNCIL. E. EVAC THROUGH ARVN S-2. K. 1 POW (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).                                        | J      |
| 072100 | 44  |         | FM THH: A. REF "J" # 23 P. 07-2. LINE DENTA TO READ 8 RDS 75 RR.                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 072110 | 45  | 071955H | FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1955H C. 322489 D. FND SED. PIECE OF BAMBOO (6"x1") HANGING FROM TREE WITH TRIP WIRE HONING TO GROUND. E. HAVE MARKED & WILL BLOW IN MORNING.                                                                        | J      |
| 072300 | 46  | 071145H | FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 1145H C. 025600 D. FND 8 BNKS, 5 DL-5 MINES CMD, 1 DL-10 CMD, 6 CHI COM GRENS, 30 M-79 RDS, 1 U.S. FLAK JACKET, 1 U.S. HELMET, 2 CANS 7.62 U.S., 4 "E" TOOLS NVA & 1 HELMET. BNKS USED IN LAST WEEK. E. DEST ALL. | J      |
| 072258 | 47  | 072050H | FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 1030H C. 073575 D. ROAD SWEEP ON SIDE ROADS OFF OF RT # 9, FND 1 A/T MINE. WT. 40 LBS & TNT UNDERNEATH. E. EOD BLEW MINE IN PLACE. W/ C-4.                                                                        | J      |
| 072255 | 48  | 071315H | FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 1315H C. 028603 D. FND ONE BNK, 3 / 82MM PETS, 32 / 82MM RDS, 3 CANS 82 MM FUSES 20 PER. & 10 PRIMERS. E. DEST ALL.                                                                                               |        |
| 072230 | 49  | 071845H | FM THH: A. E/2/4 B. 1845H C. 837646 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA. E. EXCHANGED SAF CALLED 31'S & ARTY.                                                                                                                                      |        |
| 072235 | 50  | 072230H | FM TOC 2ND REGT: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 2230H C. 255745 D. EN SAFE D. 1/2 ARVN MADE WITH 1 NVA PHE. L. 2 NVA (C) M. 2 AK47 INGS (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).                                                                               |        |
| 072235 | 51  | 071420H | FM THH: A. F/2/4 B. 1420H C. 813643 D. WHILE APPROACHING ABOVE GRID A CTD CLAYMORE EXPLODED & F/2/4 CAME UNDER SAF. E. REF'D SAF. AO CALLED & COMI & F/W. F. 4 FR KIA G. 1 WIA (E)                                                        | J      |
| 072258 | 52  | 071730H | FM THH: A. M/3/4 B. 1730H C. 956625 D. TRAPPED UNK TYPE SED. E. CALLED HEDVAC & SEARCHED FOR FURTHER MINES. F. 1 FR KIA G. 6 WIA (E)                                                                                                      | JB     |
| 072245 | 53  | 071515H | FM THH: A. GP 1/3 B. 1515H C. 876235 D. 771170 D. REC'D 8-10 / 122MM RKT. SHELL FRAGMENT ANALYSIS CONFIRMED INCOMING TO BE 122MM RKT. E. REQUESTED AC. ARTY CONDUCTED. F. 1 KIA G. 1 WIA (E)                                              | JB     |
| 072400 | 54  |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 07 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |

07-5

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G-3ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 080001H  
TO: 082400H

| TIME<br>IN OUT   | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 080001<br>080800 | 1<br>2     | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 APRIL 69.<br>FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER<br><i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC |        |
| 080105           | 3 071530H  | FM TTH: A. A/1/4 D. 1530H C. 772567 FM 772573 D.<br>CO SIZE PIT END 25 CAVES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2<br>MEN. INSIDE END 1 / 60MM DI POD & 2 / 60MM HDS,<br>10 LBS RICE, 12 / 82MM RDS. E. WILL DEST AND &<br>RICE.                                                                                                                         |        |
| 080320           | 4 080100H  | FM 9TH MAR: A. QT PROV PIT B. 0100H C. 978480 D.<br>RECEIVED 2 RDS INCOMING POSSIBLY RPG FROM 981482.<br>E. 100 PERCENT ON LINES. G. 4 VIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                                          | JB     |
| 080900           | 5          | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 3-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC<br>AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER<br>LOG SHEET.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER<br><i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC                                          |        |
| 080910           | 6          | FM TTH REPT "J" ENTRY 51 07-5 CHANGE LINE F. TO READ 5,<br>DELETE 1 VIA (E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | JMB    |
| 080912           | 7 071335H  | FM DIV AO XD630550 USMC OV-10 REC'D RAP FM 1 POSIT.<br>REG DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 080915           | 8 080830H  | FM DIV AO XD809175 1 HOOTCH, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.<br>RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 1 HOOTCH DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 081045           | 9 081005H  | FM 12 MAR A. 1ST PROV 1/12 B. 081005H C. FR LZ SPARK<br>(872356) D. REC'D 2/122MM RFTS. E. A/1/12 FIRED COUNTER<br>BTRY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 081045           | 10 080910H | FM 12TH MAR A. 1/12 B. 080910H - 080925H C. FR<br>LZ SAIGON (815271) D. REC'D 7/60MM RDS. E. A/1/12<br>COUNTER MORTAR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 081500           | 11 080950H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD198792 2 BMS, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY.<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 2 BMS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 081305           | 12 080950H | FM 106TH AO YD167778 5 NVA DRESSED IN TAN CLOTHES.<br>THEY WERE STANDING AROUND A 12/7 AA GUN & A BKT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |

A-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G-3 ADMIN

080001-082400H APRIL 69

CONFIDENTIAL

| TIME   | IN | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION |
|--------|----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 081430 |    | 13 081530H | FM 12TH MAR AO KD816162 2 HOOTCHES & 2 CONCRETE BUNKERS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |
| 061435 |    | 14 081525H | FM 100TH AO YD176833 ONE 1/2 TON VEHICLE MOVING SOUTH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 081436 |    | 15 072330H | FM RECON A, RECON TM 3RD B. 072330H C. FR 049634 EN 083667 D. TM SPOTTED 6 FIRES & BELIEVE IT TO BE EN BASE CAMP. AT 081030H SPOTTED ONE NVA, AT YD055628. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, ALSO OBS WPNS. AO SPOTTED BUNK AND FIRING HOLES IN AREA OF FIRE MEN. E. FIRE MEN WAS UNOBSERVED.                                                                                            | J      |
| 081550 |    | 16 080800H | FM 9TH MAR A. 0/2/9 B. 080800H C. FR 305673 D. PBR REPORTED 3 EN PINED DOWN ON HIGH GROUND. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA. E. NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 081130 |    | 17 081105H | FM 1/7TH A. 0/1/61 B. 081105H C. FR 292461 D. 4 MEN FM 3D PLT WERE BATHING. 2 MEN WERE ON A BANK AS SECURITY. THE 2 MEN BATHING WADED OUT 300 YD AND WERE CAUGHT IN THE CURRENT. ONE MAN WAS PULLED OUT BY BROTHERLY ELEMENT BUT COULD NOT GET TO THE OTHER ONE AND HE DROWNED. E. BODY RECOVERED AND MEDEVACED. F. 1 FR NBC.                                                   | J      |
| 081429 |    | 18 080100H | FM TH A. 1/3/9 PROV PIR B. 080100H C. FR 978480 EN 901482 D. APPROX 080100 THE PERIMETER AT SIGNAL HILL REC'D 2 RPG ENDS, 4 MEN WOUNDED. NO OTHER SIGNIFICANT DAM. INCIDENT AT 080445 INITIALLY BELIEVED TO BE NVA 60MM MORT OR RPG ENDS. E. MEDEVAC COMP. G. 4 WIA(E).                                                                                                         | J,B    |
| 081445 |    | 19 081400H | FM DIV AO XD618155 POSSIBLE GUN POSIT. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. PINED 1 ARTY MEN, NEG BIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 081515 |    | 20 081205H | FM 1/7TH A. 4/1/61 B. 081205H C. FR 318490 D. "A" CO DEBATED ONE PERSON NAMED PHAN CON. NAME ON MAI LITH BLACK LIST. E. EVAC TO RED DIST. I. 1 DET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J,B    |
| 081540 |    | 21 081240H | FM RECON A, RECON TM 1ST B. 081240H C. FR 017647 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH ONE EN SIZE RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA AND 1 FR WIA(E) SUSTAINED FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS, AND BROWN JACKETS. TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. FIRE MEN WAS CALLED IN W/GOOD COVERAGE. E. TOT CALLED AND GUN SHIP WORKED OUT OVER AREA. G. 1 WIA(E), I. 1 NVA(G). | J,B    |
| 081618 |    | 22 081020H | FM TH A. 5/2/4 B. 081020H C. FR 847647 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT W/LARGE EN FORCE. CONTACT INITIATED BY G.D. MINE & SAT WOUNDING 2 MARINES. E. RETURNED SAT. M-79, 81MM & ARTY MEN. AO & 2 GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER EN POSIT. G. 2 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                             | J,B    |
| 081625 |    | 23 081030H | FM 25TH A. 4/3/4 B. 081030H C. FR 937648 EN SAME D. END G A-BEAME BUNK, ALSO END 2 EN 60MM MORT STOPS. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |

8-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PREFACE 3D HADEN COG

Admin

080 082410H APRIL 69

| IN     | "3" MSG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION |
|--------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 081540 | 24 071050H | FM 3D ME A. 081540 B. 071050H C. FR 08153600<br>D. CONVOY GOING SOUTH FROM LONG HA ON RT #1. "B" CO<br>VEHICLE WAS MOVING NORTH ON RT #1 WHEN THERE WAS A<br>BOMB IN CONVOY, IT STARTED TO CROSS ROAD FROM W TO E<br>PUSHING BICYCLE, HE STOPPED IN FRONT OF "B" CO VEHICLE.<br>E. TAKEN TO "C" MED. G. 1 WIA (S) (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS).<br>FM 100TH AG 081540 B. 071050H C. FR 08153600<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 3 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA | J, B   |
| 081540 | 25 081555H | FM DIV AG 081555H FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, FOR MSH SUPPRESSION.<br>MULCH 74 50 CAL POST UNDER A TREE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH,<br>NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 081540 | 26 081540H | FM DIV AG 081540H USED OF NO REC'D 50 CAL FIRE, NEG<br>DAM. 08155600 B. 081540H C. FR 08153600<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 3 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J, B   |
| 081540 | 27 081540H | FM DIV AG 081540H USED OF NO REC'D 50 CAL FIRE, NEG<br>DAM. 08155600 B. 081540H C. FR 08153600<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 3 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J, B   |
| 081540 | 28         | FM COG VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 6-28 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND<br>ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
|        |            | <i>M. J. Haden</i> 2ND LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
|        |            | ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
|        |            | <i>G. D. Haden</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| 081540 | 29 081610H | FM DIV AG 081610H B. 081610H C. FR 08160600<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 5 BKS DIST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 081540 | 30 081745H | FM DIV AG 081745H A. 081745H B. 081745H C. FR 08174000<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, NEG BDA, USED (M) REC'D AL-47 FIRE.<br>NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 081540 | 31 081100H | FM 9TH MAE A. 081100 B. 081100H C. FR 08105700<br>IN PATROL W/ 1/9 ONE ONE TANK DECOMPOSED AN A-47 MINE.<br>THERE WAS HEAVY DAM TO THE SUSPENSION SYSTEM, N. PATROL<br>SWIFT AREA W/ING RESERVES. TANK WAS PICKED UP AND REPAIRS<br>ARE UNDERWAY. G. 1 WIA (R).                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J, B   |
| 081540 | 32 072100H | FM TTH A. 072100 B. 072100H C. FR 07205700<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 5 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J, B   |
| 081540 | 33 081030H | FM TTH A. 081030 B. 081030H C. FR 08102700<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 5 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J, B   |
| 081540 | 34 081245H | FM TTH A. 081245 B. 081245H C. FR 08124000<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 5 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J, B   |
| 081540 | 35 081830H | FM TTH A. 081830 B. 081830H C. FR 08182700<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 5 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J, B   |
| 081540 | 36 081200H | FM TTH A. 081200 B. 081200H C. FR 08115700<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 5 BKS DIST, 2 KIA,<br>(ONE HIGHLY SE). 1. 2 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J, B   |

*Admice*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

080000-082400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION       |
|--------|----|-----|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 082055 |    |     | 37 081510H | FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. 2510H C. 847647 EN 859636<br>D. ASSAULTED EN POSIT AT 847647 FND NUMEROUS<br>BLOOD TRAILS, PANKS BOOBY TRAPPED, 1 AK47 &<br>SPOTTED 16 NVA AT 856651, 7 NVA AT 859636,<br>3 NVA AT 846639, 4 NVA W/ M.G. AT 854651. E. ALL<br>EN POSIT TAKEN UNDER FIRE. FIRING ARTY & G/B.<br>M. 1 AK-47 IWC | J            |
| 080545 |    |     | 38 072100H | FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. 2100H C. 835646 D. MADE<br>CONTACT W/ 6-10 NVA. E. FIRED S/A & ARTY, SEARCHED<br>AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 4 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                            | JB           |
| 082100 |    |     | 39 080720H | FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 1720H C. 019592 D. WHILE<br>BURNING UNDERBUSH OUTSIDE PERIMETER AN EXPLOSION<br>OCCURRED RESULTING IN 1 WIA(E). E. MED EVAC<br>COMPLETED. G. 1 WIA(E)                                                                                                                                     | JB           |
| 082210 |    |     | 40         | FM TFM: A. DELETE "J" # 18 P. 8-2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J            |
| 082220 |    |     | 41 081400H | FM TFM: A. D/1/4 B. 1400H C. 703608 EN SAME<br>D. FND 1 CIVILIAN TYPE 2 STORY HOUSE APPROX 1 YR<br>OLD. FENCE AROUND HOUSE & TRAILS BURNING E & W.<br>ALSO 2 1/2 ACRES OF CLEARED LAND. E. WILL CONTINUE TO<br>CHECK AREA.                                                                                        | J            |
| 082300 |    |     | 42         | FM TFM: REF "J" # 36 P. 8-3. DELETE LINE M.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J            |
| 082310 |    |     | 43 082245H | FM QTHD: A. CAP 4-3-9 B. 2245H C. 279574 D.<br>CAP TM W/ 2 TANKS CAUGHT 12 VN'S STEALING JP-4<br>FUEL, FROM MAIN FUEL LINE. SEARCHED AREA & FND<br>UNUSUAL LARGE AMOUNT OF RICE IN ONE VN HOUSE. E.<br>DETAINEE'S TURNED OVER TO PF COMMANDER.                                                                    | J            |
| 082400 |    |     |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 082400 |    |     |            | 08-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3 ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
DONG HA RTN  
FROM: 090001H  
TO: 092400H

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 090001 |    |     | 1       | FM COC: JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |
| 090035 |    |     | 2       | FM TM: A. H/2/3 B. 3700H C. 992333 D. RND VILLAGE W/ 6 RUTS, & LIVESTOCK. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 090100 |    |     | 3       | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                 |        |
|        |    |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| 090405 |    |     | 4       | 082130H FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/5/9 B. 2130H C. 000482 FM 992471 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO M IN FRONT OF PIT CRAWLING TOWARDS THEIR POSIT. EST 2-4 KM. E. HECON BY FIRE & FIRED ILLUM. HEARD FM IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION FROM THEIR POSIT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.                    |        |
| 090405 |    |     | 5       | 082130H FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/5/9 B. 082130H C. FR 000482 FM 992471 D. HEARD MOVEMENT 50M INFRONT OF PIT, CRAWLING TOWARDS THEIR POSIT. EST 4 KM. E. HECON BY FIRE & FIRED ILLUM. HEARD FM IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION FROM THEIR POSIT. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.                     | J      |
| 090900 |    |     | 6       | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                    |        |
|        |    |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| 091114 |    |     | 7       | 090915H FM TM A. 1/3/4 B. 090915H C. FR XD915594 D. RND 4' 30 BAGS OF RICE AND THREE BLOODY BANDAGES 1 WEEK OLD. E. CHECK AREA, DEST HIGH.                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 090840 |    |     | 8       | 081530H FM 1/5TH B. 081530H C. FR YD019565 D. WHITE DRIVING W HIGHWAY 9. REC'D 30 COMM RDS.                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 091125 |    |     | 9       | 091030H FM HECON A. HECON TM 202 B. 091030H C. FR YD125534 D. TM THD 1 DEAD BUNNY THAT WAS 2 DAYS OLD. NVA HAD ON AL-47 MSG, CAMBRIDGE BRIT, METAL CANTEN W/COVER, SMALL CHAIN W/POCKET KNIFE & SIGNAL MIRROR. E. TM IS GOING 2 BRING BACK ALL GEAR & COMT MSG. I. 1 NVA (G). | J, B   |
| 091130 |    |     | 10      | 090940H FM DIV AD XD791196 BKE & HOOTCHES RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 8 HOOTCHES DEST, 1 BKE DEST. XD791192 SAME WKT AS ABOVE, RAN 1 A/S, 6 HOOTCHES DEST.                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 091135 |    |     | 11      | 090940H FM DIV AD XD796290 ONE NVA IN FRONT OF PIT. WPK. RAN 1 07-10, RND 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

TIME

090001-092400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | DATE       | EVENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 091230 | 12 090755H | FM 9TH MAR A. E/1/9 B. 090755H C. FR 100542<br>D. PATROL W/TANKS WERE FIRED UPON BY 3 ENEMY.<br>RETURNED FIRE W/M-16'S & 1 LAAW. 2 ENEMY TAKEN POW'S.<br>1TH IFT TO INTER POW'S. POW'S SAY THEY ARE REGIONAL<br>FORCES. L. E DFT.                       | J, B   |
| 091235 | 13 091100H | FM 9TH MAR A. E/3/9 B. 091100H C. FR 097585<br>D. FND 1 CRT COM MINE IN TREE SET UP TO WORK AS CLAYMORE.<br>MINE WAS CONFIRMED DISCHARGED. E. DEST MINE, CONT MINE.                                                                                     | J      |
| 091238 | 14 091800H | FM 9TH MAR A. E/2 B. 091800H C. FR 214727 D. W CHILDREN<br>TURNED IN 1/155M HND, 2/105M HND, 5/14-79 HND, 1/14MM<br>HND, 20 AK-47 HND, 250 M-60 HND, 3/82MM FUSES.<br>E. PAID CHILDREN 1200 P'S. DEST AMMO.                                             | J      |
| 091235 | 15 081900H | FM 9TH MAR A. E/3/9 B. 081900H C. FR 082495<br>D. SQD AND HEARD MOVEMENT, SET UP CLAYMORE AND DFT SAME.<br>E. WHILE RETURNING TO GO POSIT AND BLOOD TRAIL, DRAG<br>MARKS & TRAIL MARK W/1 LARGE ROCK.                                                   | J      |
| 091245 | 16 091235H | FM 12TH MAR A. TO 12TH MAR B. 091235H C. FR A-2<br>BY 195750 D. 3HDS 20MM APART IMPACTING OUTSIDE GATE,<br>SUSPECTED MORTARS.                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 091410 | 17 091210H | FM 9TH MAR A. E/3/9 B. 091210H C. FR 083586 D. FND<br>1/50 CAL PIT APPEARS TO BE ANTI AIRCRAFT POSIT ON SIDE<br>OF PIT. FND 200 HND 50 CAL AMMO, 2 NVA E-TOOLS.<br>E. DEST AMMO, CONT MINE.                                                             | J      |
| 091440 | 18 091135H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 343 B. 091135H C. FR 048622 TO<br>090825 D. TM FND 20 ENEMY BOOT PRINTS ALONG TRAIL MOVING<br>NORTHWEST. FOOT PRINTS WERE 2-5 DAYS OLD. E. TM CONT MINE.                                                                           | J      |
| 091445 | 19 091130H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 202 B. 091130H C. FR XD747515<br>FR XD747517 D. TM SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING ACROSS STREAM TOWARD<br>ALPINE. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & BUSH HATS,<br>SAW ONE VPM, BUT COULD NOT TELL WHAT KIND. E. TM CONT<br>MINE.           | J      |
| 091500 | 20 091400H | FM MCR-62 B. 091400H C. FR 203597 EN 203589<br>D. RECD 20 HDS SAP. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 091530 | 21 091340H | FM DIV AO XD790193 HOOTCHES & BIK COMPLEX, FRESH TRAIL<br>ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 6 HOOTCHES DEST.                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 091535 | 22 091520H | FM 108TH AO 3 PERSONS IN GREEN UNIFORMS, FIRED 2 ARTY<br>MINS, 2 KIA, 3 INKS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                      | J, B   |
| 091537 | 23 091140H | FM DIV AO XD789207 SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE. RAN 2 A/S<br>6 INKS DEST. XD787159 7 HOOTCHES, RAN 1 A/S, 3 HOOTCHES<br>DEST. XD809169 SUSPECTED NET SITE. FIRED 1 ARTY MINE,<br>NEG BDA. XD818168 SUSPECTED VEHICLE OR 70MM GUN POSIT,<br>WHENEVER ON TRAIL. | J      |
| 091610 | 24 091520H | FM DIV AO XD119437 LZ PREP. RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC EXPLOS.<br>XD124448 RAN OV-10 OED ON WOODEN BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM<br>NEG BDA.                                                                                                                               | J      |

9-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL ID HARDY OVER

090007-092400H APRIL 69

TIME

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

01610

25 091130H

FM TTH A. G/1/3 B. 091130H C. FR 060229  
D. PATROL OBS ENEMY W/ONE WPN. EN MOVED TO S.W.  
E. FIRED 60MM MSH. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

J

01630

26 091435H

FM HECOM A. HECOM TM 102 B. 091435H C. EN 099633  
EN 105623 D. TM SPOTTED 2 EN OBS G-2. THEY WERE  
WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. E. TM CALLED IN FIRE MEN  
(ARTY) RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA (C).

J,B

01645

27

FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 7-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN GOC AND  
ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M.T. Olson

END LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Hirling

1ST LT USMC

01646

28 091615H

FM 100TH AQ YD170761 FIRED 1 ARTY MSH ON BNK. 2 BUNKS  
DEST.

J

01648

29 090755H

FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 090755H C. EN 100542  
D. REF "J" ENTRY 12 9-2 "F" GO END PLT WAS FIRED UPON  
BY 3 ENEMY. RETURNING FIRE, 2 ENEMY WERE TAKEN POW'S.  
E. INTER BY 1ST IFF REVEALED POW'S WERE PF JM PF HLT  
73-74. THEY HAD BEEN SHOOTING AT CHICKENS. POW'S TURNED  
OVER TO DISTRICT CHIEF. (NOT DETAINEES AS STATED PREVIOUSLY)

J,B

01650

30 091200H

FM HECOM TM AL, HECOM TM 202 B. 091200H C. XD731396  
XD736396 D. GUNSHIP SPOTTED 15 ENEMY AT ABOVE GRID.  
E. MEN WAS ABORTED. 4 FLIGHTS OF F/W EN IN AREA.

J

01652

31 091400H

FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 091400H C. EN 140604 D. B/1/9  
RECD 5 ENDS M-16 FIRE FM TREE TO THE S.E. REQUESTED  
MACTV TO CONTROL THEIR PF UNITS.

J

01654

32 091600H

FM DIV AQ XD732383 SUSPECTED EN POSIT WITH RECENT ACTIVITY.  
RAN 1 A/S 4 BUNKS DEST.

J

01656

33 091330H

FM TTH A. G/2/3 B. 1330H C. 974329 D. PATROL SAW  
5 HUTS & END 4 BUNKS. ASSORTED CLOTHING, SUGAR &  
COFFEE. E. SEARCH AREA. W/ NEG RESULTS.

J

01658

34 091740H

FM 12TH MAR AQ YD032643 - BNK COMPLEX WITH SIGNS  
OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD034639 - LARGE BNK COMPLEX  
W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH.  
12 BUNKS DEST & 6 BUNKS DAMAGED.

J

01659

35 091840H

FM DIV AQ XD707656 - OBS 5 INDIVIDUALS WITH  
PACKS WEARING BLACK. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. RAN 1 A/S.  
NEG RDA. XD677666 - 4 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK  
CROSSING A SMALL BRIDGE MOVING WEST.

J

01660

09-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONTINUED PREVIOUS

JANUARY 30 1969

090001-092400Z APRIL 69

| TIME   | DATE | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION |
|--------|------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 091848 | 2    | 35 091500Z | FM 1/5: A. 3/1 ARVN B. 1500Z C. YD388288 D. FND 5 HUTS WITH BNKS UNDERNEATH. ALSO FND 1 U.S. GREEN 1 AK-47, NEG CONTACT. E. GREEN DESTROYED, HUTS DESTROYED, AK47 INACQUATED. M. 1 AK47 IWC.                                                                                                                                                             | JB     |
| 091855 |      | 37 091845Z | FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 1145H C. 085603 D. "A" PIT REC'D SAF OVER THEIR HEADS .. FIRE CAME FROM 1159 UPPER RIGHT. E. REQUESTED FR. RF & RF FORCES BE NOTIFIED THROUGH MACV FOR COOPERATION.                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 091845 |      | 38 091855Z | FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR SF B. 1835H C. A-2 D. SIX RDS UNK CAL. INCOMING. E. NEG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 091830 |      | 39 091500Z | FM DIV AO: YD117613 -- RAN OV10 ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM. NEG BDA. USMC OV10 REC'D MTD. SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 091815 |      | 40 091830Z | FM 108TH AO: YD24803 & LARGE BNK, HAYSTACK, HOOTCH, TRENCHLINE, FRESH TRAIL CULTIVATED FIELDS. USA-01 REC'D 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 1 BNK DEST, 1 BNK DAMAGE, 4 CULTIVATED FIELDS DEST & 100 M TRENCH DEST. YD225807 -- 8 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK, 1 IN GREY. SEEM TO BE BAYONET PRACTICING.                                | J      |
| 091820 |      | 41 091740Z | FM DIV AO: XD610274 -- SOME 105 RDS LEFT BEHIND RAN 1 A/S. 16 GRAVES UNCOVERED. XD846228 -- IN SUPPORT OF A/1/3. RAN OV10 A/S AN OBJECTIVE PREP. NEG BDA. YD166101 -- RAN OV10 ORDNANCE ON AN EST SQD OF NVA. REPORTED BY A TRAIL. YD148097 TO 198122 -- LARGE BNK COMPLEX WITH A ROAD RUNNING ALONG RIVER. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.                    | J      |
| 091825 |      | 42 092050Z | FM DIV AO: YD120626 -- IN SUPPORT OF RECON WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. OBS ACTIVE AW PSNS/MUZZLE FLASHES ESTIMATED 10-15. RAN THE ORDNANCE OF 2 OV10'S & 5 HUEY C/S. ALL A/C TOOK GROUND FIRE. USMC 01 REC'D HEAVY SAF & LIGHT AMP. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD090620 -- IN SUPPORT OF RECON WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. OBS 4-5 MUZZLE FLASHES. TRACERS COMING FROM EAST. | J      |
| 091815 |      | 43 091130Z | FM TFM: A. E/2/4 B. 1130H C. 788642 D. FND FOLLOWING MED. ITEMS: 5 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN, 5 ASPIRIN BOTTLES, 8 VITAMIN B3 BOTTLES, 1 LARGE BOTTLE OF IODINE & MORPHINE BOTTLES. E. AREA SEARCHED & WILL OCCUPY UNTIL FURTHER ADVICE.                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 091800 |      | 44 091830Z | FM TFM: A. C/1/3 B. 1830H C. 874224 D. FND APPROX 100 BNKS 4x6" WITH ADJOINING TUNNELS, SOME BNKS RECENTLY REBUILT ON THE INSIDE, BNKS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FND TWO OLD MARKERS DATED 6-68. E. NO TIME OR FACILITIES TO DEST COMPLEX. COMPLETED SEARCH & DESTRUCTION OF COMPLEX IN MORNING. N. MISCELLANEOUS AK47 AMMO CANS.                        | J      |

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Admin.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDETV COC

090001-092400H APR 69

| TIME   |     | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION |
|--------|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| EN     | OUT |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| 092245 |     | 45 072000H | <p>FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 313 B. 2000-091845H C. 053618 D. TM SAW 6 CAMP FIRES AT YD053628. 080815H TM CALLED ARTY MSN ON AREA OF CAMP FIRES. 081030H TM SAW ONE EN AT YD053618. HE WAS WALKING NORTH. HE WORE GREEN UTILITIES UNK TYPE WFN. TM THEN HAD MOVEMENT 30-50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TM CALLED FOR AO. NEG EN SPOTTED. 081800H TM HAD AO WORKING WHEN HE SAW 2 BNKS AT YD054635 THERE WERE NEW TRAILS W. TO ME. THEN EN SAW 10 BNKS AT YD099629. 091135H TM WERE MOVING FND A TRAIL AT YD048622 RETURNING TO YD050610. TM BELIEVES THAT 10-15 EN HAD PASSED THROUGH AREA IN LAST 24-48 HRS. 091845H TM SAW ONE EN WALKING IN OPEN AT YD051610. HE WORE TAN UTILITIES, NO WFN WAS SEEN. TM OPENED UP WITH SAF RESULTING IN ONE EN KIA. THE TM THEN TOOK SAF FROM E, N, AND SE. AO ON STATION WAS ON STATION. AO SAID APPROX 20 EN IN AREA. HELLO'S TOOK TMS OUT. THEY TOOK SAF ON EXTRACT. I. 1 NVA KIA</p> |        |
| 092205 |     | 46 091030H | <p>FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 102 B. 1030H C. YD095624 REF "J" # 26 P. 9-3. 091030H TM WAS WALKING TO RE WHEN THEY FND 1 EN BODY (REF "J" 9 P. 9-1. 091730H TM WAS OBS WHEN THEY SAW 6 EN AT YD098632. THE EN WERE MOVING IN WEDGE FORMATION. THE TM DID NOT CALL ARTY DUE TO THE FACT THEY HEARD VOICES 30-40 METERS AWAY. ONE EN STOOD UP ABOUT 30 METERS AWAY. TM OPENED UP WITH SAF RESULTING IN ONE EN KIA. THEN TM OPENED UP ALL OVER THE AREA BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY MOVEMENT. TM ALSO HEARD A 30 CAL MG FIRING AT THEM. AO CALLED ARTY MSN ON POSITION. BELIEVES TO HAVE KNOCKED IT OUT. 091800H TM SAW 1 EN STAND UP &amp; CALL OUT TM'S CALL SIGN. TM OPENED UP ON HIM RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA. TM KEPT FIRING SAF TILL EXTRACT HELLO'S CAME TO GET THEM. THE HELLO'S TOOK HEAVY SAF &amp; ANF. THE TM SAID THAT THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 19 EN KIA'S. THE EN FORCE WAS APPROX 30-40 STRONG. I. 16 NVA (C)</p>              |        |
| 092145 |     | 47 091600H | <p>FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 1600H C. 086603 D. FIRE TM REQ'D FIRE FROM EN, AK'S &amp; SKS. (EST REIN EN SQD). AT YD087605. EN APPEARED TO BE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, OBS MOVEMENT AT YD082397. E. REQ'D RVY VOICES OF SAF &amp; MORTARS. EN RETHEATED TO THE WEST. ARTY CALLED. G. 3 WIA (E) I. 3 NVA KIA JB</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |

092400  
092400

09-5

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HANDBY COO  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 100000H  
TO: 100000H

| TIME<br>IN OUT   | "J" DTG        | REQUIREMENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 100000<br>092230 | 1<br>2 091130H | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 APRIL 69.<br>IN THE A. N/2/4 B. 1130H C. 788642 D. END 6<br>CAVES (20x20x11"), (25x100x20"), (30x30x11")<br>(20x15x10"), (45x30x10") & (75x30x11"), 12<br>BAMBOO HUTS. ALSO FND ONE GRAVE W/ 3 BODIES IN<br>IT. KILLED BY ARMY. E. AREA SEARCHED. M. 2 SRS<br>TWO. N. 3000 / 30 GAL HDS, W/ ST. LOUIS ORDINANCE<br>MARKING. 1000 AK47 HDS, 6 / 60MM HDS, 150 ONI<br>COM GRENS, 60 LBS TNT, 2 / 82MM HDS, 15000 LBS<br>OF RICE, MANY ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, GEAR TO BE<br>BROUGHT TO N/2/4 POST. I. 3 BVA KIA |        |
| 100100           | 3              | IN COO WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | JB     |
| 100145           | 4 092000H      | IN 1/2 A. N/2/4 ARMY E. 1130H C. 788642 D. IN<br>BOOTH TO NIGHT LOCATION REC'D SAP. E. MET'D<br>FIRE SAP. WILL SWEEP AREA IN MORNING.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 100130           | 5 091000H      | IN 1/2 A. N/2/4 ARMY E. 1130H C. 788642 D. IN<br>BOOTH TO NIGHT LOCATION REC'D SAP. E. MET'D<br>FIRE SAP. WILL SWEEP AREA IN MORNING.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 100900           | 6              | IN 1/2 A. N/2/4 ARMY E. 1130H C. 788642 D. IN<br>BOOTH TO NIGHT LOCATION REC'D SAP. E. MET'D<br>FIRE SAP. WILL SWEEP AREA IN MORNING.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 100908           | 7 091730H      | IN 1/2 A. N/2/4 ARMY E. 1130H C. 788642 D. IN<br>BOOTH TO NIGHT LOCATION REC'D SAP. E. MET'D<br>FIRE SAP. WILL SWEEP AREA IN MORNING.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Adm

100001-102400H APRIL 69

JOURNAL 32 MARDIV COC

| TIME   | REF | MSG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 101030 | 8   | 100845H | FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 100845H C. FR XD913637<br>D. END 6/50 CAL BOMBS (EMPTY) SPACED 20' APART<br>ALONG TRAIL. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                 | J      |
| 100805 | 9   | 100735H | FM 1/4TH A. C/1/61 B. 100735H C. FR 460560<br>D. MINES SWEEP TM LEAVING WUNDER BEACH HAD A VU<br>CHIEU HOI SURRENDER TO THEM. DRESSED IN GRAY SLIRT<br>& JUNGLE TROUSERS. E. BEING INTER, WILL EVAC TO RED<br>DEVIL. L. 1 DEE, M. 1 AL-47. | J, B   |
| 101020 | 10  | 091930H | FM 9TH MAR A. 4/1/9 B. 091930H C. FR 092608<br>D. SPRUNG AMB ON WHAT THOUGHT TO BE 5 NVA USING SAP<br>AND HAND GRENADES. E. SEARCHED AREA AND FND DRAG MARKS<br>AND A NVA COVER.                                                           | J      |
| 101040 | 11  | 100930H | FM MAR-62 B. 100930H C. FR 202596 EN 202598<br>D. ROAD CREW REQ'D 3 HDS SAP FM VILLE NORTH OF ROUTE 9.<br>E. NO ACTION TAKEN, CREW CONT TO WORK.                                                                                           | J      |
| 101035 | 12  | 092030H | FM TTH A. 4/3/4 B. 092030H C. FR XD814627 D. FLT FND<br>NVA STAGING AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA, BEST GEAR.<br>N. 150 LBS RICE, 100 AK-47 RDS, 50 SOCKS, 6B CHI COM<br>GREN, 2 RPG RDS, 20 LBS SALT, 3 PICKS, & COOKING GEAR.                   | J      |
| 101100 | 13  | 100940H | FM DIV AO XD676573 OBS 105 AMMO LEFT ON ARJONNE.<br>XD7450 WORKED WITH RECON TM, OBS 2 CHI COM GREN.<br>MADE STRATING RUN, NEG BDA. USMC OV-10 REQ'D SAP, NEG BDA.                                                                         | J      |
| 101105 | 14  | 101045H | FM DIV AO XD862224 WORKED WITH RECON TM AND D/1/4 &<br>A/1/4 OBS OLD BHK COMPLEX W/RECENT ACTIVITY. XE749512<br>WORKED WITH RECON TM IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORD NEG BDA.<br>RECON HEARD SCREAMS AFTER ORD WAS EXPENDED.                     | J      |
| 101145 | 15  | 101125H | FM MAR-62 B. 101125H C. FR 165595 D. JEEP GOING EAST<br>REQ'D 6 HDS SAP. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, NEG CAS.                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 101300 | 16  |         | REF "J" ENTRY AT 09-5 DELETE 3 NVA KIA. LINE 1. SHOULD<br>READ NONE.                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 101302 | 17  | 101110H | FM DIV AO XD815273 WORKED WITH GUNSW HOPPER IN SAIGON<br>AREA. THEY HAD AMMO TO BE DEST. RAN 2 A/S, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 101305 | 18  | 101140H | FM DIV AO XD856660 BHK COMPLEX WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY.<br>XD854650 IN SUPPORT OF 1/2/4 WHICH WAS ON A SNEEP.<br>RAN OV-10 ORD ON A SUSPECTED NVA POST.                                                                                  | J      |
| 101415 | 19  | 101000H | FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 101000H C. FR 914637 D. END 200<br>90 CAL RDS, 20/ 50 CAL CASES (EMPTY), & NVA MACHETE.<br>E. CHECKED AREA, BEST AMMO.                                                                                                  | J      |
| 101410 | 20  | 101000H | FM TTH A. 4/1/3 B. 101000H C. FR 865245 D. SQD PATROL<br>END COOKING GEAR USED RECENTLY. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG<br>RESULTS.                                                                                                                | J      |
| 101455 | 21  | 101400H | FM DIV AO XD7816, XD7927 VR AREA. XD781751 OBS 1 NVA<br>IN GREEN BULLETPROOF STANDING ON TRAIL, NEG GEAR.<br>XD806266 RAN OV-10 ORD ON FR 105 AMMO BY 12 SAIGON, NEG<br>BDA.                                                               | J      |
| 101440 | 22  | 101340H | FM DIV AO YC048636 OBS OLD FR POST, ALSO SEVERAL FIGHTING<br>HOLMS, RECENTLY CLEARED OF LOGS.                                                                                                                                              | J      |

10-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A8 min

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY 000  
TIME

100001-102400H APRIL 69

| IN      | "J" DEG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AC |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 101445  | 23 100330H | FM 1008H AO YD019707 LARGE BUNK AND HOOTH COMPLEX, 10 PERSONS IN GREEN UNIFORMS, MSG WPM. YD019700 2 NVA ON TRAIL IN GREEN, MULL GEAR AND WPM. ENEMY RAN NORTH & SOUTH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J  |
| 101052  | 24 100050H | FM 1008-02 B. 100050H C. FM YD20602 D. VILLAGERS IN THIS VIO CROSSED IN 9, MOVING OUT OF AREA GOING NORTH. REASON UNKNOWN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J  |
| 101530  | 25 100050H | FM 1008H A. 1000H TM 201 B. 100050H C. FM YD742514 D. TM HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 1000H TO BE AT 0955 AO ON STATION MADE ONE PASS AND TOOK HEAVY 80 ARMS FIRE AND TM TOOK ONE CHI COM FROM SOUTHEAST. 07-30 ON STATION, RAN WP AND ORD IN VALLEY. TM HEARD SCREAMS DURING BUN, THEN TOOK ANOTHER CHI COM 10M FROM THINER POST. ARMY SILENCE MADE A LOW PASS AND TM HEARD A LARGE EXPLOSION 15M TO SW, BELIEVED TO BE A RPG HIT AT 1050 TM EXTRACTED AND NO FIRE TAKEN WHILE LEAVING ZONE. B. 3 OV-10'S AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA W/GOOD COVERAGE. TOT FIRED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. | J  |
| 101533  | 26 101445H | FM 1008H A. 1008H TM 201 B. 100850H C. FM YD019703 BUNK COMPLEX & LIVING AREA, ONE 6 PEOPLE LYING IN HAMMOCKS & EATING CHOW. YD019700 A RIVER CROSSING, ONE 10 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR, W/WPM MOVING SOUTH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J  |
| 101530  | 27 100950H | FM 1008H A. 100950H C. FM 932655 IN 091624 B. IN WAS BROUGHT BY THERMOPTER BY "T" POST. FIRE TM WAS MOVED TO INTERCEPT UNIT. TM TOOK IN UNDER SAF. E. 3 NVA RETURNED 50 RIDE SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. 02'S WERE CALLED IN, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |
| 101615  | 28 101540H | FM 1008H A. 101540H C. FM 932655 IN 091624 B. IN WAS BROUGHT BY THERMOPTER BY "T" POST. FIRE TM WAS MOVED TO INTERCEPT UNIT. TM TOOK IN UNDER SAF. E. 3 NVA RETURNED 50 RIDE SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. 02'S WERE CALLED IN, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |
| 101616  | 29 101420H | FM 1008H A. 101420H C. FM 932655 IN 091624 B. IN WAS BROUGHT BY THERMOPTER BY "T" POST. FIRE TM WAS MOVED TO INTERCEPT UNIT. TM TOOK IN UNDER SAF. E. 3 NVA RETURNED 50 RIDE SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. 02'S WERE CALLED IN, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |
| 101620  | 30 101620H | FM 1008H A. 101620H C. FM 932655 IN 091624 B. IN WAS BROUGHT BY THERMOPTER BY "T" POST. FIRE TM WAS MOVED TO INTERCEPT UNIT. TM TOOK IN UNDER SAF. E. 3 NVA RETURNED 50 RIDE SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. 02'S WERE CALLED IN, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |
| 101600  | 31 101000H | FM 1008H A. 101000H C. FM 932655 IN 091624 B. IN WAS BROUGHT BY THERMOPTER BY "T" POST. FIRE TM WAS MOVED TO INTERCEPT UNIT. TM TOOK IN UNDER SAF. E. 3 NVA RETURNED 50 RIDE SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. 02'S WERE CALLED IN, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |
| 101700H | 32         | FM 1008H A. 101700H C. FM 932655 IN 091624 B. IN WAS BROUGHT BY THERMOPTER BY "T" POST. FIRE TM WAS MOVED TO INTERCEPT UNIT. TM TOOK IN UNDER SAF. E. 3 NVA RETURNED 50 RIDE SAF, THEN BROKE CONTACT. 02'S WERE CALLED IN, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS SOC WARRIOR OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

10-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

100000-102400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACT          |
|--------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 101730 | 33 101356H | FM 10TH AVN YPOB5700 BNC COMPLEX SUSPECTED STAGING AREA. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN, 5 BNC DEST, 1 KIA(O).<br>YD121758 A BNC AND HOOTH COMPLEX, RECENT ACTIVITY.<br>FIRED 2 ARTY MSN, 2 BNC DEST, 1 NVA(O). (OPN W/REMARKS). J                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 101755 | 34 101600H | FM DIV AO X0721646 7 HOODS, 2 CAVES, SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.<br>RAN 2 A/S. 3 HOODS DEST, 7 SEC EXPLOS. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 101750 | 35 100810H | FM 10TH AVN 0717/3 P. 100810H C. FR 091017 FR 091012<br>OF 091014 A. SECT 2 BNC OF BNC CAL ARTY. POSS 75MM PACK NW.<br>E. COUNTER BNC FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. AO ON STATION. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 101830 | 36 101700H | FM HECOM A. HECOM TM 342 B. 101700H C. FR 058667<br>EN 054664 D. TM SPOTTED 14 EN IN OPEN. AN AO WAS ON<br>STATION AND ASSISTED TM W/ FIRE MSN. E. BNC RESULTS FROM<br>ARTY MSN. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 101830 | 37 101830H | FM DIV AO X0857660 IN SUPPORT OF 7/2/4 WHICH WAS IN<br>CONTACT, OBS A BNC COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 8 BNC DEST.<br>RAN 2 A/S, NEG BDA. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |
| 102000 | 38 101855H | FM DIV AO: X0804175 - IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 WHICH WAS TAKING I<br>INCOMING. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. X0814196 - SUS ROCKET/ ARTY<br>POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. X0803185 - RAN 2 A/S ON<br>ABOVE TOT. X0814198 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT.<br>X0812196 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS.<br>X0791183 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT. X0786188 - USMC<br>OV10 REC'D MOD. A/W FIRE FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J |              |
| 102010 | 39 101815H | FM DIV AO: X058667 - IN SUPPORT OF A HECOM TM WHICH<br>REPORTED 15 NVA. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. GOOD TOT COVERAGE.<br>YD728610 - AN OLD FR. PSN WITH A TRAIL RUNNING<br>THROUGH IT. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. J                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |
| 102345 | 40         | FM TTH. REF "J" # 35 P. 10-4. LINE DELTA TO HEAD<br>8/ 122 HITS. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 102400 |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |
| 102400 |            | 10-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
DONG MA RVN  
FROM: 110001H  
TO: 112400H

| TIME<br>IN OUT | "J" DTG   | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|----------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 110001         | 1         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| 110025         | 2 110015H | FM DEHQ: A. DEHQ B. 0015H C. 245582 D. REC'D 2 HDS<br>SAF AT HWY # 13. E. RET'D FIRE W/ M-79 & SAF. 81MM<br>ILLUM CONTINUING.                                                                                                                                        |        |
| 110235         | 3 102345H | FM DEHQ: A. DEHQ B. 2345H C. 261586 D. SECTOR # 2<br>SOUTHEAST END OF DEHQ REPORTS RECEIVING SAF IN THEIR<br>HWY. LIGHT EN MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED IN VIC OF HWY.<br>E. SECTOR REACTION FORCE STANDING BY. 81MM ILLUM<br>FIRED & M79 HE FIRED.                          |        |
| 110050         | 4 110025H | FM DEHQ: A. DEHQ B. 0025H C. 208599 D. SECTOR 9<br>REPORTED THEIR HWY # 3 SPOTTED 2 FIGURES IN DARK<br>CLOTHING MOVING ALONG HWY # 9. POP-UP ILLUM WAS USED<br>& M79 HE FIRED. FIGURES COULD NO LONGER BE SEEN.<br>E. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT. |        |
| 110080         | 5 102015H | FM TFM: A. A/1/3 B. 2015H C. LZ CARIBA EN 847217 D.<br>WHILE CONDUCTING 60MM MORTAR NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE<br>OBS SEC. EXPLOSION. E. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.                                                                                                         |        |
| 110100         | 6         | FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 32-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                  |        |
|                |           | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
|                |           | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| 110900         | 7         | FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 6-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND<br>ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                          |        |
|                |           | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
|                |           | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|                |           | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| 110700         | 8 102050H | FM DEHQ: A. 2ND REGT B. 102050H C. FR 143258<br>D. 3/2 REGT REC'D 30/82MM HDS. (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS)<br>G. 10 WIA(B) & 2 US AMBULANCE.                                                                                                                         |        |
| 110400         | 9 110255H | FM DEHQ: A. DEHQ B. 110255H C. FR 242609 EN 204649, 204653<br>D. REC'D 1 HND POSSIBLE RET. E. 62ND ARVN FIRED COUNTER<br>ATTN.                                                                                                                                       |        |

11-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS  
TIME

110000-112400H APRIL 69

|        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
|--------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| IN     | "J" RTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACT1 |
| 110630 | 10 101700H | FM 9TH MAR A, HSCON TM 3A2 B. 101700-101818 C. FR 036668 IN 049670 D. HSCON TM OBS 10 IN AND CALLED IN AMY. E. E/2/12 FIRED 130 RND OF HE. I. 8 NVA (C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | JTB  |
| 110930 | 11 101930H | FM HSCON A, HSCON TM 3A2 B. 101530H & 101630H C. FR 030235 IN 035228 D. TM HEARD VOICES AND WOOD CRIPPING. SPOTTED SMALL HOUSE IN TREES. APPEARED TO BE A WATCH TOWER. TM HAD MOVEMENT AND VOICES. AO CALLED ON STATION AND SPOTTED TWO HEAVILY USED TRAILS. E. FIRE MEN WAS CALLED ON ACTIVITY BUT GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE. FM 12TH MAR AO XD073642 4 PERSONS IN A BUNK. FIRED 2 AMFT MENS, 1 BKT DEST. | J    |
| 111200 | 12 111000H | FM 12TH MAR A, W/3/12 B. 111055H C. FR NEVILLE D. POWDER WAS BEING BURNED WHEN HELICOPTER BLEW SPARKS INTO POWDER BOX. POWDER IGNITED AND BURNED 2 MEN. E. BOTH MEN WERE MEDEVACED TO 3D MED. G. 2 HSC (E).                                                                                                                                                                                          | J, B |
| 111135 | 13 111055H | FM 10TH AO XD012676 20 NVA IN ASSORTED CLOTHING FULL COMBAT GEAR W/WPNS MOVING SOUTH. FIRED 1 AMFT MEN. 13 NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J    |
| 111230 | 14 111040H | FM DIV AO XD782180 1 NVA IN GREEN CLOTHING. RAN OV-10 ORD, HSC BDA. XD018167 SUSPECTED GUN POSIT, RAN 2 A/S 2 BKS DEST, 2 HSC EXPLOS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J    |
| 111235 | 15 110940H | FM DIV AO XD950672 IN SUPPORT OF TEAM KINO WHICH WAS IN CONTACT, OBS 2 NVA. RAN 3 A/S, 1 HSC EXPLOS, 1 KDA. USING OV-10 REC'D SAF. NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J    |
| 111240 | 16 111145H | FM HSCON A, 11-2 B. 111200H C. FR 214727 D. CHILDREN TURNED IN 1/15MM RND, 4/8MM RND, 14 M-79 RND, 4 M-26 FRAG GRN, 3/60MM RND, 2 CHI COM GRN, 300 M-1 RND, 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 20 M-16 RND, 3/60MM FUSES, 70 M-60 RND. E. PAID CHILDREN 2400 P'S. DEST AMMO.                                                                                                                                           | J    |
| 111255 | 17 111200H | FM TTH A, W/3/4 B. 110930H C. FR 957648 IN NEG D. HSC COM WIRE HUNTING AROUND TRAIL FOR APPROX 30M WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. ALSO HSC SPOTS WHERE GR'S MAY HAVE HAD HSC EXPLOS. E. CHECK OUT AREA W/HSC RESULTS. W. 82MM RND, 6 TENTS, 18 INCREMENTS.                                                                                                                                                       | J    |
| 111351 | 18 110930H | FM DIV AO XD835224 IN SUPPORT OF A/1/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. NVA IN OPEN. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. RAN 2 MORE A/S W/ NEG BDA. XD835225 50 CAL POSIT, NEG SIGNS OF ACTIVITY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J    |
| 111435 | 19 111350H | FM DIV AO XD955676 OBS NVA FORCE, UNK SIZE. ALSO OBS HNS. RAN 1 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 HSC BDA. XD832654 RAN OV-10 ORD IN SUPPORT OF 7/2/4 ON A/W POSIT, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J    |
| 111455 | 20 111345H | FM HSCON A, HSCON TM 3A2 B. 111105H C. FR 035230 D. LARGE TRAILS WERE BEHIND N-W. HSCONES IN TREE LINE WHICH WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. HEARD VOICES 200-300M SE & SW OF TM. HNSH FOOT PRINTS WERE OBS ON TRAILS. KIT CARSON SCOUT SAYS MANY NVA IN AREA. E. FIRE MEN CANCELLED DUE TO FR FORCE IN AREA.                                                                                                 | J    |
| 111500 | 21 111105H | FM 1/5TH A, SNIPER TM 1/11 B. 111300H C. FR 271428 D. HNSH ENGAGED A FEROCIOUS 500LB TIGER W/SAF DURING EARLY HOURS OF 11 APR 69. AS THE TIGER WAS KILLED BY A CLAYMORE SPD. E. TIGER EVAS TO 12 APR.                                                                                                                                                                                                | J    |
| 111455 | 22 111300H |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

110000-112400H APRIL 69

| IN     | TIME | *J* DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACI |
|--------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 111415 | 23   | 110900H | FM TTH A. C/1/4 B. 110900H C. FR 724623 D. WHILE ON PATROL, MARINE TRIPPED SFD, SET IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. TRAP MADE UP OF HOLE 8x6x6" COVERED UP W/BRANCHES, DIRT & LEAVES. E. PATROL CHECKING AREA. NEED C-4 TO BLOW INITIAL TYPE LZ TO GET OUT KIA'S, CANNOT BE HOISTED OUT. P. 2 FR KIA.                                                                            |     |
| 111550 | 24   | 111030H | FM BHOON A. BHOON TH 3DI B. 111030H C. FR XD806234 IN XD805238 D. ARMY SLICKS CAME ON TO EXTREMES TH FM WEST & BACK FIRE FM APPROX 150M; THERE WERE 6-10 IN IN OLD INF POSIT W/ AUTO WPKS. E. OV-10'S AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA. UPON EXTRACT SLICKS TOOK FIRE IN AREA.                                                                                          |     |
| 111600 | 25   | 111435H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN C. FR 935234 D. MADE CONTACT W/ IN AND REC'D UNK NUMBER OF B-40 REFS, & UNK NUMBER OF AK-47 REFS. P. 1 KIA 7 WIA(E). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 111625 | 26   | 111520H | FM 100TH AO YD124754 BHK BOOTCHES, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD169807 4 SPEAKERS LYING ON GROUND, 1 FACING E, 1 S, 1 SE AND 1 NW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 111620 | 27   | 111100H | FM TTH A. B/2/4 B. 111100H C. FR 785642 D. PATROL FND 1 GRAVE W/ 1 NVA KILLED BY NAPALM. E. GRAVE SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. I. 1 NVA(O).                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 111625 | 28   | 111350H | FM TTH A. B/1/4 B. 111350H C. FR 731641 D. FND TRAIL W/STEPS LEADING TO BHK COMPLEX ALL VERY OLD. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 111650 | 29   |         | FM GOC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|        |      |         | <i>M. J. Olson</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|        |      |         | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|        |      |         | <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 111625 | 30   | 111551H | FM QTRD A. QTRD B. 111551H C. FR 875548 D. SECURITY FLT ON PATROL W OF QTRD CHECKING OUT REPORT OF 3 LARGE GROUPS OF CIVILIANS IN AN OUT OF BOUNDS AREA. PURSUING CIV IN N.W. DIR, 1 MAN TRIPPED AN SFD RECEIVING HEAD, ARM & LEG WOUNDS. 10 CIV WERE PICKED UP FOR INVESTIGATION, THE SFD WAS A GREN. E. MEDWAS COMP. G. 1 WIA(R) & 1 WIA(M). ALSO DETAINED 10 CIV. |     |
| 111700 | 31   | 111610H | FM DIV AO SB854654 IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4. BHK COMPLEX, 2 A/W POSITS. RAN 7 A/S, 3 KBA, 6 BKS INST, 2 SEC FIRE. USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. NEG DAM. XD85669 USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF, NEG DAM. 3 KBA IN HIGHLINE.                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 111845 | 32   | 111730H | FM 100TH AO YD235798 USA CR REC'D SAF FM 2 POSITS. NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 111846 | 33   | 111630H | FM DIV AO XD89822 IN SUPPORT OF A/1/9. RAN 1 A/S AS ORY PREP, NEG BDA. XD821280 IN SUPPORT OF A/1/9, FND 1 ARVN WEN AS A BLOCKING FORCE, GOOD COVERAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G02

110001-112400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 111950 |    |     | 34  | 111755H | FM TFM: A. A/1/3 B. 1755H C. 874237 EN 890200 D. TOOK 50 HDS 82MM. E. COUNTER MORTAR W/ 81'S, 106'S & ARTY. AO ON STATION.                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 111950 |    |     | 35  | 111850H | FM DIV AQ: XD715642 - 1 HOOTER, 40 M TRENCH LINE & SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD842666 - SUS MORTAR PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4 WHICH WAS TAKING INCOMING. NEG BDA.                                                                                                               | J      |
| 111955 |    |     | 36  | 111855H | FM DIV AQ: XD8017 - HWY TRAIL RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH. XD825158 - SUS NVA PSN/BNK COMPLEX. HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY TO HILL TOP FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. XD881210 - BNK COMPLEX APPROX 15 (4x50) SUS MORTAR PSN. XD8821 - USMC OV10 REC'D 1 AIR BURST (SUS HPG) NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                             | J      |
| 111957 |    |     | 37  | 111400H | FM 1/5: A. 1/1 ARVN B. 1400H C. 254304 D. ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN ELEMENT. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SAF. I. 1 VC KIA M. 1 AK47, 1 / 122MM HET LAUNCHER. N. 1 MAP                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 111955 |    |     | 38  | 111240H | FM 1/5: A. 1/1 ARVN B. 1240H C. 254304 D. ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN ELEMENT. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SAF. I. 6 VC KIA M. 1 U.S. CARBINE, 1 SRS, 2 KA3 SUB M.G.'S 2 LAUNCHER 122MM HET.                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 112030 |    |     | 39  |         | HET "J" # 34 P. 11-4. CHANGE LINE "C" EN TO HEAD 890215.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 111949 |    |     | 40  | 111050H | FM 1/5: A. 1/1 ARVN B. 1050H C. 250305 D. ENGAGED UNK EN UNIT. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SAF. I. 3 VC KIA M. 1 SRS E. 3 HDS 122MM HETS, 1 / 82MM MORTARS 20 FOXHOLE, 10 METERS OF ELECTRICAL WIRE.                                                                                                       | J      |
| 111950 |    |     | 41  | 111150H | FM 1/5: A. 1/1 ARVN B. 1150H C. 255303 D. ENGAGED UNK NUMBERED SIZE EN ELEMENT. E. TOO UNDER FIRE W/ SAF. I. 3 VC KIA M. 2 AK-47 IWO M. 3 CHI COM RADIO'S 1 CHI COM TELEPHONE.                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 112020 |    |     | 42  | 110950H | FM TFM: A. A/1/3 B. 0950H C. 836225 EN SAME D. PIE PATROL ENCOUNTER 1 EN ON TRAIL. TAKEN UNDER FIRE, EN FLED TO WEST. ALSO ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT IN AREA. E. 82 MM MSN CALLED & AO ON STATION. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                           | J      |
| 111940 |    |     | 43  | 111400H | FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. 1400H C. 854646 EN 852654 D. REC'D 50 HDS AMF. E. FIRED 60MM & F/W ON EN POSIT. I. 5 NVA KIA REF. "J" 3/ P. 11-3.                                                                                                                                                                | JB     |
| 112010 |    |     | 44  | 111340H | FM TFM: A. A/1/3 B. 1340H C. 853221 D. OBS 3 EN WEARING UNIFORMS RUNNING TO ME TO ESCAPE 60MM HETS. E. SET FIRE TO AREA W/ UP PLANE OF AMB & PATROLS IN AREA.                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 102220 |    |     | 45  | 101955H | FM 2/9: A. K/3/3 B. 1955H C. 307680 EN 316689 D. UNIT HAD A NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE, FIRED BY 61MM MORTARS. IMPACT AT EDGE OF VILLE. 2 CIVILIANS WERE KILLED, 4 WERE WOUNDED. E. SIR WAS SUBMITTED & DIV INSPECT. NOTIFIED. FULL INVEST. TO BE CONDUCTED. F. 2 CIV KIA G. 4 CIV KIA (E). (NOT CARRIED). | J      |

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAHLEV 600

110000-112400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 112100 |    |     | 46  | 112055H | FM QTRD: A. QTRD B. 2055H D. REF "J" # 30 P. 11-3<br>CHANGE TO CASUALTIES. NOW IS: F. 1 EN KIA G. 3<br>WIA (M)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 112115 |    |     | 47  | 112100H | FM QTRD: A. QTRD B. 2100H C. 318538-320535 D.<br>RECEIVING SAF, AMF, M-79 IN SOUTHEASTERN PERIMETER<br>FROM STREAM. E. RETURNING FIRE W/ M-79 & 60MM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | JB     |
| 111910 |    |     | 48  | 111800H | FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 1200H C. YD033233 D.<br>WHILE SITTING IN AN OF TM REC'D TWO SNIPER HDS<br>RESULTING IN ONE EN. KIA. TM COULD NOT TELL THE<br>DIRECTION OF EN HD SO THEY RECONNED BY FIRE. TM<br>ALSO TOOK LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE ON EXTRACTION. E.<br>AO WAS ON STATION, CALLED IN 175'S & AFTER EXTRACTION<br>A TOT WAS CALLED. F. 1 FR KIA                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 112030 |    |     | 49  | 111920H | FM DIV AO: YD056664 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. RECON<br>OBS 4-5 NVA IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES WITH WPN. RAN<br>6 A/S. 5 KBA & 1 SEC. EXPLOSION. RECON EXTRACTED.<br>I. 5 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | JB     |
| 112015 |    |     | 50  | 111450H | FM TTH: A. A/1/3 B. 1450H C. 934226 D. SECOND PLATOON<br>PATROL ENCOUNTER 1 PVT OF EN. FND EQUIP & GEDNANCE.<br>E. EN TAKEN UNDER SAF, 81'S, ARTY & F/W. I. 2 NVA KIA<br>M. 1 OSWC (82MM MORTAR). N. 1/ 82MM MORTAR, 92 / 82MM<br>HDS, 1 KNIFE & 1 MACHETE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | JB     |
| 112010 |    |     | 51  | 111145H | FM TTH: A. A/1/3 B. 1145H C. 844227 EN 844224 D.<br>2ND PVT PATROL ENCOUNTERED & KILLED 1 EN CARRYING<br>WATER CAN. E. AREA SECURED. I. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | JB     |
| 112015 |    |     | 52  | 111110H | FM TTH: A. A/1/3 B. 1110H C. 825221 D. AO REPORTED<br>6-8 EN IN GREEN UTILITIES, 1 CARRYING RADIO. AO<br>CONDUCTED G/S ATTACK ON EN. 1 CONFIRMED & 1 WOUNDED<br>AFTER A/S A/1/3 SEARCHED AREA. E. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | JB     |
| 111945 |    |     | 53  | 111430H | FM TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 1430H C. 790640 D. MADE CONTACT<br>AT ABOVE GRID. W/ APPROX 10 NVA. CHASED NVA DOWN<br>STREAM. AT 1745 NVA OPENED FIRE FROM CAVES ALONG<br>STREAM. E. RET'D SAF & M79. F. 1 FR KIA G. 1 WIA (E)<br>7 WIA (M)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | JB     |
| 111930 |    |     | 54  | 111700H | FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 342 B. 1700H C. 057665<br>EN 055666 D. TM SAW 20 NVA 400 M SOUTH WITH GREEN<br>UTILITIES, PAKES, SOFT COVERS, HELMETS, CARTRIDGE<br>BELTS, AK47 & 2 M3'S, 1 RADIO, & A SNIPER RIFLE WITH<br>SCOPE. THEY HAD BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. AT 1720H THE<br>AO SPOTTED 20-30 ADDITIONAL EN WITH KHAKI'S AND SAME<br>GEAR AS ABOVE. EN ADVANCED TO WITHIN 20 M OF TM BEFORE<br>TM OPENED UP W/ SAF AS AO RAN F/W. E. RESULTS 9 EN<br>KIA (C) BY AO. AO RAN ADDITIONAL F/W. 1900 TM EXTRACTED<br>TP REQUESTED. & TOT. I. 9 NVA KBA | JB     |
| 112208 |    |     | 55  | 112140H | FM DE RIVER SECURITY: A. RIVER PATROL CRAFT B. 2140H<br>C. YD517677 EN YD309672 D. RPC SIGHTED 3 PERSONS,<br>TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 40MM GUNS. RESULTS UNK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 APRIL 69

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

XD MARDIV COC  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 120000H  
TO: 122400H

TIME  
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS+

ACTION

120001  
120100

1  
2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 APRIL 69.  
FM COC WO: ALL COMBS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT  
AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN  
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Hickey 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER  
W. E. McFarley 1ST LT USMC

120025

3

111615H

FM TH: A. A/1/3 B. 1615H C. 825220 D. PIR FND  
EN GEAR. 1 EN WAS OBS 30 M TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED  
AT EN, EN RET'D FIRE W/ AK-47 & M16. E. CHOKED  
OUT GEAR & DEST. N. 9 CANNONS, 2 NVA UNIFORMS,  
2 PACKS, 1 BLOCK TNT, 20 LBS RICE & MISCELLANEOUS  
PAPERS.

120125

4

120025H

FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 0025H C. YD349695  
EN YD85767 D. CAMP KISLER REC'D 8 HRS OF 122MM RT  
FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID RESULTING IN MINOR MATERIAL  
DAMAGE. E. COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED BY NCP. CRATER  
ANALYSIS TO BE CONDUCTED, C.NES

120400

5

120240H

FM 1D REGON: A. REGON TM B. 0800H C. YD254653 D. TM  
MADE CONTACT WITH TWO ENEMY MOVING SW ON TRAIL.  
TM OPENED UP WITH SAF & THREW GRENS. E. REACTION  
FORCE WILL SWEEP AREA. C. 1 WIA(E) I. 2 EN KIA(C)

121045

6

120945H

FM DIV AO XDB02168 RAN OV-10 ORD ON NVA IN ENK.  
XD779199 OBS POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY POINT.

121046

7

120950H

FM DIV AO XDB42665 RAN ON ACTIVE MORT POST IN SUPPORT  
OF 7/2/4. XDB40665 USMC OV-10 HRS'D SAF.

121050

8

112000H

FM DIV AO XDB79221 RAN OV-10 ORD ON ACTIVE COMM POSIT.  
HNS RDA.

121130

9

120930H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD275765 OBS 6 WHITE METALLIC OBJECTS  
OFF SHORE 100-3000M THAT WERE SUBMERGED.

120900

10

FM COC WO: ALL COMBS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 3-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND  
ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

W. E. McFarley 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

W. E. McFarley 1ST LT USMC

12-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL***Adm in*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 5D MARDIV 606  
TIME

120000-122400H APRIL 69

| IN     | "J" | DTS     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | AC |
|--------|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 121300 | 11  | 121210H | FM DIV AO XD804638 OBS SMALL ARMS POSIT. RAN 2 A/S NEG BBA. RAN ANOTHER A/S, ALL ABOVE WAS IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4. F/W & OV-10 NEG'D SAF & AMF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |
| 121320 | 12  | 121145H | FM REGON A. REGON TM 305 B. 121145H C. FR 346405 EN 346405 D. TM SPOTTED 4 EN AS THEY MOVED EAST. THEY WERE 20-30M TO REAR. TM OPENED FIRE WITH SAF. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS, PACKS & AK-47'S. TM MOVED TO 12 & SPOTTED 12 MORE ENEMY. AO CAME ON STATION. TM WAS TAKING AMF. TM AND BURST (HELOS) TOOK SAF ON EXTRACTION. E. F/W WORKED OVER AREA. 2. 1 EN KIA. FM TTH A. F/2/4 B. 121750H C. FR 840645 EN 841667 D. NEG'D 25 RDS 82MM FM ABOVE GRID. AMF FIRING ON EN POSIT. E. AMF FIRING. AO CALLED ON STATION. | J  |
| 121345 | 13  | 121750H | FM TTH A. F/2/4 B. 120950H C. FR 747636 D. MID 8 ENES 4 NO OLD & ASSORTED 982 GEAR. E. CONT SEARCH OF ARMA. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |
| 121345 | 14  | 120950H | FM DIV AO XD726628 G/1/4 IN CONTACT, RAN 1 A/S ON NVA AND ENES, 3 ENES DEST. XD727628 TO 727627 TRAIL RUMS ON FINGER & GOES DOWN TO A DRAW & PICKS BACK UP AREA FING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J  |
| 121405 | 15  | 121320H | FM 12TH MAR AO XD247796 OBS WELL USED TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 2 ENES DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J  |
| 121410 | 16  | 121350H | FM 108TH AO XD22624 OBS 2 NVA MOVING E IN GRAY UNIFORM, NEG COMBAT GEAR. XD012697 OBS 8 NVA W/ WPNS & STEEL POTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J  |
| 121412 | 17  | 121300H | FM DIV AO XD871287 IN SUPPORT OF D/2/3 & CHARLIE WHO WERE IN POINT CONTACT W/ 6 NVA. RAN 1 A/S, 1 HNK DEST. XD871287 IN SUPPORT OF ABOVE, RAN 1 A/S, 1/50 GAL PTH DAM, 1 A/V PIT DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J  |
| 121500 | 18  | 121425H | FM TTH A. D/1/3 B. 121110H C. EN 856250 D. SQD PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER SAF & NEG'D 3 GREN. E. CALLED IN 81'S & A REIN SQD PATROL. SET UP AMB POSITION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J  |
| 121520 | 19  | 121110H | FM TTH A. G/1/3 B. 121220H C. FR 880223 D. SQD PATROL SAW 5 EN HURRING E. E. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER SAF & M-79 FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J  |
| 121517 | 20  | 121220H | FM DIV AO XD87714 OBS ENX COMPLEX, FIRED 2 ARTY MEN. RESULTS: 1 HNK DAM, 1 REG EXPLOS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J  |
| 121530 | 21  | 121412H | FM DIV AO XD855250 IN SUPPORT OF D/1/3 WHO WAS IN CONTACT ADJUSTED 82MM MEN, NEG BBA ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J  |
| 121630 | 22  | 121210H | FM DIV AO XD807633 IN SUPPORT OF HAE/2/4 WHICH WAS RECEIVING SAF. RAN 1 A/S, 1 REG EXPLOS. XD805630 USMC OV-10 NEG'D SAF, NEG DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J  |
| 121635 | 23  | 121455H | FM 108TH AO XD078666 OBS A 50 GAL POSIT, ENES AND ENES TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1/50 GAL POSIT DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J  |
| 121636 | 24  | 121550H | FM 108TH AO XD078666 OBS A 50 GAL POSIT, ENES AND ENES TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1/50 GAL POSIT DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J  |
| 121643 | 25  | 121550H | FM 108TH AO XD078666 OBS A 50 GAL POSIT, ENES AND ENES TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1/50 GAL POSIT DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J  |

10-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

120000-122400H APRIL 69

JOURNAL 3D MARITV COC

| TIME   | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                      | ACTI |
|--------|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 121630 | 26  | 121340H | FM 2ND ARVN C. IN 132514 IN SAME D. 4/2 ARVN SEARCHED AREA & FND 5 BUNKS, 2 HOOTCHES, 1 POT, 3 DAYS OLD. E. 3 DEST BUNKS & GEAR.                                             | J    |
| 121630 | 28  | 121120H | FM 2ND ARVN C. IN X0987267 D. 3/3 ARVN SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 BKS. M. 1 BKS. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                     | J    |
| 121700 |     |         | IN COC WD: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. |      |

M. J. Olson

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

|        |    |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |
|--------|----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 121710 | 28 | 121600H | FM 12TH MAR AO X085179 IN SUPPORT OF 4/1/3 TAKING INCOMING. OBS HOOTCHES, HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J |
| 121800 | 29 | 121300H | FM HNOCH A. HNOCH TM 2A1 B. 121300H C. X0865192 IN 865192 D. TM HNOCH 5 NVA BREAKING BRUSH 100M IN THEIR NW. NEG UNIFORM & EQUIP OBS. E. FINE MEN CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J |
| 121855 | 30 | 121800H | FM DIV AO X0866646 RAN OV-10 ORD ON SUSPECTED NVA POSIT. NEG BDA. X0799636 HELICOPTER TOOK UNK TYPE FIRE. RAN OV-10 ORD. NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J |
| 121857 | 31 | 121730H | FM 100TH AO X0817668 OBS NVA & BUNKS. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 2 BUNKS DEST, 10 KIA. E. 10 NVA KIA (OPEN HIGHRISE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J |
| 121952 | 32 | 112330H | FM TTH: A. D/1/9 SQD KILLER TM B. 2330H C. 093603 D. D. HAD APPROX 5 RDS OF MORTAR & ARTY LAND CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION. RDS IMPACTED AT YD093608. E. IT WAS INITIALLY THOUGHT TO BE FR. FIRE AND A CHECK WAS RUN THROUGH 2/4. THE REPLY WAS NEG FR. FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J |
| 121930 | 33 | 121720H | FM TOC 2ND ARVN: A. 1ST & 3D CO 2/2 ARVN B. 1720 IN. 143576 D. HIT MINE, UNK SIZE. F. 3 FR KIA G. 4 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J |
| 122010 | 34 | 121730H | FM DIV AO: YD48795 - 2 PERSONNEL, BUILDING A BUNKER. INDIVIDUALS WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHING. HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. OBS 4 STRAW MATS LAYING ON TANK & TRAIL ALONG WITH 1 WICKER BASKET. ALSO NUMEROUS FRESHLY CULTIVATED FIELDS IN AREA. FIRED 1 MGF. 12 BUNKS DEST, 6 SNIPER PSN DEST, 60 M TRAIL OUT, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, & SEVERAL CULTIVATED FIELDS INTERDICTED. DURING COURSE IF PSN USING OR REC'D MOD. SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                         | J |
| 122030 | 35 | 121730H | FM DIV AO: YD290798 - BUNK COMPLEX. SUS HARBOR/ SUPPLY SITE. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. 2 BUNKS DEST & 2 ROAD CUTS. YD2379 TO 2579 - HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. ALSO NUMEROUS CULTIVATED FIELDS AND BUNKS BE NG RESULT. YD234804 - HVT FORTIFIED VILLAGE, OBS APPROX 10-22 PERSONNEL IN NORMAL CIVILIAN ATTIRE. ALSO 2 IN GREEN UTILITIES. YD435811 - HEAVILY FORTIFIED VILLAGE WITH 5-6 PERSONNEL IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING FROM THESE VILLAGES TO THE RIVER AND A BOAT PULLED UP ON BANK AT 236803. | J |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 50 MANDIV CCG

120001-122400H APRIL 69

| TIME   |     | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTIAL, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| IN     | OUT |     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| 122001 |     | 36  | 121400H | FM 1/E: A. 4/1 ARVN B. 1400H C. YD49559 5 D. FMD<br>1 VC POW AT ABOVE GRID. E. EVACUATED. K. 1 VC POW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 122030 |     | 37  | 121125H | FM 5: A. 1/1 ARVN B. 1125-1145H C. 240320H D. MADE<br>CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. FIRED SAF. I. 3 VC<br>KIA M. 5 (1 SKS. 1 U.S. CARTRIDGE. 2 K-50 RIFLES. 1 K-44<br>RIFLES). N. 10 A/T MINES. SMALL AMOUNT OF DOCUMENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 122000 |     | 38  | 120945H | FM TH: A. E/2/4 B. 0945H C. 789639 D. AFTER INITIAL<br>CONTACT AT 790640 EN RETURNED TO CAVES, LOCATED AT<br>ABOVE GRID. "E" CO TRAPPED EN IN CAVES AND HELD THEM<br>IN POSITION DURING NIGHT. AT FIRST LIGHT "E" CO<br>BEGAN TO CLEAR CAVES FROM FLANKS GIVING NVA A CHANCE<br>TO GIVE UP. CHIEU HOI. 2 ELECTED TO DIE AND 2 GAVE<br>UP SO FAR. OTHER NVA CAN BE HEARD USING PROPHETRY<br>IN OTHER CAVES. DOCUMENTS, PACKS. 82MM MORTAR AMMO<br>DISCOVERED. FULL ACCOUNT WILL FOLLOW LATER. E. CONTINUE<br>METHOD OF SEARCH AND DEST AT EN CAVE. H. COMPLETE<br>ACCOUNT OF CAPTURED EQUIP WILL FOLLOW. I. 2 NVA KIA<br>K. 2 POW | JB     |
| 122248 |     | 39  | 121405H | FM TH: A. CP 1/3 B. 1405H C. WEB SPARK EN 825175 D.<br>TOOK 8 RDS RET UNK CAL. A/1/3 SPOTTED FLASHES AT<br>ABOVE EN GRID. RETS FIRED IN PAINS. E. COUNTER BTRY<br>FIRED. AO REQUESTED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 122235 |     | 40  | 121550H | FM TH: A. H/2/3 B. 1550H C. 013512 EN 013511 D. PIT<br>SPOTTED 8 PERSONS CROSSING AREA. PIT FIRED SEVERAL<br>RDS AT PERSONNEL THEN A SMALL CHILD RAN INTO OPEN.<br>PIT CEASED FIRE. E. CHECKED AREA & FMD 1 BLOOD TRAIL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 122230 |     | 41  | 121425H | FM TH: A. C/1/3 B. 1725H C. 867228 D. SENT SQD TO<br>SEARCH TUNNEL. COULDN'T CONTINUE SEARCH DUE TO<br>INSUFFICIENT AIR. E. TUNNEL DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 122255 |     | 42  | 121730H | FM TH: A. D/1/3 B. 1730H C. 845232 D. SQD AMB<br>SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING LIGHT GREY UNIFORM & CARRYING<br>1 AK47. E. UNIT INITIATED CONTACT. EN RET'D FIRE<br>& FLED TO THE NORTH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 122240 |     | 43  | 120945H | FM TH: A. CP 2/4 B. 0945H C. 803634 EN 804634,<br>805640 & 801645 D. DURING RESUPPLY, HMO REC'D<br>AWF & .50 CAL. FIRE FROM ABOVE EN GRIDS. E. RAN A/S.<br>PLANES ALSO REC'D AWF FROM EN POSITIONS WITH IN 200 M<br>OF PR. POSIT. FIRING 81MM & HUMMING A/S. F. 1 PR KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 122300 |     | 44  | 122100H | FM TH: A. D/1/3 B. 2100H C. 845239 EN 844239 D. SQD<br>AMB SPOTTED 6 EN MOVING WEST ON RT 926. E. FIRED<br>SAF, CLAYMORES & CALLED ARTY. SEARCHED AREA & FMD<br>2 BODIES. I. 2 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | JB     |
| 122320 |     | 45  | 122100H | FM TH: A. C/2/9 B. 2100H C. 025595 D. SPOTTED 4 EN<br>MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. E. CALLED IN 60MM<br>MEN W/ UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 122245 |     | 46  | 121115H | FM TH: A. C/2/4 B. 1115H C. 725625 D. PATROL SEARCHING<br>AREA WAS AMB BY EST. EN SIZE SQD. FIRING AWF &<br>GRT OCM GRENADES. E. RET'D SAF. PIT SENT OUT AS<br>REACTION FORCE. F. 1 PR KIA G. 2 WIA(E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | JB     |
| 122400 |     |     |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |

12nd

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARDIV COC  
DOW HA TH  
FROM: 130001H  
TO: 132400H

Admin

| TIME<br>IN OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION |
|----------------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 130001         | 1   |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| 122212         | 2   | 121100H | FM TFM: A. E/2/4 B. 1100H C. 790640 REF "J" # 38 P. 12-4 D. AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT SEARCHED & SECURED. E. FND ASSORTED GRAR. I. ADD 3 EN KIA K. ADD 1 POW M. 4 IWO N. 2 AK47, 1 HPD (M.G.), 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 4 CLAYMORES, 9 / 82MM RDS, 30 CHI COM GREENS & ASSORTED AMMO.                           | JB     |
| 122215         | 3   | 121830H | FM TFM: A. C/1/3 B. 1830H C. 876226 D. SQD FND 12 EMPTY 122MM CASES. UNIT SENT 2 MARINES TO AREA & ENLARGED 4 EN. 1 EN HAD BLOND HAIR & BEARD. E. BET'D FIRE W/ SAP & CALLED F/W WITH UNK RESULTS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/ UNK RESULTS. N. MISCELLANEOUS 7.82 GRAR.                                       | JB     |
| 122130         | 4   | 121950H | FM 2D ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 1950H C. 947273 D. REC'D 3 HDS 60MM. SUB EN POSITION XD953266. G. 1 WIA(M) NOT CARRIED ON THIER MARDIV TOTALS).                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 122240         | 5   | 121230H | FM TFM: A. 1/3/4 B. 1230H C. 911644 EN 910637 D. HEARD MORTAR TUBE POP 15-20 IMPACTED ABOUT 1000 METERS IN FRONT OF POSIT. AZ 5400 MILLS WAS TAKEN FROM K CO 932654. E. ARTY MEN WAS FIRED ON SUB EN POSITION.                                                                                          | J      |
| 130005         | 6   | 122100H | FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 2100H C. 896389 EN 904589 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT 50 M FROM TM'S POSIT. TM HEARD POSSIBLE GREN SERVED WEAPON 904589, SAP SET OFF FR WP GREN, RESULTING IN ONE FR WIA. E. TM LINKED UP WITH FRIENDLIES & MOVED TO FND HUSSELL. FIRE MEN CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. G. 1 FR WIA(M) | JB     |
| 130800         | 7   |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                             |        |
|                |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| 130630         | 8   | 130000H | FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 0000H C. YD010571 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT FOR 1/2 HR. THE MOVEMENT CAME 10 M BEFORE TM FIRED SAP. 0055H TM TOOK 1 GREN. E. TM CALLED IN ARTY MEN AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE. 0105H SPOOKY ON STATION TO HELP OUT. SPOOKY WORKED AREA TILL 0400H.                                       | J      |
| 130720         | 9   | 122100H | FM TFM: A. C/1/4 B. 122100H C. EN 716623 D. NIGHT LP SPOTTED 3 EVA MOVING IN A NORTHERN DIR SOM TO RIGHT FLANK. E. THREW 1 M-26 GREN & WENT BACK TO POSIT.                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 130900         | 10  |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET.                                                                                                                                   |        |
|                |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |

*[Signature]* 1ST LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

*[Signature]*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Adm 10

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO  
TIME

130001-132400H APRIL 69

IN

151120

131000

131230

131255

131275

131250

131315

131320

131310

131325

131345

131310

31300

31335

131355

"J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

11 130930H FM DIV AO YD025702 USA OI REG'D HEAVY SAF, NEG DAM.

12 130915H → FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 2 BUNKS DEST 2 NVA KB-ARTY. I. 2 KB-ARTY.  
FM 1/2TH A. B. 1/11 B. 130915H C. FR 219364

13 130945H D. ENGAGED SMALL GROUP OF EN, CONTACT HAS BEEN BROKEN.  
E. SWEEPING AREA. I. 1 NVA(0) M. 1 AK-47. J, B

14 130940H FM DIV AO YD022571 IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM WHICH WAS  
IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG HDA. YD093573 USMC OI REG'D  
SAF. ALSO 1 RPG HND. RECEIVED 1 HIT WITH RPG IN LEFT WING. J

15 131120H FM DIV AO YD970679 SMALL W/RECENT USE. X0863685 USMC  
OV-10 REG'D SAF, NEG DAM. RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG HDA. J

16 131110H FM DIV AO YD1120H C. FR 216718 D. HND 30LB GRI COM  
A-T MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE. J

17 131150H FM DIV AO YD027574 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM WHICH WAS  
IN CONTACT. RAN 3 A/S, 1 SEC EXPLOS. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, J

18 131150H FM DIV AO YD167776 3 PEOPLE IN TAN UNIFORMS WORKING  
ON A 50 CAL FIRE. YD075742 4 PEOPLE SWIMMING IN RIVER.  
THEY GOT OUT OF WATER ON SOUTH SIDE, NEG CLOTHING. J

19 131300H FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1 KIA (ARTY). I. 1 NVA KIA.  
FM DIV AO YD1120H C. FR 214724 D. CHILDREN J

20 131215H TURNED IN 3/10MM HDS, 4/82MM HDS, 3/81MM ILLUM HDS,  
1 LAAN, 6/60MM HDS, 5/57MM HDS, 18 M-79 HDS, 2 M-26  
GREEN, 1/155 DEF, 740 M-26 HDS. B. PAIR CHILDREN 1850 P'S. J

21 130900H DEST OFF SIDE OF ROAD.  
FM DIV AO YD036634 USMC OV-10 REG'D SAF. RAN 1 A/S,  
4 BUNKS DEST. X0841666 OBS 2 NVA ON AN OLD FR POSIT. J

22 131410H FM DIV AO YD1120H C. FR 085428  
D. HND A DEST BNC COMPLEX W/NEW BUNKS. E. CONT TO SEARCH J

23 130950H AREA.  
FM DIV AO YD786208 OBS 3 RECENT BUILT HOCHONES.  
RAN OV-10 ORD, 1 HOCHON DEST. ALSO TRAILS IN AREA W/  
RECENT ACTIVITY. J

24 130610H FM 2ND ARVN B. 130950H C. FR 256751 D. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE  
PLATOON OF 1/2 REGT HAD CONTACT W/1 NVA SQD. J

25 131345H I. 5 NVA(0) M. 3 AK-47'S. (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS). J  
FM RECON A. RECON TM 1A2 B. 130810H C. YD022572  
D. TM MADE CONTACT W/EST 5 RECON 50M SOUTH OF TM.  
AO CAME ON STATION TO CALL FIRE MEN. EN HAD MOVEMENT  
WHERE OF POSIT. WHILE P/W WAS BEING HUN, AO TOOK SAF.  
E. FIRE MEN CALLED W/SEC EXPLOS. P/W, ARTY & SPARROW HAWK  
WAS CALLED IN. J

FM DIV AO YD027575 REPORTED NVA IN TREE LINE, RAN  
3 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE. X0849665 RAN SW 98-7 ON FIGHTING  
HOLS & BUNKS. NEG HDA.

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAINTV COG  
FIVE

130001-132400H APRIL 69

| IN     | "J" DKG    | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTIONS |
|--------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 131625 | 26 131130H | FM 9TH MAR A. 4/2/9 OP B. 131130H<br>C. FR 020584 EN 024584 D. REPORTED OBS 6 EN AT<br>024584. 2 EN WERE CAMOUFLAGED IN BUSHES.<br>E. CALLED IN MOBT & ARTY FIRE VIC ABOVE EN GRID.<br>RESULTS 1 SEC EXPLOS.                                                                                                       | J       |
| 131622 | 27 131500H | FM 11 ENGR A. "D" GO 11 ENGR B. 131500H<br>C. FR 985495 D. REC'D 8 RIDS 107MM RKTs.<br>NO DAMAGE TO RUNWAY. E. WENT INTO BKS.                                                                                                                                                                                      | J       |
| 130600 | 28 122350H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 122350H C. TORCH<br>D. OP AT TORCH WAS ATTACKED BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE.<br>RESULTS, 3/2 ARVN HAD 11 KIA, 13 WIA, 5 MIA,<br>2 ADVISORS WIA. B/62 ARVN HAD 1 KIA, 8 WIA, 2 MIA,<br>3/105'S DAM. AT 946273 3/2 ARVN HAD 1 KIA, 2 WIA<br>& CAPTURED 2 AK-47'S. (NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS). J | J       |
| 131700 | 29         | FM COC WD: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D<br>IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE<br>MAINTV LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                  | J       |

*M. J. Olson* 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

*P. D. Stilwell* 1ST LT USMC

|        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 131605 | 30 131650H   | FM DIV AO XD749574 WORKED W/ K/3/9 VR AREA OBS<br>GAVE. FIRED 1 ARTY WEN, NEG HDA. XD726630 WORKED<br>IN SUPPORT OF C/1/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S<br>NEG HDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J |
| 131706 | 31 131530H   | FM DIV AO XD088724 OBS BUK COMPLEX W/FRESH TRAILS.<br>FIRED 1 ARTY WEN GOOD COVERAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J |
| 131645 | (32) 131445H | FM 12TH MAR A. 2/12 B. 131445H C. FR VCB<br>D. REC'D 8 RIDS 107MM RKTs REF "J" ENTRY 27 13-3<br>E. 12TH MAR & 2/12 FIRED ON 912495, 941498, 952488,<br>977528, 926522.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J |
| 131645 | (33) 131000H | FM 2ND ARVN DIV B. 131000 1/1 ARVN HAD CONTACT<br>W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. SEARCHED AREA & FND 2 BKS.<br>1. 7 NVA(C) M. 1 AK-47, 7 SKS, 5 K-50'S,<br>2. 2/62MM RIDS, 1 3-5 LAUNCHER, 4 LIGHT M'S,<br>2/122MM RKTs, 50/75MM RIDS, 1 TYREWHEELER.<br>(NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS). ALSO CAPTURED 9 M'S, J<br>5 AK-47'S, 1 TOMSON SUB M, 3 M-49 SUB M'S,<br>12 M-36 LIGHT M'S. | J |

13-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL NO WARDIV COS

130000-132400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | IN | *J* | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 131940 |    | 34  | 131820H | FM DIV AO: XD915492 - OBS SUS RKT POSIT. W/ BNC COMPLEX. RAN 1 A/S. XD922524 - SUS RKT SITE. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA. XD914551 TO XD671535 - OBS NVY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN FROM THESE GRIDS ON HEDGE LINE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 131942 |    | 35  | 131820H | FM DIV AO: XD72936311 - WORKED IN SUPPORT OF C/1/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA. XD723644 - OBS 2 (10:20) HOOTCHES. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. 2 HOOTCHES DEST. ALSO OBS CAVES, 1 FIRE IN CAVE & POSSIBLE SEC EXPLOSION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 132015 |    | 36  | 131855H | FM 108TH AO: ED167776 - 3 NVA IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WORKING ON A 50 CAL PIT. OBS NEG WPMS OR COMBAT GEAR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 132020 |    | 37  | 131830H | FM DIV AO: XD941184 - REC'D (OV10) SAF. NEG DAMAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 132022 |    | 38  | 131615H | FM DIV AO: XD825175 - OBS OLD 122 ARTY POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD885193 - OBS 1 NVA MOVING SOUTH. HAD GREEN UTILITIES. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 132010 |    | 39  | 131000H | FM 1/5: A. 1/1 ARVN B. 1000H C. YD264301 D. ENGAGED BY UNK SIZE VC FORGE. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SAF. I. 2 VC KIA. M. 2 IWC (1 AK-47 & 1 SKE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 131930 |    | 40  | 131447H | FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 1447H C. VUB D. REC'D TOTAL OF 8 RD'S 107MM RPTS. 3 IN INTERVAL OF 10-15 MIN. THE 4 MORE. 3/9 ARTY LIAISON OFFICER RAN CRATER ANALYSIS ON 3 CRATERS, FND FOLLOWING: 4900-5000 MILLS 107MM RPTS. GRID TO FOLLOW 941498, 908500; FIRED ARTY ON BOTH GRIDS. TOTAL OF 8 CAS, 1 SERIOUS, 7 NON SERIOUS, ALL WILL BE MEDIVACED TO QT. (4 FROM 3/4, 1 FM 3D RECON, 1 FM 3D M.T. BN, 1 FM 2/9, 1 FM 1ST RADIO CO.). G. 8 WIA(E) REF "J" # 27 & 32 P. 13-5.                                 | JB     |
| 132030 |    | 41  | 131900H | FM DIV AO: XD855214 - OBS BEACON DROP FOR 1/3. NEG BDA. XD942184 - OBS NVA IN DARK GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WPMS WEARING KHAKI PIT HELMETS TRAVELING ON A HEAVILY USED TRAIL, ENDING IN AN AREA WITH 3 BARRACKS, 30' HIGH 15' WIDE, LARGE STORAGE TYRE (15x10') BUNKS. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 2 LARGE SEC EXPLOSIONS, 2 BARRACKS DEST & 3 BUNKS DEST. RAN 3 A/S. 1 KBA, 1 SEC FIRE & 1 LARGE HOOTCH DEST. ALSO 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 1 LARGE SEC FIRES. USMC OV10 REC'D INTERCE SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. I. 1 NVA KIA. | JB     |
| 132345 |    | 42  |         | REF "J" # 28 P. 13-5. NEW TOTALS FROM 3/2 ARVN. P. 15 KIA G. 29 WIA I. 16 NVA(G) K. 1 POW M. 7 AK47 CAPTURED & 1 B-40 LAUNCHER. FOLLOWING GEAR DESTROYED. 3 AM-15, 2/109MM HOWITZERS, 1 CARBINE, 1 THOMPSON SUB M.C., 1 CARAND M-1 & 2 PRC-25.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 132400 |    |     |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 APRIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARXIV COO  
DONT HA RVN  
FROM: 140000H  
TO: 142400H

*Red m/n WB*

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION       |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 140000 |    |     | 1   |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 APRIL @.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 140000 |    |     | 2   |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-3 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WAGON OFFICER<br><i>W. C. Mendenhall</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                             |              |
| 140007 |    |     | 3   | 132225H | FM TEL: A. E/5/4 B. 132225H C. 934657 D. AMB DETECTED 6-7 NVA WHICH APPARENTLY STEPPED OVER TRIP FLARE. AMB TRIGGERED WHEN NVA WERE APPROX 10' FROM AMB. WHEN NVA WITHDREW TRIP FLARE & CLAYMORE WERE SET OFF. NVA WERE NOT ON TRAIL E. MORTAR & ARTY MNS WERE CALLED TO COVER WITHDRAWAL TO AMB AND CUT OFF RECOVERY OF NVA BODY & ESCAPE. WILL SEARCH AREA. |              |
| 140059 |    |     | 4   | 131300H | FM TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1300H C. EN 835653 D. AO OBS 2 NVA W/ POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE AT ABOVE GRID. E. 60MM, F/W & ARTY FIRE CALLED. 1 SEC EXPLOSION OBS BY ARTY.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J            |
| 140400 |    |     | 5   | 131315H | FM TEL: A. M/3/4 B. 1313H C. 930630 D. FND 4 COOK-ING HUTS, 2 OVERHEAD BUNKS. E. DEST HUTS & BUNKS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J            |
| 140415 |    |     | 6   | 131430H | FM TEL: A. M/3/4 B. 1430H C. 942630 EN 930630 D. FND 7 "A" FRAME BUNKS, ALSO CAN FOOD, 1 COFFEE POT, OPERATING TABLE (9x9M) 1 CLAYMORE, 3 PICKS, & 4 B-TOOLS. E. DEST GEAR.                                                                                                                                                                                   | J            |
| 140404 |    |     | 7   | 131855H | FM TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 1855H C. 876216 EN 846225 D. REC'D 6 HDS UNK TYPE INCOMING. E. FIRED 81 & ARTY MNS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J            |
| 140421 |    |     | 8   | 131200H | FM TEL: A. D/1/3 B. 1200H C. 844239 D. UNIT SEARCHED AMB AREA & FND 1 NVA KIA. T-1/3 MARKED OVER POCKET. E. CONTINUED SEARCH. I. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JB           |
| 140455 |    |     | 9   | 131415H | FM TEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1415H C. 796640 D. FND FND CAVES, FND 1 AK47, 2 /82MM TUBES, 1 / 82MM MI POD, 3 HPD L.M.G., 300 /60MM RDS, 300 /82MM RDS, 300 UNK CAL RR RDS, 30 /37MM CANNON RDS, 50 CHI COM GRENS, 3 CLAYMORES, 2000 / 30 CAL RDS. E. SEARCH CAVES, WILL CONTINUE SEARCH. N. 4 IWC & 2 OSWO                                                             | JB           |
| 140540 |    |     | 10  | 131600H | FM TEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1600H C. 726637 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. I. 1 NVA KIA N. 1 AK47 IWC E. 4 GRENS & 1 WALLET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | JB           |
| 140405 |    |     | 11  | 131950H | FM TEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1950H C. 719623 EN 720622 D. WHILE AMB WAS SETTING IN REC'D 81 & CHI COM GRENS. FROM HST. 5-30 NVA. E. HST'D FIRE. CALLED 81'S & ARTY MNS. G. 2 KIA (E).                                                                                                                                                                                  | JB           |
| 140417 |    |     | 12  | 130840H | FM TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 0840H C. 841211 D. EN SQD W/ AMF. WALKED IN FR AMB. E. AMB SPRUNG, EN DRIVEN INTO ANOTHER AMB. G. 1 WIA (M) I. 1 EN KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | JB           |
| 140500 |    |     |     |         | 14-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC  
TIME

140001-142400H APRIL 69

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

040420

13 130740H FM TEL: A. C/1/3 B. 0740H C. 867234 D. SQD PATROL  
MADE CONTACT W/ 6 EN. EXCHANGED SAF. E. FIRED 81'S.  
C. 1 WIA(M) I. 1 EN KIA

140440

14 132035H FM TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 2035H C. 856217 EN 836227 D.  
REC'D 40 RDS UNK CAL INCOMING. E. FIRED 60'S, 81'S  
& ARTY MSN'S.

140445

15 131600H FM TEL: A. H & S GO 3/4 B. 1600H C. 000484 D.  
REF "J" # 40 P. 13-4. ADD 1 WIA(E).

140506

16 131915H FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1915H C. 083605 D. SQD REC'D  
10 / 61MM RDS. IMPACTED 75 M FROM POSIT. 3 NVA WERE  
SEEN BY SQD FIRING THE MORTAR FROM 083608. E. FIRED ARTY  
& 81'S.

140505

17 130900H FM 9TH MAR: A. 3D TANK IN B. 0900H C. 116573, 113577  
D. ON ROAD SWEEP REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 113577.  
1 SNIPER RD FROM 119576. E. NEG

140435

18 130900H FM TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 0900H C. 844211 EN 843211 D. SQD  
AMB REC'D SAF, FROM 2-3 NVA. E. RET'D SAF, 60MM &  
81MM MSN'S FIRED. C. 2 WIA(E)M

140430

19 130830H FM TEL: A. C/1/3 B. 0830H C. 870237 EN 871235  
D. REC'D 20 RDS SAF. E. RET'D SAF & 60MM MSN, SEAR HIED  
AREA FND 1 NVA BODY W/ WALLET, PAPERS SHOWED HIM TO  
BE 1ST SGT. NAME THOM DUC QUONH, HOME WAS PHANG, ALSO  
PAPER STATED HE ARRIVED IN AREA ON 18 MARCH & STARTED  
OPERATION ON FEB 24, FORWARD GEAR TO EN S-2.  
I. 1 EN KIA M. 1 AK50 ING N. MISC 782 GEAR & DOCUMENTS. JB  
FM COC WD: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 3-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND  
ALL ACTION HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

140900

20

1ST LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

M. T. Olson

1ST LT USMC

141440

21 140930H FM REGON A. REGON TM 2-1 B. 140930H C. PR XD951512  
D. TM WAS INSERTED AND POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 NVA 30M TO  
THEIR SOUTH. UPON EXTRACTION BIRDS COULD NOT TELL IF  
THEY TOOK FIRE. GUNNER SPOTTED 1 NVA. RESULTS 1 NVA(C).  
TM WAS EXTRACTED. I. 1 NVA(C).

14-2 CONFIDENTIAL

1.3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

140000-142400H APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL 5D REPORT 006  
TIME

| TIME   | DTG        | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | REMARKS |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 140455 | 22 140340H | FM DIV AO X0692622 A POSSIBLE REFUGEE POSIT<br>SIGNS OF HOSTILE ACTIVITY. RAN A/S MSG BDA.<br>X0692645 2 NVA CAMOUFLAGED W/GREEN PINE HELMET<br>AND WPIS. RAN OV-30 OND, 2 KRA. 1. 2 NVA(0).                                                                                                                                                 | J,B     |
| 141400 | 23 141030H | FM TRF A. F/2/4 B. 141030H C. BR 802634 IN 804635<br>805645 D. AS HOSTILE BIRDS WERE APPROACHING LZ AT<br>"T" POSIT. REG'D 30 CAL SAF IN 804635 & 30 CAL FIRE<br>IN 805645. E. THREATENED GL'S & ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN<br>POSIT. F/W BEING EMPLOYED.                                                                                          | J       |
| 141500 | 24 141210H | FM DIV AO X0655235 RAN 1 A/S IN AREA WHERE HELD REPORTED<br>TAKING FIRE. REG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J       |
| 141502 | 25 141015H | FM DIV AO X0502281 LZ PREP. RAN 2 A/S. 1 ARTY WEN. MSG<br>BDA. X0549252 LZ PREP. RAN 2 A/S. REG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J       |
| 141515 | 26 141045H | FM DIV AO X0625175 IN SUPPORT OF D/1/3 WHICH WAS TAKING<br>HOOKERS AND BOMB PORT. RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED REF POSIT.<br>1 SEC FIRE. X0625155 RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE POSIT. GOOD TOW<br>COVERAGE. X0625150 RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOW. 1 SEC FIRE. J                                                                                                   | J       |
| 141530 | 27 141100H | FM 100TH AO 250672 5 NVA IN GREEN. REG WENS. FIRED 1<br>ARTY WEN. 3 BOMB BOMB. 4 BOMB BOMB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J       |
| 141530 | 28 141135H | FM DIV AO X0625237 5 NVA IN GREEN RUNNING DOWN TRAIL.<br>POSSIBLE BOMB CREW. RAN 1 A/S. 5 KRA. 1. 5 NVA(0).<br>X0652356 2 NVA WITH HELMETS AND WPIS SITTING UNDER TREE.<br>RAN 1 FLIGHT GUNSHOTS. REG BDA.                                                                                                                                   | J,B     |
| 141550 | 29 141130H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 141330H C. BR 929240<br>D. DETAINED 30 MONTAGNARD (10 MEN, 11 WOMEN & 9 CHILDREN)<br>FOR CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J       |
| 141600 | 30 141240H | FM TRF A. A/1/9 B. 141240H C. BR 109596 D. A/1/9 RAN<br>2 SUSPECTS AT ABOVE GRID. E. BOTH DETAINED TO BE SENT<br>TO INT FOR INTER. L. 2 DET.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J,B     |
| 141640 | 31 141200H | FM TRF A. F/2/4 B. 141200H C. BR 836646<br>D. PROBED BY 5 NVA AT 140500H LP HAD MOVEMENT TOWARD<br>LINES AT 135100. AT 0500H 2 TRIP FLARES IGNITED.<br>E. THREW FLAG OVER AT VIG OF ENEMY MOVEMENT. ENEMY<br>RETURNED 2 GUN GUN OVER. TRIP FLARE WINDS HAD BEEN CUT<br>BY WIRE CUTTERS.                                                      | J       |
| 141645 | 32 141547H | FM DIV AO X0632633 IN SUPPORT OF HECOM TM WHICH WAS IN<br>CONTACT W/2 NVA. AO TOLD TM TO MOVE TO ROAD. TM MADE<br>CONTACT AGAIN W/6 PERSONS. TM REG'D FIRE FM EST 20 HECOM.<br>400M WEST OF ABOVE GRID THERE IS A 30 CAL POSIT.<br>USED OV-30 REG'D 30 CAL AND SAF IN WEN NUMBER OF POSITS.<br>RAN 5 A/S. 2 SEC EXPLOS. 1 SEC FIRE. REG BDA. | J       |
| 141655 | 33 141130H | FM TRF A. CP 1/3 B. 141130H C. BR 872225 IN 825175-<br>872217 D. REG'D TOTAL OF 8 INCOMING REFS RENDS IN 825175.<br>AT 1250H REG'D 10-15 60MM INCOMING REFS. E. F/W WEN FIRED<br>ON BOTH GRIDS. REPORT 6 KRA AT 872217. L. 6 NVA KRA. J,B                                                                                                    | J,B     |

14-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

140000-1424000 APR 69

34

INSTRUCTIONS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM COO WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 21-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO  
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SH

*M. J. Olson* 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COO WATCH OFFICER

*J. D. Stirling* 1ST LT USMC

- 35 141530Z FM 3D TANKS: A. 3 PIT B CO B. 1530H C. 110644  
EN 110648 D. RECON SPOTTED 10-30 NVA IN OPEN. E.  
TWO TANKS FISHED ON RE POSIT. TANKS RELIEVED BY TROOPS  
OF 3/5 & TANKS RESUMED SECURITY MSH FOR WTB 561. J
- 36 141600Z FM 12TH MAR: YD249807 - 5 NVA IN BHK. AO OBS 1  
WOMAN RUN OUT OF BHK. RAN 2 A/S. 5 BKS DEST & 1  
SEC EXPLOSION. USA 01 REC'D AWF (12 HDS) FROM NORTH  
OF RIVER. GRID UNKNOWN J
- 37 141720Z FM 10TH AO: YD215798 - BHK COMPLEX. TRAILS WITH  
SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 3 BKS  
DEST & 60 M TRENCH DEST. J
- 38 140430Z FM TF CLEARWATER: A. TF CLEARWATER B. 0430H C. QUA  
VIET D. AT 0430H THIS MORNING, 2 NAVY M-8 WERE HIT  
BY MINES. 1 M-8 SANK, THE OTHER PARTIALLY DAMAGED.  
TYPE MINES UNK AT THIS TIME. NO INJURIES SUSTAINED. J
- 39 141700Z FM DIV AO: XD792621 - RAN OVIO ORDNANCE, TO MARK  
TOT FOR A RECON HOP. DROPPED 20/ 1000 IN BOMBS.  
HAD 18 DUIS. RAN OVIO ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD807645 -  
TRAIL HUNTING DOWN FINGER TO THE 809642 TO 807642  
TO 804643. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. 2/4 TOOK 50  
CAL FIRE FROM SOME WHERE ALONG TRAIL. XD879665 - (UL)  
- 898639 (LR) IN THIS AREA THERE WAS A REPORTED  
LARGE NVA UNIT. AO DIDN'T SEE THIS UNIT. HOWEVER  
DID OBS A LARGE BHK COMPLEX. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF  
RECENT ACTIVITY. J
- 40 141730Z FM FEB-62 S-2: A. MCB 62 B. 1730H C. YD148604-148602  
NE 148602 D. WORKERS ON BRIDGE REC'D 5 HDS SAF. E. NEG. J
- 41 141815H FM DIV AO: XD789238 - WORKED WITH C/1/3. RAN 3 A/S  
ON POSSIBLE TRUCK PARK. NEG BDA. XD786236 - SAME TOT  
AS ABOVE. 2 BKS DEST & 1 SEC FIRE. XD780252 - SAME  
TOT AS ABOVE. 1 BHK DEST. 1 ROAD OUT & 2 SEC FIRES.  
XD788205 - RAN OVIO ORDNANCE ON HOOTCH. 2 HOOTCH DEST. J
- 42 141745H FM DIV AO: XD865235 - USMC OVIO REC'D MOD SAF FROM  
AN UNK NUMBER OF NVA. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OVIO  
ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD834228 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON  
TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT AND SURROUNDED BY A UNK  
SIZE NVA FORCE. USMC OVIO REC'D MOD SAF. NEG DAMAGE  
TO A/C. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD833231 - IN SUPPORT OF  
A RECON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. USMC OVIO REC'D MOD  
SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J

14-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG          | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 142030 |    |     | 43  | 141930H      | FM DIV AO: YD230604 - USA 01 REC'D 30 RDS SAF. NEG DAMAGES TO A/C. RAN 3 A/S. NO BIKES DEST., 1 TOWER DEST., 3 SEC FIRES, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 1 SAMPAN DEST & 3 BIKES DAMAGED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 142100 |    |     | 44  | 141930H<br>→ | FM TOG 2ND ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 1930H C. 990262 EN 954251 D. UNIT REC'D 20 / 60MM RDS & RPG RDS. NEG DAMAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 142105 |    |     | 45  | 141535H      | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 1A3 B. 1535H C. 786236 D. JUST BEFORE INSERTS HELOS AND TM REC'D SAF FROM NEW BUNK COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. TM SAW TRUCK AT YD787234 WHICH WAS CONFIRMED BY AO. TRUCK RESEMBLED A 6x6. E. MEN WAS ADORDED. TOT REQUESTED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 142108 |    |     | 46  | 141525H      | FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TM B. 1525H C. XD709393 D. TM END 20 BIKES, 2 MOOTCHES, 1 WATER PIT, & ONE MG POSIT. TM ALSO END EMPTY WATERCANS IN AREA. NOT BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. E. TM CONTINUED MSG.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 142108 |    |     | 47  | 141900H      | FM TOG 2ND ARVN: A. NEG D. 1900H C. A-2 EN 188759 & 195745 D. A-2 REC'D 8 / 82MM RDS 100 M OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CAS. E. FIRED ARTY W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 142110 |    |     | 48  | 141340H      | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 2D3 B. 1340H C. XD835233 D. WHILE IN OP POSITION TM SAW 20-30 EN 50 M TO SE MOVING TOWARD TM ON LINE. EN WORE KHAKI'S & DUSH COVERS, AK'S & SK'S. EN HAD GRASS FOR CAMOUFLAGE EN CAME TO WITHIN 10 M. G/S ON STATION WHEN TM OPENED FIRE WITH SAF RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA'S. EN MOVED TO THE N.W. 100 M AWAY. AO RAN F/W. AT 1610 TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH HELOS TAKING SAF. E. F/W RAN IN AREA WITH UNK RESULTS. I. 3 NYA KIA                                                                                               | JB     |
| 142115 |    |     | 49  | 141405H      | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 102 B. 1405H C. YD189622 EN YD188624 D. TM SAW 8-12 EN AT A LARGE MORTAR PIT. WHILE FIRING AN ARTY MEN ON MORTAR TM STARTED TAKING SAF & CHY COM'S. FROM 3-4 EN. AO ON STATION SAW 15-20 EN IN AREA. AO RAN F/W AND GOT TWO SEC EXPLOSIONS, & TWO FIRES. DEST 30 CAL POSIT & ONE OF THE SEC EXPLOSIONS WAS A 122MM HIT. ALSO SAW ANOTHER 30 CAL POSITION. FR. TANKS MOVED INTO AREA TO LINK UP WITH TM. AT 1545 TM & TANKS TOOK SAF AND RPG'S. E. F/W & TANKS WORKED OVER AREA. FRIENDLIES MOVED BACK INTO C-2 AT DARK. | J      |
| 142108 |    |     | 50  | 141820H<br>→ | FM TF CLEARWATER: A. DONG HA RIVER SECURITY B. 1820H C. YD886668 D. RIVER BOAT WHILE INSERTING REGON TM REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS FROM A DIRECTION WEST OF THERE POSIT. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 142230 |    |     | 51  | 142230H      | FM QTRD: A. QTRD B. 2230H C. 302324/290523 EN 303323 287522 D. HST 8-10 EN SPOTTED BY 2 MOD'S AT 1ST GRID MOVING TOWARDS WIRE. 3-4 EN MOVING IN WIRE AT 2ND GRID. E. FIRING M79 & 106 HE AT 1ST GRID. 4.2 & 106 HE AT 2ND GRID. COMMENCING RVT VOLUNT 4.2 AT SW PERIMETER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |
| 142400 |    |     |     |              | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 APRIL @.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 150000L  
TO: 152400L

TIME  
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

150001  
142230

1  
2

141900H

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 APRIL 69.  
FM TFM: A. E/2/4 B. 1900H C. 796640 REF "J" # 9  
P. 14-1. D. CONTINUED SEARCH OF CAVES. ADD FOLLOW-  
ING GEAR: 3 IWC (2 AK47, 1 SKS), 247 / 82MM RDS,  
51 / 75MM RDS, 225 / CHL COM GRENS, 33 CLAYMORES,  
3000 SKS RDS, 210 A/T MINES, 300 / AK47 RDS, 5 RPG  
RDS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 149 CANS 82MM FUSES, 7 LBS TNT,  
63 CANS 82MM CARTRIDGES, 103 / 82MM INGREDIENTS,  
ASSORTED DOCUMENTS & 782 GEAR. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH.  
M. 3 IWC

150045

3

142200H

FM TFM: A. L/3/4 B. 2200H C. NSB RUSSELL EN 920590  
D. 3D PIF & SNIPERS USING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS LIGHTS  
ON OLD LZ. E. FIRED 81'S. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST  
LIGHT.

150100

4

FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 34-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS  
REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN  
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

150430

5

141845H

FM MACV: A. RF CO 913 B. 1845H C. 512510 D. MADE  
CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE VC FORCE. E. CAPTURED 1 AK47,  
1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, 3 B40 RDS & 2 SMALL M.C.  
G. 1 WIA(4) I. 8 VC (C) KIA M. 1 IWC & 1 CSWC

150145

6

141130H

FM TFM: A. C/1/4 B. 1130H C. 710621 D. SPOTTED 4  
NVA 30 M AWAY. NVA MOVED CLOSER & SPOTTED PATROL.  
PATROL OPENED FIRE & WOUNDED ONE. E. A/S & ARTY CALLED  
IN. CHECKED AREA & FND CAVES. (CAVES 6x12"). M. 1  
AK47 IWC D. FND 1 U.S. CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 CANTEN,  
2 CANTEN COVERS, 1 GREN POUCH W/ 3 M-26 GRENS, 1  
1ST AID POUCH, 1 K-BAR, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 1 KEY CHAIN,  
1 LIGHTER, TOBACCO & 1 WHISTLE.

150900

7

FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 5-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND  
ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

15-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A D 110

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

150000-152400H APR 69

| IN               | "J" DTC    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 150820           | 8 150210H  | FM 2D ARVN C. FR 229516 EN SAME D. 1 NVA PLATOON HAD ATTACK ON PF & CAP AT ABOVE GRID. F. 1 PF KIA, G. 1 PF & 2 CAP WIA(E), I. 4 NVA(G), M. 3 AK-47'S & 1 M-79. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                          |        |
| 151203           | 9 150813H  | FM DIV AO: XD895660 ENK COMPLEX APPEND 10-15 ENKS. RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 1 ENK DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 151242           | 10 151142H | FM 1/3: A. A/3/3 CAV B. 1142H C. YD084623 D. APC HIT A MINE SUFFERING HEAVY DAMAGE. E. VEHICLE RETRIEVED. G. 1 WIA(E)                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 151145           | 11 151055H | FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOO 2ND ARVN REPT B. 1055H C. A-2 (2374) EN 204755 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM. NEG CAS. E. FIRED ARMY ON SUB EN LOCATION WITH UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                 | JB     |
| 151303           | 12 151050H | FM DIV AO: YD019238 - A ENK & HOCION COMPLEX. TRAILS W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 5 A/S. 2 HOOKERS DEST. 2 SEC FIRES. 3 ENKS DEST & 1 SEC FIRE.                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 151310           | 13 151005H | FM DIV AO: YD028614 - POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD807671 - A SUB EN POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. NEG RDA. YD040631 - USMC OVRO REC'D MOD 50 GAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                      | J      |
| 151313           | 14 151045H | FM DIV AO: XD890558 - ENK COMPLEX. 1 MORTAR PSN. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. USMC01 REC'D MOD SAF FROM 1 PSN. FIRED 2 ARTY MENS. 3 ENKS DEST. 2 ENKS DAMAGED. 1 MORTAR PSN DAMAGED. & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. RAN 2 A/S. XD883665 - A SMALL FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.             | J      |
| 151353           | 15 150800H | FM TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 0800H C. 915642 D. FWD 1 ENK & 1 FIGHTING HOLE. ALSO 100 / 7.62 RDS. E. CONT'D SEARCH.                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 151413           | 16 150200H | FM 4TH CAG: A. 4TH CAG B. 0200H C. YD223617 REF "J" # 8 P. 13-1. FINAL FIGURES. F. 1 KIA (PF) G. 1 WIA(E) (RDS), 1 (PF) & 3 (USMC(E)). 2 WIA(M) (PF) & 2 USMC(M) I. 2 NVA KIA M. 1 AK-47 IWC NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.                                                                       | J      |
| 151340           | 17 150840H | FM 10 REGON: A. TM 1-3 B. 0840H C. YD021649 D. TM SAW 3 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL TOWARD POSIT. WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, PITH HELMETS, & AK47'S. TM WAS ATTACKED BY 20-30 EN IN TM'S DEFENSE POSIT W/ SAF & CHI COM'S. E. RET'D SAF. CALLED AO. F. 1 FR KIA I. 2 NVA KIA                                  | J      |
| 151330           | 18 151250H | FM DHD: A. 11-2 B. 1250H C. 214724 D. 1 / 105. 6 / 82MM RDS. 4 / 81MM RDS. 2 / 61MM RDS. 12 / 62MM RDS. 1 CHI COM A/T MINES. 20 M79 RDS. 1 M26 GREN. 1 / 57MM RD. 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. 3 / 81MM DETONATORS. 100 MEO RDS. & 1 CHI COM GREN. E. PRID CHILDREN 1200 P'S. BLEW ORDNANCE.                   | JB     |
| 151320<br>151520 | 19 151300H | FM DIV AO: XD880665 - REC'D AWF FROM THIS PSN. (USMC01). RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. XD894664 - SAME TOT AS ABOVE TIME. RAN 1 A/S. 1 KBA & 3 ENKS DEST. XD892664 - SAME TOT AS ABOVE. RAN 1 A/S. 3 ENKS DEST. XD920676 - OBS A LARGE ENK COMPLEX (100-1500) & TRAILS. NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. | J      |

151530

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC  
TIME

150001-152400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 151532 |     | 20  | 151420H | FM DIV AO: YD021649 - RECON TM IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. 2 BNKS DEST & 1 SEC FIRE. FIRED 2 ARTY MSMS. 12 BNKS DEST. ALSO F/W TOOK SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD011652 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT. 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. 2 BNKS DEST & 1 TRAIL CUT. YD018653 - SAME TOT. J                                                   |        |
| 151625 |     | 21  | 151535H | FM 1/5: A. RECON TM 1/11 B. 1535H C. 302441 D. TM TRIPPED SED OF UNK TYPE. E. MEDEVAC CALLED. F. 1 FR KIA G. 1 WIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                                               | JB     |
| 151645 |     | 22  | 151535H | FM 106TH AO: YD218797 - OBS BNKS, HOOTCHES & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. ALSO SUS THIS TO BE EN POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 1 BNK DEST, 1 HOOTCH DEST & 1 CULTIVATED FIELD DEST. YD242797 - OBS BNK COMPLEX WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. NEG FIRE MSN HED TO RTB?                                                               | J      |
| 151555 |     | 23  | 151500H | FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 1500H C. 100623 D. REC'D 2 RDS RPG'S, ONE HD. HIT APC. E. MED EVAC CALLED. RET'D FIRE. AO REQUESTED F/W. G. 2 WIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                            | JB     |
| 151640 |     | 24  | 151624H | FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 1624H C. 108621 REF "J" # 23 P. 15-3 D. FWD 1 DEAD NVA BURIED BADLY, PRESUMABLY BY NAFAM & RPG-2 LAUNCHER. E. SEARCHING AREA. I. 1 NVA KIA M. 1 CSWC                                                                                                                                             | JB     |
| 151645 |     | 25  | 150915H | FM TOC 1ST DIV ARVN: A. TOC 1ST DIV B. 0915H C. 264511 EN SAME D. 1/1 REGT SEARCHED AREA & FWD 3 122 RET S & WPMS. M. 2 MAS 36 RIFLE. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 151645 |     | 26  | 151100H | FM TOC 1ST DIV ARVN: A. TOC 1ST DIV B. 1100H C. 237512 EN SAME D. 1/1 REGT HAD CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I. 2 NVA KIA M. 1 SKS NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 151700 |     | 27  |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>M. J. Dicks</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                             |        |
| 151720 |     | 28  | 151530H | FM 3D BISON: A. TM 301 B. 1530H C. YD082242 D. TM FWD 5 NEW & WELL MADE HOOTCHES ON STILTS WITH ANIMAL PENS BELOW. EACH HAS ITS OWN BNK & FIGHTING HOLE. STOVES HAVE HOT ASHES IN THEM & FRUIT STILL ON SOME OF THE TABLES. E. TM SETTING UP AMB.                                                                    | J      |
| 151800 |     | 29  | 150945H | FM 1TH: A. 106 PIT 2/4 B. 0945H C. 803633 EN 806655 803648 D. WHILE TRYING TO ENTER LZ HELO'S REC'D 30 CAL FIRE. E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY MSN.                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 151815 |     | 30  | 151740H | FM DIV AO: XD980688 - OBS A BNK COMPLEX POSSIBLE EN. SIZE AS IT RANGES FROM ABOVE GRID TO XD986686. BNKS ABOUT (4x4) & (6x8) ALSO FIGHTING HOLES IN AREA. RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY, BUT NEG MOVEMENT OBS. XD002653 - IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 WHO WERE TAKING 30 CAL FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BNKS DEST. 1 /50CAL PIT DEST. 1 EXP. J |        |

15-3

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D HARDY, COG

TIME

Admin

150000-152400H APR 69

| IN      | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION |
|---------|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 151915  | 51  | 151930H | FM 106TH AO YD020702 OLD BHK COMPLEX, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARTY MNS, 6 BKS DEST, 8 BKS DAM.                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 151916  | 32  | 151820H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD248794 USA CR REC'D SAF, NEG DAM. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA.+                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 151920  | 33  | 151845H | FM DIV AO X080688 OBS BHK COMPLEX, FIRED 1 ARTY MNS. 6 BKS DEST, 2 BKS DAM, 1 MORT FOSIT DAM.                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 151937  | 34  | 151645H | FM TTH A. 1/5/9 B. 151645H C. FR 741544 D. END 1 DEAD NVA BODY VERY OLD, KILLED BY ARTY. NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CAMOUFAGE & BELT. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. I. 1 NVA(B).                                                                    | J      |
| 151940  | 35  | 151045H | FM TTH A. B/1/4 B. 151045H C. FR 738645 D. END GAVE W/TABLE & FIRE PLACE & LIVING QUARTERS FOR 3 PEOPLE. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 152234  | 36  | 152040H | FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL BOAT C. FR 268637 IN 265639 D. WHILE ON RIVER PATROL, LCPL-26 SPOTTED 20 ENEMY. NEGON TM CONFIRMED SIGHTING. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE W/M-79. ENEMY MOVED TO NW, CONTACT BROKEN AT 152100H. E. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE W/M-79. | J      |
| 152315  | 37  | 151300H | FM MCB-62 A. MCB-62 B. 151300H C. FR 215725 D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK SIZE MORT FIRE. NEG CAS.                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 152400H |     |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |

15-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
DONG HA RVN  
FROM: 160000H  
TO: 162400H

| IN      | TIME | "J" DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION |
|---------|------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         |      |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 APRIL 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 160000H | 1    |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|         |      |         | <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| 160233  | 2    | 151530H | FM THE A. H/2/4 B. 151530H C. NR 808644<br>D. FND A-WRAME HRY COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. APPROX 40 DAYS OLD. HKS HAVE GOOD VIEW OF CP 2/4. E. WILL CONT PATROL.<br>N. 1 CHI COM GRN, 3 SYRINGES, 6/20MM CARTRIDGES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 160703  | 3    | 151800H | FM THE A. H/2/3 B. 151800H C. NR 988506 D. PIT FND<br>2 HKS, 3 WIS OLD. E. BEST HKS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 160900  | 4    | 151400H | FM THE A. C/1/3 B. 151400H C. NR 039269 D. PIT FND<br>VO/BN HAMLET OF 4 HUTS, 6 FOUR MAN FIGHTING HOLES,<br>50 CHICKENS, 50 LBS OF RICE, 10 PUS & ASSHED GEAR.<br>E. BEST VILLAGE & KILLED LIVESTOCK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 160900  | 5    |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
|         |      |         | <i>M. J. Olson</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |
| 161220  | 6    | 161130H | RE ARMD: A. SWEEP FM 11-2 B. 161130H C. 214724 D. FND<br>3 / 60MM HDS, 1 / 82MM HD, 1 M-26 GRN, 9 M-79 HDS,<br>250 / 30 CAL HDS & 1 / 105 HD. E. DESH ARMD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 161330  | 7    | 160930H | FM DIV 40: XD969277 - REQUESTED BY 2/3 TO RUN<br>OVIO ORDMANCE ON 12 PACK ANIMALS. REG HDA. XD963263 -<br>RAN OVIO ORDMANCE ON TREELINE. REG HDA. XD973269 -<br>SAW 1 FRESH 50 CAL POSITION W/ GUN ON PEDESTAL WITH<br>1 PERSON IN PIT WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 161430  | 8    | 161130H | FM 3D REGOON: A. REGOON TM B. 1130H C. XD080246 D. TM<br>MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 7 NVA/VO. FM WAS<br>WEARING PJ'S & CARRYING AK47'S. CONTACT RESULTS WAS<br>1 NVA/VO WOMEN VIA. THE WOMAN WAS MEDEVAC TO "B" MED.<br>THE WOMAN WAS WEARING BLACK PANTS & WHITE SHIRT.<br>WOMEN HAD 1400 PLASTERS IN NVA MONEY & 1300 PLASTERS<br>IN SVN MONEY. TM BELIEVE THAT FM WAS MOVING TOWARD<br>VILLAGE SCOTTED AT GRID YD 244 100. FM WAS IN CONTACT<br>& TOT CALLED ON ARMA. E. 161130H | J      |
| 161440  |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

WB

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1530   |     | 9   | 151500H | FM 2D ARVN TOC: R. 3/2 ARVN B. 1500H C. 946261 D. MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. I. 2 NVA KIA K. 1 PCW M. 2 AK47 IWC, 1 B-40 LAUNCHER CSWC NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 1500   |     | 10  | 161150H | FM DIV AO: XD973269 - OBS 50 CAL PSN & 1 NVA WALKING IN FIELD IN KHAKI UNIFORM ALSO OBS CAMOUFLAGE CIRCULAR POSIT. 8' DIA WITH AN ATTACHING BKK TO THE WEST SIDE OF THE PIT. ANOTHER BKK BELIEVED TO BE AMED BKK. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. ALSO OBS 12.7 GUN MOUNTED ON THE POD. ALSO AFTER ARTY MSN STARTED 2 NVA RAN FROM PIT & WERE KILLED. 1 NVA PULLED DAMAGED GUN INSIDE BKK WITH HIM. BDA: 2 KIA, 1 LOCAL PIT DEST, 1 GUN HEAVILY DAMAGED & 1 AMED BKK DEST. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. I. 2 NVA KIA | JB     |
| 161505 |     | 11  | 161220H | FM DIV AO: XD805223 - OBS 15-25 NVA W/ WPES & KHAKI PACKS, MOVING A LARGE OBJECT ACROSS THE ROAD. RAN 1 A/S. 5 KBA. XD777240 - A HARD ROCK UNDERWATER BRIDGE WITH HEAVY VEHICLE TRACKS ON EITHER SIDE. XD787234 - A RAVINE WHERE A TRUCK COULD BE PARKED. NEG SIGHTINGS. I. 5 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 161510 |     | 12  | 161330H | FM DIV AO: XD805223 - NVA IN OPEN. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD976265 - USMC OV10 REC'D MDD .50 CAL. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 161512 |     | 13  | 161400H | FM DIV AO: XD908664 - OBS BKK COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA. XD918669 - BKK COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 4 SEC EXPLOSIONS. XD6940 - WORKED WITH RECON TM THEY HAD 10-15 NVA MOVING EAST. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD7040 - USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT AK47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 161515 |     | 14  | 161015H | FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1A2 B. 1015H C. 989697 D. UPON INSERT TM SPOTTED ONE TRACK VEHICLE AT GRID 989697. ROAD RAN FROM NE TO SW. ARMY SLICKS MADE PASS IN RZ & TOOK 50 CAL FIRE AT 982701. MSN WAS ABORTED & WHILE MOVING SOUTH TM SPOTTED GRATES OF ALMO BOXES AT GRID 985695 IN BOMB CRATERS. E. MSN WAS ABORTED & TOP REQUESTED.                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 161700 |     | 15  |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| 161650 |     | 16  | 161620H | FM DIV AO: XD908665 - WORKED FOR 2/4. OBS BKK. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 6 BKK DEST. NEG BDA. NEG SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| 161705 |     |     |         | 16-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

160000-162400H

Admin

ACTION

161520H 17 161520H FM DIV AO: XD990740 - OBS OLD SPAD A/C WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE CRASHED & BURNED. TOOK PHOTO'S OF IT. XD866234 - RECON TM HAD UNK NUMBER NVA IN AREA. AO  
 → OBS 2 NVA OF OLD PSB IN GREEN UTILITIES, NEG WPS & UN FOXHOLE. RAN 1 A/S. 5 BKS DEST, 1 SFG EXPLOSION & 2 KIA. I. 2 NVA KIA. JB

161540H 18 161540H FM DIV AO: XD805227 - 2 NVA CAMOUFLAGED IN BUSHES MOVING ALONG ON RIDGE LINE. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD976265 - NVA CAMOUFLAGED 50 CAL PIT & 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES. RAN A/S. NEG BDA. NVA PULLED GUN INTO BUNK & FIRED AT A/C. OBS 1 NVA RUN FROM BUNK. RAN 3 A/S. 1 /50 CAL PSN DEST & 1 KIA & 4 BKS DEST. ALL NVA USING OVLO TOOK MOD. 50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE. JB

161550H 19 161550H FM RECON A: XD020700 - BKS RAN 1 A/S. 1 BNK DEST & 4 BKS DAMAGED. JB

161615H 20 161615H FM DIV AO: XD873236 - WORKED WITH RECON TM. OBS 2 NVA AT LZ SPARKS & 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD703592 - RECON TM IN CONTACT. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE. FIRE SILENCED. TM WITHDRAWN. JB

161620H 21 161620H FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 1620H C. 186426 D. 1 SQD OF 2/2 REPT PATROL MTD CONTACT WITH 1 NVA SQD. I. 4 NVA KIA H. 2 AK47 INC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.) JB

161630H 22 161630H FM DIV AO: XD908663 - FIRED ARTY WSN. 2 BNK DEST. RAN 1 A/S FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION. XD891657 - OBS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. NEG GREEN BUSHES ON TRAIL. THEY WERE NOT THERE YESTERDAY. REPORTED THE 30 DIV. JB

161640H 23 161640H FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 1320H C. 136512 D. MTD 1 OLD TOWER & 10 BKS (2x4x3) & 5 BODIES 3 DAYS OLD. 1 GO 3/2 ARVN HIT MINDS AT YD138512. G. 4 WIA(E) I. 3 NVA KIA. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS. JB

161650H 24 161650H FM RECON A: RECON TM 202 B. 161530H C. XD678262 D. TM SAW 7 EN SEARCHING FOR FOOD. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES. BUSH COVERED. PACKS AND UNK TYPE WPS. TM SAW 5 MORE EN 75M EAST OF THEM. AO ON STATION. SAW 25 FIGHTING HOLES. AO TOOK SAP. ALSO RAN 1 FLICKET OF F/W. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AND HELO'S TOOK SAP. JB

161715H 25 161715H FM RECON A: RECON TM 151 B. 161215H C. XD707393 D. TM SAW 15 EN 75M EAST OF THEM. EN CAME TO WITHIN 20M OF TM. EN OPENED UP FIRE AND RESULTING IN 1 PR WIA (M). E. TM LINKED UP WITH ARMY FLANKERS. JB

161600H 26 161600H FM 1/5TH A. C/1/9 B. 161600H C. FR YD110705 D. MTD 5 NVA BODIES COMPLETELY DECOMPOSED. ALSO 1 AK-47 MAG. 1 GUN COM GREEN. E. CONT SEARCH. I. 5 NVA(O). JB

161940H 27 161940H FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 B. 161940H C. EN 130634 D. SPOTTED 3 EN. E. FIRED 50 CAL & TANKS. ARTY MSG CALLED. JB

161950H 28 161950H FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 B. 161950H C. EN 122646 D. SPOTTED 2 EN. E. FIRED 90MM & 50 CAL. CALLED ARTY WSN. JB

161990H 29 161990H FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 B. 161990H C. FR C-2 D. RECD SAP IN NORTH NEG GAS. E. COUNTER FIRE SAP. JB

16-43 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL.

*Admin*

VB

JOURNAL ED MARTIN COS  
TIME

160000L-162400H APR 69

IN

"J" ITS

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ADJ

160145

30 161100H

FM END ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 161100H C. FR XD907278

D. END 3 BODIES WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD  
FOR APPROX 5 DAYS. I. 3 NVA(C). H. 1 B-41 NOT CANCELED  
ON OUR TOTALS.

161100

31 161830H

FM TEN A. 5/2/3 B. 161830H C. FR 983297

D. FMH BKK COMPLEX, 10 BMS. ALSO FMH FAMILY OF 6.  
E. COST MEN, EVAC FAMILY. I. 6 DEF.

161400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 APRIL 69.

16-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COC  
FROM: 170000N  
TO: 172400N

Admin <sup>UB</sup>

| TIME    | DTG        | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 170000N | 1          | INCIDENT, MSGS, ORDERS<br>JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 APRIL 69<br>FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D<br>IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE<br>MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                        |        |
|         |            | <u>W.E. Johnston</u> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 170050  | 2 161630   | FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 161630N C. FR 095545<br>D. PATROL HEARD 3 RDS SAF. E. SIGHTED PERSON W/RIFLE<br>ON MOTOR BIKE MOVING AWAY.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 170050  | 3 161800N  | FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 161800N C. FR 114542<br>D. PATROL REC'D 5 RDS SAF FM ABOVE GRID. E. SWEEP AREA<br>& HEARD MOTOR BIKE IN AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 162400  | 4 162310N  | FM 2ND ARVN C. A-2 D. A-2 BOMBAT BASE REC'D 10/60MM<br>RDS, REG CAS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 162245  | 5 162134N  | FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 162134N C. FR 287575 D. ONE 7TH<br>MOTOR-T AMMO TRACTOR IN CONVOY ON ROUTE 1 TRAVELING<br>NORTH UNDERESTIMATED WIDTH OF SECURITY TANK HEADING<br>SOUTH. TRACTOR WAS SIDESWIPE, TANK STOPPED PREVENTING<br>MAJOR DAMAGE. DRIVER WAS EVACED. G. 1 NBC (E).                                                          | J      |
| 170055  | 6 162130N  | FM 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 162130N C. FR VOB EN 998482<br>D. ONE SPOT LIGHT SHINING IN S DIRECTION. LIGHT REMAINED<br>ON FOR 30 SECONDS. E. FIRED ARTY MEN UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 170900  | 7          | FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><u>M. J. Olsen</u> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                     |        |
| 170755  | 8 161940N  | FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 161940N C. KHE GIO BRIDGE<br>D. TRASH WAS BEING BURNED. A GROUP WAS DISPATCHED<br>TO PUT OUT THE FIRE & EXPLOSION OCCURRED RESULTING<br>IN 6 NBC (E) & 1 NBC (M) E. 6 NBC (E) & 1 NBC (M)                                                                                                                    | JB     |
| 171130  | 9 171120N  | FM DEHD: A. SWEEP TM 11-2 B. 1120N C. 214724 D. 1<br>LAAW, 1 M26 GREN, 4 M79 RDS, 575 M60 RDS, 2 /82MM RDS,<br>1 /60MM RD, 100 /50 CAL RDS, 2 /57MM RDS GIVEN TO<br>ENGR'S BY VN CHILDREN. E. PAID CHILDREN 900 P'S.<br>BLEW ORDNANCE.                                                                                               | J      |
| 171300  | 10 171020N | FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 4TH CO 2/2 ARVN B. 1020N C. 189426<br>D. KILLED 1 NVA, CAPTURED 1 K50, FND 1 BNK & 200 KILO-<br>GRAMS OF RICE. AT 171030 CO OF VN ENGR'S WERE WITH A<br>VN TANK WHEN IT HIT A MINE AT 253721. RESULTS 4 WIA (M)<br>HEAVY DAMAGE TO TANK. G. 4 WIA (M) I. 1 NVA KIA M.<br>1 K50 IWC. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR TOTALS. | J      |
| 171145  |            | 17-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

170051-172400H APR 69

| TIME   | OUT           | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION |
|--------|---------------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 171220 |               | 11  | 170830H | FM 1/5: A. MACV HAI LANG B. 0830H C. 433434<br>D. VN CIVILIAN AFFAIRS WORKER, & SON WERE AMBUSHED<br>BY 3 VC. MAN RAN TO HOUSE & ESCAPED, SON WAS KILLED.<br>VC ESCAPED TO WEST. E. PF'S UNIT SEARCHING AREA.<br>F. 1 CIVILIAN KIA (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MANDIV TOTALS.)                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 171210 |               | 12  | 170850H | FM TMH: A. A/1/61 B. 0850H C. 716394 D. FND OLD BUK<br>COMPLEX BEIN W/ LOGS INSIDE BUK FND 1 NVA GAS MASK.<br>E. WILL DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 171355 |               | 13  | 171000H | FM TMH: A. H/2/4 B. 1000H C. 802651 D. POINT ELEMENT<br>MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE NVA. EXCHANGED SAF & GRENADES.<br>E. 81MM & ARTY FIRED. AO ON STATION FIRING DOWN EN<br>W/ SUPPORTING ARMS.                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 171405 |               | 14  | 161716H | FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3-1 B. 1716H C. 891587 D. RECON<br>TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH 4 NVA ON TRAIL. TM FIRED<br>SMALL BURST OF FIRE & MOVED BACK. TM CALLED FIRE EN<br>ON GRID 891587. SUPPORT FIRED APPROX 30 RDS. TM CALLED<br>GOOD COVERAGE. TM SAID NVA WORE GREENISH BROWN<br>UTILITIES. TM SAW NEG WPMS. TM MOVED APPROX 500-600<br>METERS FROM CONTACT POINT & SET UP HARBOR SITE. | J      |
| 171350 |               | 15  | 170815H | FM TMH: A. 0/1/4 B. 0815H C. 718618 D. FND 14 LARGE<br>MINES (10x12x4") 8-10 MONTHS OLD. E. WILL DEST MINES.<br>H. 101 /82MM RDS, 25 FUSES & 7 PRIMERS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 171440 | 4th Man<br>A° | 16  | 171005H | FM TMH: A. D/1/4 B. 1005H C. 687624 EN 699624 D.<br>LEAD ELEMENT SPOTTED 1 NVA HUNTING THRU THEIR OLD<br>HITE POSIT. HEAR ELEMENT SET UP HASTY AMB & OPENED<br>FIRE. NVA WAS HIT & ROLLED DOWN SIDE OF HILL. E.<br>SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 NVA KIA. I. 1 NVA KIA M. 1 /K47<br>IWC N. MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR.                                                                            | J      |
| 171350 |               | 17  | 171400H | DIV AO: XD 867190/ WORKED WITH (RECON TM) WHO HAD<br>BAD RADIOS AND MEDIVAC, ADVISED TM OF LZ AND COVERED<br>THEIR MOVE TO LZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 171535 |               | 18  | 171515H | FM DIV AO: XD 808660/WORKED WITH H/2/4. RAN OV-10<br>ORDNANCE ON TRAIL THAT GOES UP TO HILL 804. NEG BDA<br>ALSO GROUND TROOPS FOUND NEW .50 CAL ROUNDS, TRACER<br>AND AMOR PIERCING ALONG TRAIL.                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 171537 |               | 19  | 171300H | FM DIV AO: WORKED IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4 WHO WERE IN<br>LIGHT CONTACT. XD 803656/RAN A/S FOR DEFENSIVE FIRE<br>FOR H/2/4. XD 807659/SAME TOT AS ABOVE. RAN A/S, NEG<br>BDA. XD 804656/SAME TOT AS ABOVE, RAN 1 A/S, NEG<br>BDA. XD 803656/USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. TIME 1100H<br>ALT 2000', HX DAN TO A/S.                                                                            | J      |
| 171640 |               | 20  | 171445H | FM 2ND ARVN TOG: A. A-2 B. 171445H C. 145745 EN 192752<br>D. REC'D 14 RDS 60MM FROM EN PSN192752 E. FIRED ARTY<br>MEN, NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 171700 |               | 21  |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED<br>IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 171700 |               | 21  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

171700

WB

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARTV COG  
TIME

170001-172400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J"     | DIG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| 171820 | 22  | 171600H | FM 1/5: 1. C/1/9 B. 1600H C. YD152702 D. SQD<br>PATROL FWD SQD IN BASE CAMP. NOT USED IN 2 WEEKS.<br>E. SEARCHED & FWD FOLLOWING: 1 CHI COM GAS GREM, 5<br>CHI COM GREMS, 4 CHI COM CLAYMORES, 1 "E" TOOL, 6<br>61 MM RDS, 1 FUSE BOX W/ 6 FUSES. A MESSAGE DATED<br>16 MAR 69, 1 /50 CAL U.S. CAN, 5 U.S. ARMO CANS &<br>SCATTERED HIGH. | J                       |        |
| 171830 | 23  | 171600H | FM 108TH AO: YD248790 - OBS BKK WITH RECENT TRAIL<br>ACTIVITY. USA OI REC'D MOD. SAF. ALSO 4 NVA W/ WMS<br>& IN GREEN UTILITIES. FIRED 2 ARTY MSMS. 1 LARGE<br>BKK DEST, 3 SMALL BKK DEST, 1 LARGE BKK DAMAGED,<br>2 HOOTCHES DEST & 1 SEC FIRE.                                                                                          | J                       |        |
| 171845 | 24  | 171610H | FM DIV AO YD143334 RAN 1 A/S TO CALIBRATE DONG HA ASHT.<br>NEG BDA. XDB23667 OBS 1 NVA IN GREEN IN A HOLE.<br>RAN OV-10 ORD NEG BDA. 1 KRA L. 1 KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                      | J, I                    |        |
| 171930 | 25  | 171600H | FM BKKON A. BKKON TM 343 B. 171600H C. XDB87241<br>D. WHEN TM WAS INSERTED THEY SPOTTED 6 EN IN A TREE LINE<br>ON EASTERN EDGE OF THEIR LZ. TM INITIATED CONTACT.<br>EN RETURNED SAF AND ONE CHI COM. E. TM EXTRACTED AND<br>NSM ABORDED. GUNSHIPS AND OV-10 WORKED OVER AREA.                                                            | J                       |        |
| 171950 | 26  | 171920H | FM 108TH AO YD190995 ACTIVE A/W POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY<br>MSM, NEG BDA. USA OI REC'D 50 CAL FIRE & SAF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J                       |        |
| 171955 | 27  | 171950H | FM DIV AO XDB96272 WEST OF THE BLUE LINE AND ON THE<br>RIDGE THAT RUNS NW TO SE AND 300M ON EAST RIDGE IN A<br>CIRCLE OF TREES COVERED WITH DRY GRASS WAS A POSSIBLE<br>50 CAL POSIT. A/C MADE 2 PASSES OVER IT AND 1 NVA RAN<br>OUT IT AND BEGAN TO UNCOVER THE 50 CAL PIT. NEG ACTION<br>BECAUSE A/C SHORT OF FUEL.                     | J                       |        |
| 171956 | 28  | 171930H | FM 108TH AO YD013670 OBS BKK WITH RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY.<br>FIRED 2 ARTY MSM, 2 BKK DEST, 2 FIGHTING BKK DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J                       |        |
| 171958 | 29  | 171735H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD246790 OBS 3 BKK AND 3 NVA, 1 RAN<br>IN BKK. FIRED 1 ARTY MSM, 1 BKK DEST. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J                       |        |
| 171955 | 30  | 171600H | FM TM A. A/1/3 B. 171600H C. FR 032275 D. FWD TUNNEL<br>ALSO 2 HORIZONTAL SHAFTS IN A NW & SW DIR. E. FILLED<br>TUNNELS W/SMOKE, NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                             | J                       |        |
| 172000 | 31  | 171940H | FM DIV AO YD144767 OBS BKK COMPLEX 5-6 BKK ON TRAIL.<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSM, 4 BKK DEST. YD130747 BKK COMPLEX<br>15 BKK. FIRED 1 ARTY MSM, 3 BKK DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                       | J                       |        |
| 171900 | 32  | 171840H | FM MCB-62 B. 171840H C. FR 150588 D. AT 171655 ONE GB,<br>WHILE WORKING AS ROCK DUMP MASTER ON ROUTE 9, WAS GIVEN<br>2/50 CAL RDS. GIVEN BY 2 VN CHILDREN. GB WAS PUTTING THE<br>RDS DOWN WHEN ONE OF THEM EXPLODED. EXPLOSION RESULTED<br>IN PARTIAL LOSS OF A FINGER & MULTIPLE LACERATION OF HAND.<br>E. MEDEVAC COMP. C. 1 BKK (E).   | J                       |        |

17-5 CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 APRIL 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
FROM: 180000L  
TO: 182400H

Admin

NB

| TIME   | IN | "J" DTG | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION |
|--------|----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        |    |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 APRIL 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| 172315 | 1  | 172245H | FM QTCB A, QTCB B. 172245H C. FR 277555-217537-208563 IN 275557-210562-223536 D. 1ST GRID AMB HEC'D HEAVY BURST SAF & AMF EST IN SUD. 2ND GRID HST 4 IN MOVING INTO WIRE IN RIVER. 3D GRID MOVEMENT IN STRAM REED OF 7 IN MOVING AROUND PASODA, HEC'D SNIPER FIRE. E. FIRING 4.2 AT 1ST GRID, M-79 ON 2ND GRID. SCOUT SNIPERS ENGAGING IN AT 3D GRID.                                                               |        |
| 172330 | 2  | 172325H | FM QTCB HMF "J" ENTRY 1 D. WITHDRAWING SMALL 3D SANK AMB AT REQUEST OF CO 3D TANK. POSIT KNOWN TO HMF. NO FURTHER IN FIRE AT AMB. MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER STOPPED. AREA QUIET. SOUTHERN SHOTON CONT M-79 FIRE IN STRAM REED, SCOUT SNIPER ENGAGEMENT STOPPED. E. PREPARING 4.2 FIRE ON IN ROUTES.                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 172340 | 3  | 172300H | FM 9TH MAR A, CP 2/9 B. 172300H C. FR 017607 IN 991594 D. SPOTTED 3 IN IN OPEN. E. CALLED AMF MSH, UMC RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 172355 | 4  | 172650H | FM 9TH MAR A, CP 2/9 B. 172650H C. FR 082365 D. VEHICLE TRAVELING E ON ROUTE 9 HEC'D SNIPER FIRE IN HEDGE LINE. TWIN 40 W/CONVOY RETURNED FIRE. CONVOY CONT TO EAST. E. SENT OUT PATROL TO CHECK AREA.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 172350 | 5  | 170100H | FM 9TH MAR A, HNS 3/9 B. 170100H C. FR 996482 D. HEC'D 2 REEDS 45 CAL FIRE. AGENT JUMPED INTO DITCH & FND 1 AK-47 & MAG. AK HAD REED JAMMED INTO BARREL & BARREL WAS BENT. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. M. 1 AK-47.                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 172325 | 6  | 170400H | FM K/3/A B. 170400H C. 932638 D. WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FND COMPLEX, 15 A-FRAME BUNKS, 2 STRAW HUTS. ALSO FND 1 GRAVE WITH 1 BODY APPROX 4 DAYS OLD. DID NOT FND I.E. OR DOCUMENTS. E. SET UP SECURITY AND CONT TO CHECK OUT AREA. W. MEDICAL GRAR, SMALL AMOUNT OF PLASMA, DENTRO, MORPHINE, SALT TABLETS, AND OTHER SUBSTANCES. ALL GRAR WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO "K" POSIT AND WILL BE PICKED UP BY S-2. I. 1 HVA(G). | J,B    |
| 170100 |    |         | FM COC WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-32 AND 1-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS HEC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J,B    |

*M. J. Olson*  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

1ST LT USMC

18-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

UB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIY COC  
TIME

180002-182400H APR 69

| IN     | "J" | DYD     | INCIDENTS, MEGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 180235 | 7   | 171400H | FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 171400H C. FR 802651<br>D. REC'D APPROX 200 RDS AK-47 FIRE. E. RETURNED<br>FIRE, CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS. ASSAULTED HILL, FWD<br>2/50 CAL POSITS. N. 443 50 CAL RDS, 1 PROPAGANDA SHEET,<br>MED GEAR, MORPHINE WRAPERS.                             | J      |
| 180240 | 8   | 171500H | FM TTH A. H/1/4 B. 171500H C. FR 765650 D. FWD 6 HITS<br>1 CHI COM BAG OF COHN MEAL, 1/5LB BAG DRIED ROOTS,<br>25LBS SALT, NVA CLEANING GEAR, 1 MACHETE, 4 E-TOOLS,<br>1 US E-TOOL, SUREHA DRUG (1 BOTTLE), 20 TESTS, &<br>DIARRIES. E. MED GEAR & DIARY SENT TO B-2. | J      |
| 180300 | 9   | 171445H | FM 2ND ARVN REF "J" ENTRY 20 17-2 LINE DELTA SHOULD<br>HEAD, REC'D 8 RDS 82MM.                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 180322 | 10  | 172235H | FM 9TH MAR A. A/1/9 B. 172235H C. FR 094606<br>D. KILLER TM OBS 15 ARMY RDS LAND 600M NORTH OF ABOVE<br>GRID.                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 180525 | 11  | 180035H | FM 9TH MAR A. GP 1/9 B. 180035 C. FR 1461<br>D. 3 RDS ARMY LANDED AT ABOVE GRID, REPORTED BY MCV<br>TO 1/9. E. THESE RDS & THE 15 REPORTED EARLIER WERE<br>NOT FRIENDLY.                                                                                              | J      |
| 180820 | 12  | 172100H | FM 9TH MAR A. GP/2/9 B. 172100H C. FR PSB FULLER 019592<br>EN 050589 D. SPOTTED SMALL LIGHT WHICH SEEMED TO BE<br>PREVIOUSLY OBS NEAR A LARGE ROCK. E. CALLED ARMY MSN,<br>LIGHT WAS NOT EXTINGUISHED. WILL RECALL MSN IN MORNING.                                    | J      |
| 172115 | 13  | 172030H | FM 2ND ARVN A. A/2 B. 172030H C. FR A-1 EN 270755<br>255755 D. REC'D 50 RDS 82MM, MEG CAS.                                                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 180900 | 14  |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMB UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                   | J      |

1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

|        |    |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |
|--------|----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 180920 | 15 | 180844H | FM 1/5: A. BANNER TM P. CO 75TH INF B. 0844H<br>C. YD125723 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA. E. ENGAGED W/ SAF.<br>I. 2 NVA KIA N. 2 AK47 IWC N. 2 GRENS & DOCUMENTS.<br>WPKS & DOCUMENTS EVAC'D.                                                                                         | JB |
| 181110 | 16 | 181015H | FM DIV AQ: YD120050 - USMC OVLO REC'D HVT 50 CAL FIRE.<br>LEFT ENGINE SHOT OUT, 9 HITS IN A/C. MEG INJURIES TO<br>PERSONAL. SUBMITTED ABOVE GRID FOR TRQ. XD740236 TO<br>757238 - HVT ARMY BDA, 1 CRATER IN ROAD, 1 HUK DEST,<br>REMAINING ORDNANCE 50-60 M SOUTH OF ROAD. | J  |
| 181045 | 17 | 171530H | FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 1530H C. 835644 EN 841667 D.<br>REC'D 12-15 RDS 82MM FROM VIC. 841667. E. FIRED<br>GMM & G/S WORKED AREA. G. 1 WIA (M)                                                                                                                                 | J  |
| 181115 | 18 | 181046H | FM DHD: A. 11-2 B. 1046H C. 214724 D. 4 M79 RDS, 1<br>CHI COM GREM, 1 /82MM RD, GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN. E.<br>PAID CHILDREN 400 P'S. BLEW ORDNANCE                                                                                                                           | J  |

18-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 31 MARDIV COG

180001-182400H APR 69

| TIME   | OUT | *J* | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 181230 |     | 19  | 172000H | FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 2000H C. 092518 EM 07323462 D. INTELL. REPORTED EM PLT AT ABOVE. E. FIRED 81'S & WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 181205 |     | 21  | 172015H | FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 2015H C. 083605 D. REC'D AWF FROM ABOUT 90 M TO NORTH. E. RET'D FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 180930 |     | 22  | 171530H | FM DIV AO: A. MAG 39 B. 1530H C. XD889244 D. OV10 RAN AFS ON BUNKS. RESULTS 2 KRA(C). I. 2 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 181300 |     | 23  | 181130H | FM DIV AO: XD663615 - USMC OV10 REC'D MOD. SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG HDA. XD653614 - SUS EM POSITION. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG HDA. XD798903 TO 804497 - VR'D KIM BASE CAMP AS REQUESTED BY S-2 4TH MAR. NUMEROUS TRAILS OBS BUT NEG ACTIVITY.                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 181400 |     | 24  | 181055H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 3DI B. 1055H C. XD889337 D. TM FMD 6 BUNKS & 1 HKT POSIT. THE BUNKS WERE 8m x 4m. THE HKT POSIT WAS 10' DIA. 4' DEEP WITH BUNK ON SIDE. THERE WERE EXPENDED 90 CAL SHELLS & SMALL ARMS RDS THROUGH AREA. TM EST IT TO BE 4 MONTHS OLD. E. TM CONT'D MSN.                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 181400 |     | 25  | 181000H | FM QTRD: A. QTCB B. 1000H C. 324506 EM 317313 D. 504TH MP JEEP REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS THROUGH WINDSHIELD. E. REACTION PIT SEARCHED AREA, FMD M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS SED, ALSO FMD 2 A/T MINES, 1 LAAW, 1 /105 RDS 2 /60MM RDS IN WEST. DEST AMMO.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 181405 |     | 26  | 181211H | FM RIVER SECURITY: A. RIVER SEC. B. 1211H C. 278667 D. REGON TM 282 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. E. ATTEMPTED TO MAKE CONTACT W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 181410 |     | 27  | 181335H | FM DIV AO: XD975695 - OBS TRAIL THAT CROSSES THE RIVER. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY WITHIN LAST DAY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 181412 |     | 28  | 181015H | FM DIV AO: YD278088 - OBS 1 NVA WHO JUMPED INTO HNK AT OLD OP. YD125978 - OBS 1 NVA ON ROAD, RAN 2 OV10'S ORDNANCE. NEG HDA. 1 OV10 WAS HIT, ESCORTED IT BACK TO BASE. NEG ACTION TAKEN ON FIRST GRID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 181415 |     | 29  | 181330H | FM DIV AO: YD073261 - AO OBS A FLASH IN THE BUSHES. AO DID NOT THINK HE WAS SHOT AT. POSSIBLE SUPPLY AREA. TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIVER. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. 1 CULTIVATED FIELD DEST. XD7724 - HVT ARTY HDA AS FOLLOWS: FR 776239 TO 764245 - AREA COVERED, 1 TRAIL CUT AT 765238. FR 760231 TO 760236 TO 742231 TO 742236 - AREA COVERED, 1 ROAD CUT AT 739231. SOME VERY LARGE CRATERS. NEG FRESH ACTIVITY ANYWHERE IN THESE AREAS. | J      |
| 181700 |     | 30  |         | FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |

1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COI WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

WB

180001-182400H APRIL 69

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

180001

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM TH: A. H/2/4 B. 1210H C. 804657 EN SAME D. AT 180930 FWD CARVED ON A TREE ROMAN NUMERAL IV BELOW A TRIANGULAR ARABIC A. FWD TRAIL RUNNING NORTH & A 100 METERS UP TRAIL FWD ANOTHER ROMAN NUMERAL (5) CARVED ON A TREE. ALSO FURTHER UP TRAIL MORE CARVINGS. (G15), BELOW THAT AN ARROW POINTING UP. ALL CARVINGS ON SOUTH SIDE OF TREE. E. AREA SEARCHED W/ NEG RESULTS.

FM TH: A. H/2/4 B. 1155H C. 810645 EN SAME D. FWD 5 BUNKS A-FRAME, IN GOOD CONDITION. 3 AREAS RESEMBLING GRAVES (2x5'), 1 HUT & 50 /50 CAL RDS. E. AREA SEARCHED W/ NEG RESULTS. GRAVES DUG UP W/ NEG RESULTS.

FM TH: A. M/3/4 B. 0755H C. 976638 D. FROM PPB ON NORTH SIDE FWD 7 FLAT TOP BUNKS, (4x6x8') 6-8 MONTHS OLD. ALSO 2 /82MM RDS, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, BOTH LACKING FUSES. E. DEST RDS & SEARCHED BUNKS.

FM TOC 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 1055H C. 226533 D. 2 TRUCKS SUPPLY FOR 2/2 ARVN HIT MINE. NEG CAS.

FM TOC 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 0730H C. 185436 PERSONNEL DETONATED A MINE. G. 1 WLA(M). NOT CARRIED.

FM 3D REGON: A. TM 203 B. 1340H C. XD037188 D. TM WAS BEING INSERTED IN LZ. TM SPOTTED 3-4 NVA IN LZ. EN WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING AK47'S. TM OPENED UP WITH SAF, WITH UNK RESULTS. G/S ALSO WORKED OVER AREA. TOT WAS REQUESTED. E. MSN WAS ABORTED.

FM DIV AO: UPL 8316, LR 8514 APPROX 30 DIRT SHELTERS (10x30x15'). 1 WAS CAMOUFLAGED. XH 855157 - A LARGE SQ. OBJECT, GREY IN COLOR LYING ON TRAIL, POSSIBLE PACK. XD835159 - A 50 CAL PSN IN GOOD CONDITION & PARTLY CAMOUFLAGED. XD868201 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM-SURCH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OVLO. NEG BDA. TM WAS EXTRACTED.

FM DIV AO: XD835675 - SUS MORTAR PSN. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. XD951661 - WORKED WITH RECON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. XD952664 - 2 NVA IN GRAY W/ WPMS. ALSO 20-30 /3 MAN BUNKS. USMC OVLO REC'D LIGHT 30 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. NEG BDA.

FM 106TH AO YD243823 1 CAMOUFLAGED 1 1/2 TON TRUCK. 6 PEOPLE WITH PERSANT GARB, NEG WPMS.

FM 106TH AO YD198012 BUNKS & CULTIVATED FIELDS W/FRESH ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY NEW, 2 BUNKS DEST.

FM RECON AL RECON TM 1A2 B. 181400H C. FR XD951661 D. TM SPOTTED 6 EN WITH BROWN UTILITIES AND WPMS. TM SPOTTED A BASE CAMP. AO CAME ON STATION. TM MADE CONTACT WITH EN RESULTING IN 1 WUND VIA (M). E. TM LINKED UP WITH FR, RETURN TO LR POST.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**ADMIN**

WB

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

180000-182400H APR 69

| IN TIME | *J* DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 181943  | 42 181630H | FM RECON A, RECON TM 203 B, 181630H C. ID059325<br>D. TM WAS INSERTED AND BEGAN TAKING FIRE APPROX 100M TO SE. TM DID NOT SEE EN, BUT EST SIZE TO BE 15-20. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1645H. E. TOT WAS REQUESTED. AO CAME ON STATION AND RAN E/W ON EN POSIT. GUNSHIPS WORKED AREA AFTER EXTRACTION.       |
| 181970  | 43 181430H | FM RECON A, RECON TM 303 B, 181430H C. ID056160<br>D. TM SPOTTED 2 EN IN RIVER APPROX 30M TO SOUTH. ONE WAS NUDE THE OTHER HAD GREEN UTILITIES. TM APPROACHED AND ASKED THEM TO SURRENDER. EN RAN, TM OPENED UP RESULTS IN ONE EN KIA AND ONE POW. E. TM EXTRACTED AT 1520H.<br>I. 1 EN KIA E. 1 POW. |
| 181000  | 44 181930H | FM 10TH AQ YD040680 5 NVA ON TRAIL W/FULL COMBAT GEAR & WPNS. YD245823 4 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/FULL COMBAT GEAR & WPNS. I. 5 NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 181000  | 45 181835H | FM DIV AO YD253089 FROM NVA IN HIK AO USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. RAN OV-10 ORD, MEM HDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 181005  | 46 181715H | FM DIV AO YD063654 POSSIBLE JAMING STATION ON M-1039 YD062619 CAMOUFLAGED WPNS PIT W/TRAILS. RAN OV-10 ORD, 1 PIT DAM.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 181027  | 47 181600H | FM TTH A, C/1/3 B, 181600H C. FR 052255 D. FND 3 HUTS, FND SLEEPING MATS & DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS SEEMED TO BE SIGNIFICANT. E. HUTS DEST, DOCUMENTS SENT TO GP 3D MAR.                                                                                                                                  |
| 181025  | 48 181100H | FM TTH A, C/2/4 B, 181100H C. FR 702618-709615<br>D. AT 702618 FND CORN FIELD APPROX 5 ACRES. AT 709615 FND 1 SMALL GRAVE & 1 MOUND GRAVE. E. GRAVES LEFT INTACT. REQUEST MAPAIN FOR CORN FIELD.                                                                                                      |
| 181000  | 49 181300H | FM 9TH MT A, "A" CO 9TH MT B, 181300H C. FR 037365<br>C. FR 037365 D. "A" CO DRIVER REC'D IN SNIPER FIRE DRIVING DOWN MT #9. E. DRIVER CONT TO "D" MED WHERE HE WAS TREATED FOR MINOR WOUNDS IN THE LEFT ARM.<br>C. 1 WIA (M).                                                                        |
| 181000  | 50         | FM MAG-59 REF "J" ENTRY 22 18-5 AND 1 NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 181045  | 51 181745H | FM 9TH MT A, "B" CO 9TH MT B, 181745H C. FR 002364<br>D. REC'D 4-5 HDS 30 CAL FIRE. E. QUAD 30'S RETURNED FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 181020  | 52 181430H | FM TTH A, B/1/4 B, 181430H C. FR 755630 D. FND 300LBS OF GRAIN, 1 NVA CORPSMAN'S MRP, 1 DIARY & COOKING GEAR. ALL WAS FND IN A CAVE. E. DREAINED ALL MED GEAR & DIARY. N. 2 IWO N. 1 MAUSER, 1 PRISON 7.5MM RIFLE.                                                                                    |
| 181030  | 53 181130H | FM TTH A, C/1/3 B, 181130H C. FR 058255 D. FND 4 LIVING SHELTERS & 3 HIKS. HIKS WERE DUG INTO HILL SIDE. VILLAGE WAS USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. E. VILLAGE DEST. N. 20' COMM WIRE, FND BA-386, 1 BLASTING CAP & 1 US HELMET.                                                                              |

18-5 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

*ACV*

JOURNAL, 3D MARDIV COG

180000-182400H APR 69

| TIME    | "J" DTG    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION |
|---------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 182100  | 54 181745H | FM 9TH MT A. "B" CO 9TH MT B. 181745H C. FR 988555<br>D. TRUCK WENT OFF ROAD DUE TO POSSIBLE FM 50 CAL FIRE.<br>DRIVER SERIOUSLY INJURED, MEDEVAC TO VCB. VEHICLE WILL<br>BE RECOVERED TOMORROW. TRUCK HEAVILY DAM. G. 1 WIA (E) | J, B   |
| 182400H |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 APR 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |

18-5 CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG

FROM 190000

TO: 192400H

| TIME    | "J" DTG   | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION |
|---------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 190000H | 1         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 APR 69<br>FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 51-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG<br>AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER<br>LOG SHEET. |        |
|         |           | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                        |        |
| 190120  | 2 190050H | FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 190050H C. FR 135630<br>D. APC HIT MINE BLEW OFF 2 ROAD WHEELS. E. WILL EVAC<br>APC.                                                                                                      | J, B   |
| 190245  | 3 190215H | FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 190215H C. FR 317537 FM 320536<br>D. 5 FM APPROACHING WIRE FM THE PAGODA. AT 190500<br>MOVEMENT STOPPED. AREA ALL SECURE. E. FM TAKEN UNDER<br>FIRE W/M-79. SECTOR CONT TO OBS.               | J      |
| 190312  | 4 190210H | FM 1ST AMT B. 190210H C. FR 234695 FM 257747<br>D. CAMP KISSLER REC'D 3 RND5 SUSPECTED RITS FM ABOVE<br>GRID, NEG DAM, NEG CAS. E. COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED<br>BY 2ND ARVN BATT AT A-1.                          | J      |
| 190730  | 5 190515H | FM TTH: A. E/2/3 B. 0515H C. 025300 D. REC'D 2 GRENS<br>FROM SE SIDE OF PERIMETER. E. RECORDED AREA W/ 60MM<br>& M79. CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 1 WIA (E)                                                               | J, B   |
| 190900  | 6         | FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                               |        |

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

19-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 003

190001 400H APRIL 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J"

DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

190915 7 190910H FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0910H C. 317337 IN 320536 D. ON TRAIL DISCOVERED TRAILS, BANDAGES & DRAG MARKS ALSO DETAINED 1 /15 YR OLD BOY W/ CARTRIDGE & AMMO. E. TURNED OVER TO 19TH ITT. K. 1 DET M. 1 IWC J

190940 8 190530H FM TFM: A. A/1/61 B. 0530H C. 822357 D. REC'D 1 HD UNK CAL INCOMING ON LZ LANDING NEXT TO SOME ARTY AMMO. SEVERAL SMOKE HDS WERE DAMAGED. J

190955 9 190100H FM TFM: A. A/1/61 B. 0100H C. 845381 D. TRIP FLARE WAS TRIPPED. E. M79 & SAF WAS USED. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. FND MUT & FOOTPRINTS. WRITTEN INSIDE MUT WAS THE FOLLOWING: IBN 1364. J

190950 10 181800H FM TFM: A. C/1/40 B. 1800H C. 845382 D. MAN STEPPED ON A SHD UNK TYPE. E. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. G. 1 WIA(E) JB

191015 11 191015H FM DIV AO: XD082282 - BY REQUEST OF 1/3 RAN OV10 ORDNANCE WHICH REPORTED A TRUCK PARK. NEG HDA. J

191016 12 190800H FM DIV AO: XD769261 - FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS ON LAOTIOM SIDE OF THE RIVER ON A SANDBAR. ALSO THE RIVER IS MUDDY FROM ABOVE GRID TO 769263. YD039633 - RAN OV10 ORDNANCE ON 2 NVA WHICH HAD BEEN SIGHTED. USMC OV10 REC'D RVY AWF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J

191020 13 190900H FM DIV AO: YD046635 - OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/ WPMS. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN & RAN 3 A/S. 9 HKS DEST & 1 KBA. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. USA O1 REC'D MODERATE SAF & AWF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. I. 1 EN KBA JB

190945 14 190800H FM TFM: A. I/3/4 B. 0800H C. 914644 D. TRIPPED 2 CLAYMORES (DM-10) E. MEDEVAC WIA'S BEING BROUGHT BACK TO THIS POSIT. F. 1 PR KIA G. WIA 7 MEDEVAC JB

191130 15 180730H FM 1ST ARVN DIV: A. 2D ARVN REGT B. 0730H C. 183436 D. 1 SOLDIER OF 1/2/2 ARVN HIT BUTTERFLY MINE. 1 WIA MINOR. AT 181055H AT 223533 TWO ARVN SUPPLY TRUCKS HAD A MINE EXPLODE NEAR THEM W/ NEG DAMAGE. G. 1 WIA(M) J

191100 16 191045H FM INTRD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 1045H C. 214724 D. 2 /82MM HDS, 2 /60MM HDS, 1 /81MM HD, 2 CHI COM GRENS, 2 M79 HDS & 2 FUSES GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN. E. PAID CHILDREN 650 P'S. DEST ORDNANCE. J

191230 17 FM 2ND ARVN: DELETE "J" # 15 P. 19-2. IT WAS REPORTED ON THE 18TH. J

191232 18 191030H FM DIV AO: XD962671 - A POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE WHICH K/3/4 REC'D SAF YESTERDAY. RAN 1 A/S. 2 SEC FIRES. J

191210 19 182030H FM 1/5: A. C & A/3/5 GAV & 2 PMS C/1/9 B. 2030-0840H C. 113625 IN 101628 D. C TROOP & 2 PMS C/1/9 WAS ATTACKED BY 1ST NVA CO. USING MORTARS, SAF & SATCHEL CHARGES. A/3/5 REINFORCED THE UNITS IN CONTACT AT 190140. A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF & 8 NVA WERE SPOTTED RUNNING IN THE OPEN. ENGAGED NVA W/ ORGANIC WPMS. FLARESHIPS, SPOOKY & ARTY WERE USED IN SUPPORT. EN ATTACKED FROM N & NW. 7 APC'S & 1 MORTAR TRACK WERE DAMAGED. AT 190840 AT 110625 A/3/5 FND 5 NVA BODIES (2 INSIDE THE WIRE), 2 REC-2 LAUNCHERS, 1 CZECH M.G., DOCUMENTS & 3 RPG HDS. F. 11 KIA G. 23 WIA(E) I. 13 NVA KIA. M. 1 IWC(MG) 2 CSWC(RPG) N. DOCUMENTS ARE BEING EXAMINED BY M.I. AT C-2. J

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

| TIME    | REF | OUT      | "J" | DTG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS | ACTION |
|---------|-----|----------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| 1911430 | 20  | 1911420H | →   | FM DMBD: A. COMM CO DMBD B. 1420H C. 1911420H<br>274578 EM 277579 D. TROOPS SWIPE AT IN 6x6 TRUCK BY<br>AK47 IN TREELINE 200 M FROM BRIDGE AT 191235H ON<br>WAY TO QTCB. E. TRUCK PROCEEDED TO QTCB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J                       |        |
| 1911337 | 21  | 191135H  | →   | FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1135H C. 150608 EM 146608<br>D. TRUCK AT 1ST GRID TOOK 4 HDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 2D<br>GRID WHILE MOVING SOUTH, HDS HIT TRUCK. E. AREA<br>SEARCHED W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J                       |        |
| 1911300 | 22  | 191130H  | →   | FM TOG 2D ARVN REGT: A. 1/4/2 ARVN B. 1130H C. 193424<br>D. FND 1 LARGE BNK, 20 OLD FIGHTING HOLES, CLOTHES,<br>2 AK47 MAGS, AT 178419 FND 2 LARGE BNKS, CLOTHES &<br>2 CANS OF WATER. M. 1 CARBINE IWS (NOT CARRIED ON<br>3D MARDIV TOTALS.)                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J                       |        |
| 1911430 | 23  | 191240H  |     | FM DIV AO: XD956210 - 2 STRUCTURES (10x15) & (10x20)<br>RAW OVIO ORDNANCE. 1 STRUCTURE DEST & 1 DAMAGED.<br>XD786206 - 2 LARGE STRUCTURES (20x30). RAW OVIO<br>ORDNANCE. 2 STRUCTURES DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J                       |        |
| 191255  | 24  | 190945H  | →   | FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. 0945H C. 819653 EM 819657 D.<br>PIT MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RET'D SAF,<br>FIRED 81MM & ARTY. G. 1 WIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | JB                      |        |
| 1911435 | 25  | 191240H  |     | FM DIV AO: XD819653 - F/2/4 IN CONTACT WITH AN UNK<br>SIZE OF MVA. CONTACT WAS BROKEN & MVA MOVED NORTH.<br>XD802660 - IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4 WHO WAS IN CONTACT.<br>RAW 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD825664 - RAW 1 A/S ON ABOVE<br>TOT. NEG BDA. XD821663 - RAW 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT.<br>1 SEC EXPLOSION. XD824664 - RAW 1 A/S. ON ABOVE TOT.<br>NEG BDA.                                                                                                              | J                       |        |
| 1911610 | 26  | 181830H  |     | FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. 1830H C. 808660 D. WHILE SETTING<br>UP NIGHT POSIT, UNCOVERED EN EQUIP. E. MADE SEARCH OF<br>AREA. M. 47 /82MM RDS, 40 FUSES & 48 BOOSTERS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J                       |        |
| 1911615 | 27  | 191200H  |     | FM TFM: A. F/2/4 B. 1200H C. 807623 D. WHILE ON<br>PATROL FND 12 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 A-FRAME BNKS & 1<br>50 CAL MG SITE W/ BNK. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA.<br>M. 61 AK47 RDS, 1 /50 CAL RD, 2 MOUNT SWIVELS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J                       |        |
| 1911630 | 28  | 191400H  |     | FM 108TH AO: YD080779 - SOUTH OF ROAD AN OPENING<br>6-9' LONG, APPEARS TO BE A TRENCH W/ LOGS OVER IT,<br>POSSIBLE BNK ENTRANCE. 30-40 METERS NORTH; 2 MORE OF<br>ABOVE WERE 15' LONG. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA.<br>YD043765 - SUB BASE CAMP 2-31 GRIDS LONG 200-300<br>METERS WIDE. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY & NOOTCHES & BNKS<br>IN AREA. ALSO GRAVE YARD, POSSIBLE 100-150 GRAVES.<br>NO PATTERN. YD158787 - 30 FRESH GRAVES, SOME W/ HEAD<br>STONES. | J                       |        |
| 1911635 | 29  | 191450H  |     | FM TFM: A. 1/3/9 B. 1450H C. 772552 EM 777577 D. SEEN<br>3 PEOPLE & 3 WATER BUFFALO MOVING NE DIRECTION. E. CALL-<br>ED F/W & HELO. RESULTS UNK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J                       |        |
| 1911700 | 30  |          |     | FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN WAS BEEN LOGGED<br>IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |

1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED TO THE NORTH AS COC UNION OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG  
TIME

190001-192400H APR 69

| IN      | OUT | "3"     | DTG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS | ACFT |
|---------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 191750  | 31  | 191540H | FM DIV AO: YD058666 -- AO COVERED INSERT & SUBSEQUENT EXTRACTION OF RECON TM. TM HAD HELICOPTERS REC'D SAF FROM THE RE. YD0375 TO 0475 -- EST 5 BASE CAMPS (300-600 METERS) W/ VEHICLE ACTIVITY & TRACKS BELIEVED MADE BY A TRACK VEHICLE. ALSO 2-3 AA SITES, 3 GUN TURRETS LARGER THAN A 50 CAL. |                         |      |
| 191800  | 32  | 191650H | FM DIV AO: IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT. XDB45665 -- RAN 1 A/S. 5 BMS DEST. XDB42665 -- RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. A/S HUN FOR F/2/4. ALSO F/W REC'D LIGHT SAF & ANF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                      |                         |      |
| 191910  | 33  | 190900H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 3D2 B. 190900H C. XDB701 5032 D. TM SPOTTED EN OF AND ALSO HEARD SAWING AND HAMMERING. TM CALLED IN FIRE MEN AND MOVED IN TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS. E. TM CONT MEN.                                                                                                      |                         |      |
| 191915  | 34  | 191100H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 2E1 B. 191100H C. XDB31648 EN 873634 D. TM SPOTTED 3 EN WALKING SOUTH ALONG HILL. TM COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM OR WEBS. EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE AND MORTARS WERE CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS. E. TM CONT MEN.                                                                        |                         |      |
| 191920  | 35  | 191810H | FM DIV AO XDB41181 2 NVA IN GREEN W/KHAKI PACKS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. RAN OV-10 ORD. NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |      |
| 191920  | 36  | 191650H | FM 1/ST A. A/3/5 B. 191650H C. FR 107638 EN 107636 D. REC'D SAF & ANF FM WOODLINE. E. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 5 NVA KBA. G. 2 WIA (M). I. 3 NVA KBA.                                                                                                                                                 |                         |      |
| 192020  | 37  | 191840H | FM DIV AO YD031740 BMS AND RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 5 BMS DEST. YD214801 ACT 50 CAL POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. 35TH TRENCH DEST. 3 BMS DEST. F/W TOOK 50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAM.                                                                                                                       |                         |      |
| 192025  | 38  | 191845H | FM 12TH MAR AO XDB80686 BMS COMPLEX. FRESH TRAILS W/MOHT PTF. XDB84536 MOHT POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. XDB80688 BMS W/FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY.                                                                                                                                                         |                         |      |
| 192030  | 39  | 191845H | FM 108TH AO XDB214799 USA ON REC'D 10 ENDS OF AL-47 FIRE FIRED 1 ARTY BMS. 2 BMS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |      |
| 192007  | 40  | 190800H | FM 1ST ARVN A. 1ST CO 4/1 ARVN B. 190800H C. YD553431 D. ENGAGED BY UNK SIZE VC FORCE AND HIT MINE RESULTING IN 1 KIA. F. 1 KIA (ARVN). G. 5 WIA (B) ARVN. I. 2 VC KIA. M. 1 US 45 CAL PISTOL. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                         |                         |      |
| 192007  | 41  | 190750H | FM 1ST ARVN A. 2ND CO 4/1 ARVN B. 190750H C. YD547456 D. ENGAGED BY UNK VC FORCE. E. RETURNED SAF. I. 3 VC KIA. M. 1 SBN RUMBLE. I E-45 EG. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                            |                         |      |
| 192400H |     |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 APR 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |      |

19-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: HANLEY COG  
FROM: 200000H  
TO: 202400H

*PD Min* *UB*

| TIME    | REF | DATA    | INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION |
|---------|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|         |     |         | JOURNAL CREDITED FOR 20 APR 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 192353  | 1   | 191915H | FM 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 191915H C. FR 093593<br>EN 092512 D. REC'D 8-10 REDS EN (KING MOUNT, NIKED FM<br>ABOVE GRID. E. COUNTER FIRE W/COOR, SL'S & ARTY. 3,6<br>FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 31-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG<br>AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER<br>LOG SHEET.                        |        |
| 200100H |     |         | <i>M. J. Olson</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| 200140  | 2   | 191900H | FM RECON A. RECON TM B. 191900H C. XD972505<br>D. TM END 4 ARTY AIRCRAFT POSITS, 2 WERE FACING NORTH,<br>2 WERE FACING SOUTH, BOTH HAD TRENCHES RUNNING AWAY<br>FROM POSIT 50M. THE POSITS ARE APPROX 2 MO OLD.<br>TM CONT MSH.                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 200600  | 3   | 200030H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 2ND REPT C. FR 162604 D. ENEMY ATTACKED<br>PF PIT AT 162604. C. 1 PF (PLT LEADER), 1 HAMLET LEADER.<br>WIA (M) (1 VILLAGE CHIEF). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. 3                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |
| 200900  | 4   |         | FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED<br>IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>M. J. Olson</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                         |        |
| 200915  | 5   | 191430H | FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 D. 1430H C. YD084648 D. APC HIT<br>NINE, BELIEVED TO BE PLASTIC TYPE. MINOR DAMAGE.<br>NEG GAS. E. WILL EVAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 200930  | 6   | 200800H | FM 9TH MAR: A. SWEEP TM 308 B. 0800H C. 048567 D.<br>REC'D SAF FROM ABOVE GRID. E. RET'D FIRE & SEARCHED<br>AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| 201000  | 7   | 192000H | FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 2-1 E. 2000H C. 952315<br>D. TM SAID EST 8 NVA SURROUNDED THEIR POSIT &<br>APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR THEM WITH FLASH LIGHTS.<br>TM SPOTTED LARGE SPOTLIGHT & HEARD A MOTOR VEHICLE<br>APPROX 1500 METERS SE. E. TM CALLED ARTY & SPOOKY<br>CAME ON STATION & WORKED OVER VIC OF SPOTLIGHT &<br>MOTOR VEHICLE. USED FLARE SHIP REST OF NIGHT. |        |
| 201030  |     |         | 20-4 CONFIDENTIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400 APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 201055 |    |     | 8   | 200850H | FM DIV AO: YD187778 - 2 NVA, RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD973602 & XD969678 - BUNKS ON OLD ROAD. RAN 2 A/S. SAME A/C ON EACH GRID. 8 BUNKS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 201000 |    |     | 9   | 200800H | FM DIV ENGR: A. SWEEP TM 3D ENGR. B. 0800H C. 077372 D. BRIDGE ON RT 9 AT GRID 077372 BLOWN UP SOME TIME LAST NIGHT. BRIDGE 100% DESTROYED. E. BY PASS BEING REPAIRED. MINES WERE FND ON THE BY PASS: 1 A/T METALLIC MINE & 1 A/T PLASTIC MINE.                                                                                         | JB     |
| 201100 |    |     | 10  | 200800H | FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 2A3 B. 2000H C. 953552 D. TM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 3-4 NVA. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO NORTH, WEST & SOUTH WITH IN 30 METERS OF THERE POSIT. E. TM CALLED IN ON CALLS & HAD NEXT MOVEMENT AFTER MISSION.                                                                                                             | J      |
| 201210 |    |     | 11  | 201130H | FM 108TH AO: YD188794 - 1 SAMPAN ON SOUTH BANK. NEG PEOPLE OR SUPPLIES. YD198813 - 1 SAMPAN CAMOUFLAGED ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER. YD150781 - 3 PEOPLE GREEN UTILITIES W/ WPBS. NEG PACKS, MOVING IN A WESTERN DIRECTION ON A TRAIL.                                                                                                       | J      |
| 201212 |    |     | 12  | 201030H | FM DIV AO: XD854632 - OBS BEACON HOP. XD851855 TO 857661 - HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. XD848645 - NORTH SIDE OF HILL 695 ARE SOME REWORKED BUNKS IN THE AREA.                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 201214 |    |     | 13  | 201000H | FM 108TH AO: YD186771 - 3 PEOPLE WEARING BLACK PANTS, NEG SHIRTS, WPBS NOT VISIBLE, THEY WALKED OUT OF A HNK ONTO A TRAIL JUST STANDING.                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 201225 |    |     | 14  | 201100H | FM DIV AO: YD178632 TO 166641 TO 168614 TO 165638 - WORKED WITH A/1/4. OBS 19-20 PERSONNEL THRU OUT THESE AREAS DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES. A/1/9 HAS BEEN ADVISED. YD165641 - OBS GRAVES IN THIS AREA.                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 201200 |    |     | 15  | 091800H | FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 1800H C. 112417 D. A TANK SANK IN A SHELL HOLE & WAS RECOVERED AT 092100H & EVAC'D TO VCB ON 10 APR 69. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM WAS DAMAGED EXTENSIVELY. E. EVAC'D TANK FURTHER.                                                                                                                                          | JB     |
| 201230 |    |     | 16  | 201030H | FM DIV AO: XD803185 - TRAIL ACTIVITY & SUS BUNKS IN AREA. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD804184 - SAME TGT AS ABOVE 1 A/S. NEG BDA. IN BOTH GRIDS WERE REPORTED LIGHTS LAST NIGHT. XD799218 - OBS WP SMOKE OF UNK ORIGIN.                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 201232 |    |     | 17  | 200930H | FM 12TH MAR: XD187778 - OBS 5 NVA COME OUT OF WATER & WENT INTO A TRENCH. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. & 1 A/S. 70 METERS TRENCH DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 201135 |    |     | 18  | 200800H | FM 9TH MAR: A. 305 SWEEP TM & H/2/9 B. 0800-1000H C. 048567 D. TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTH OF ROAD. SWEEP AREA. ALSO TOOK 4 HDS 60MM. E. DUSTERS WORKING AREA W/ AO'S ON STATION. H/2/9 SENT OUT PATROL AS A BLOCKING FORCE. POSSIBLE 61MM SITE AT 056576. F. 1 FR KIA G. 1 WIA(E) I. 2 EN KIA N. 7 CHI COM GREENS. HAVE BLOWN 4 MINES. | JB     |
| 201330 |    |     | 19  | 201130H | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD060560 - 9TH MAR UNIT REC'D SAF. USA OI REC'D LIGHT SAF. YD058580 - OBS MORTAR PSN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

NB

200001-202400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 201536 |    |     | 20  | 201235H | FM DIV AO: YD257804 - RWK COMPLEX IN TREE LINE. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NGF MSN. 3 BIKS DEST. YD257807 - RWK COMPLEX IN TREE LINE. TRAILS W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRE 1 NGF MSN. 4 BIKS DEST. YD2482 - USMC 01 REG'D 3 RDS OF EITHER SAF OR 50 CAL. COULD NOT DETERMINE WHICH. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 201415 |    |     | 21  | 201010H | FM MCB 62 9-2: A. MCB 62 B. 1010H C. 077572 D. REG'D ONE RD OF 82MM WHILE INSPECTING BLOWN BRIDGE. G. 1 WIA (M) MARINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | JB     |
| 201430 |    |     | 22  | 191410H | FM 3D ENGR: A. B CO 3D ENGR D. 1710H C. DMCB D. MAN HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/ M-16 WHILE INSIDE MOOTCH. RD WENT THRU SCREEN, THRU TIN ROOF IN NEXT MOOTCH, THRU BLOCK OF WOOD & HITTING A 2ND MT. IN THE WCK KILLING HIM. E. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. F. 1 MDC (K)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 201455 |    |     | 23  | 201320H | FM 108TH AO: YD212828 - 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE, OD IN COLOR STATIONARY FACING NORTH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 201703 |    |     | 24  | 200800H | FM 9TH MAR: A. CP & B/1/9 B. 0800H-1530H C. HVE 9 D. TOTAL MINES DISCOVERED INCLUDING ALL OTHERS REPORTED: 15 A/T MINES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 201540 |    |     | 25  | 201205H | FM 1/44: A. G/1/44 B. 1205H C. 077571 D. DUSTER'S REG'D 3 /82MM RDS, ONE RD HIT ONE DUSTER. MINOR DAMAGE. G. 5 USA WIA(E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | JB     |
| 201700 |    |     | 26  | 201120H | FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 1120H C. 033639 D. FWD 2 GHI COM GREENS. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 201600 |    |     | 27  | 201515H | FM MCB 62: A. MCB-62 B. 1515H C. 147603 D. REG'D 1 /60MM RD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 201630 |    |     | 28  | 201445H | FM 1/5: A. G/1/61 B. 1445H C. YD109633 D. FWD 2 GHI COM CLAYMORES, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER, 3 LOG BIKS (3x4x50). E. BIKS DEST & EQUIP EVAC'D. M. 1 CSWC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 201735 |    |     | 29  | 201300H | FM TFM: A. C/1/4 B. 1300H C. 690623 D. FWD CAVE COMPLEX W/ 6 GRASS HUTS, 6 LARGE NATURAL CAVES W/ HUTS BUILT INSIDE. NVA NEWSPAPERS, AK MAGS, 100 LBS RICE, HELMETS, OFFICER I.D. CARO E. DEST RICE & HUTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 201815 |    |     | 30  | 201640H | FM DIV AO: YD017236 - TRAIL W/ HVT ACTIVITY, HUNS E TO W. FROM HILL 948. YD010245 - TRAIL RUNS EW ALONG STREAM BED HEAVILY USED. XD972206 TO 979205 - HVT USED TRAIL. YD002209 - 6 WATER BUFFALOS & MOOTCH (30x20') W/ TRAIL RUNNING E-W W/ ACTIVITY. XD930220 - 50 METERS TRENCH W/ 2/ 50 CAL PSN AT EACH END OF TRENCH. YD049582 - WORKED WITH 1/9 AS THEY WERE TAKING INCOMING. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. INCOMING STOPPED. YD057580 - ON ABOVE TOT FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. YD057581 - SUB MORTAR POSITION. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA. | J      |
| 201710 |    |     | 31  | 201630H | FM 1/5: A. 1/77 SCOUTS B. 1630H C. 448270 D. SCOUT APC HIT MINE ON TANK TRAIL. E. REDEVAC REQUESTED. G. 3 WIA(E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | JB     |
| 201830 |    |     |     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |

20-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

Admic

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAHDIV COC

200001-202400N APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 201700 |    |     | 32  | 201520H | FM QTCB: A. QTCB & 3D TANKS B. 1520-1645H C. 299565<br>IN 296364 D. JEEP FROM THIRD TANKS REG'D 4-6<br>SWIPER RDS. E. SEC PLT & CAP TM SEARCHED AREA &<br>PICKED UP 2 VCS, W/ 1 M-1 RIFLE & 1 U.S CARBINE.<br>L. 2 DET M. 2 INC                                                             | JB     |
| 201935 |    |     | 33  | 201630H | FM 9TH MAR A. CP 2/9 B. 201630H C. FR FRN FULLER<br>IN 019480 D. R/2/9 PLT SIGHTED 1 NVA IN OPEN, MORE<br>SUSPECTED IN AREA. E. FIRED 81MM MSN, S&D PATROL<br>CHECKED AREA W/UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                   | J      |
| 201940 |    |     | 34  | 201545H | FM TFM A. L/3/3 H. 201545H C. FR 055238 D. END VILLAGE<br>W/UNKS 1 MO OLD. END 1 LARGE BUILDING 25x10'. APPEARED<br>TO BE MONTG/WARD E. CHECKED AREA W/MSG RESULTS.<br>WILL SET UP AMS.                                                                                                     | J      |
| 201955 |    |     | 35  | 201520H | FM TFM A. "B" CO 3/3 B. 201520H C. FR 049293<br>D. END IN HUT 6 MO OLD, HUTS HAD BEEN DEST.<br>E. WILL CHECK AREA PERIODICALLY.                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 201955 |    |     | 36  | 201710H | FM 10TH AO YD242824 1 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE PARKED UNDER<br>TREES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 202000 |    |     | 37  | 201625H | FM 10TH AO YD244823 1/ 3/4 TON TRUCK FACING NORTH.<br>YD177832 5 PERSONS IN GREEN UNIFORMS, NEG WPNS.                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 202000 |    |     | 38  | 201805H | FM DIV AO YD238798 INK COMPLEX, TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED<br>2 ARTY MSN, 7 HKS DEST, 15 BOXES OF SUPPLIES DEST.<br>RAN 1 A/S, 1 BUK DEST.                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 202000 |    |     | 39  | 201815H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD050579 SUSPECTED MORT POSIT.<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, NEG RKA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 201950 |    |     | 40  | 201050H | FM 9TH MAR A. R/2/9 B. 201050H C. FR 060550<br>D. S&D PATROL FND 33 CIVILIANS AT ABOVE GRID, WHEN<br>ROAD SWEEP WAS AMS. E. CHECKED I.D. THEY CLAIM TO<br>BE FROM CUA VALLEY. 11 WERE OF MILITARY AGE W/NO<br>I.D. 11 DET BROUGHT BACK TO "H" POSIT. REMAINING CIV<br>RELEASED. L. 11 DET.  | J, H   |
| 201955 |    |     | 41  | 201000H | FM 1/5TH A. 4/1 ARVN B. 201000H C. YD536412<br>D. ENGAGED BY UNK SIZE VC ELEMENT. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE.<br>I. 2 VC KIA M. 1 MAS-36. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 201955 |    |     | 42  | 201115H | FM 1/5TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 201115H C. YD52345<br>D. ENGAGED BY UNK SIZE VN FORCE. E. RETURNED FIRE<br>I. 2 VC KIA M. 1 AK-47. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 202020 |    |     | 43  | 201330H | FM DIV AO YD092773 14 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/WPNS.<br>ALL WERE MOVING WEST. YD248823 10 PEOPLE IN ASSORTED<br>CLOTHING, TRYING TO LIFT A SUNKEN SAMPAH OUT OF THE<br>WATER.                                                                                                              | J      |
| 201900 |    |     | 44  | 200750H | FM DIV INGR A. SWEEP TM 308 B. 200750-201545<br>C. FR YD047568-YD055564 D. FND 25 PLASTIC A-T MINES<br>(30LS EACH), 2 CLAYMORE & 2 CHX COM GREEN MFD.<br>REG'D SAF AND 3 RDS MORT FIRE (82MM). E. MINES WERE<br>DEST IN PLACE. I. 2 NVA(C) M. 2 AK & 1 AK-47.<br>N. CARTRIDGE BELTS & FIRST | J, H   |

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UB

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAHDIV CCG  
TIME

200001-202400N APR 69

| IN      | "J" DFC    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 202135  | 45 202120N | FM QGUB A, 1/5 SECURITY PIR B. 202120N<br>O. BR 269542 IN SAME D. KILLER TM FM 1/5 SECURITY<br>PIR REPORTS APPROX 5 VC WERE OBS IN KILL ZONE OF THEIR<br>AMB. AMB WAS SPRUNG, 3 VC WERE OBS TO FALL, 2 VC RAN<br>AWAY. E. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. AREA WILL BE<br>SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. | J      |
| 202300  | 46 202030N | FM TTH A, 1/3/4 B. 202030N O. 932636 D. LP SAW 5 NVA<br>3 ON TRAIL, 2 IN BUSH, E. LP FIRED SAF AND WITHHEW TO<br>OO LINES. CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MOVEMENT WAS<br>STOPPED AT THIS TIME.                                                                                                     | J      |
| 202325  | 47 202125N | FM 1/5TH A, 0/1/61 B. 202125N O. BR 109633 D. FND<br>4 CLAYMORES, 1 RPG-7 HD, 3 RPG BOOSTERS, 3 MINES<br>DETECTORS, 1 LB G-4, 1 AK-47 MAG, 20LBS RICE, 15 E-TOOLS,<br>8 CANNERS, 8 A-T MINES.                                                                                                   | J      |
| 202400N |            | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 APR 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |

CONFIDENTIAL

20-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 210000N

TO 212400N

A.omin

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME

IN "J" DFC

INCIDENTS, MISC, ORDERS

ACTION

210100N

1

JOURNAL OFFERED FOR 21 APR 69.

FM GOC WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORDED IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. 21/802

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WARREN OFFICER

210100

2

202230N

FM GOCB A. TRANSFER CO. 7TH MOTORS B. 202230N

C. BR 299566 D. TRUCK 6:6 TRAVELING S AT APPROX 40 MPH. DRIVER LOST CONTROL OF VEHICLE AND RAN INTO EMBANKMENT ON E SIDE OF ROAD. MINOR DAM TO VEHICLE. VEHICLE RECOVERED TO 7TH MOTORS. E. DRIVER EWAC TO 3D MED. G. 1 MNC (E).

210333

3

210100N

FM GOCB A. GOCB B. 210100N C. 517557 RM 320536

D. 3 RM W/WHIS SEEN FORWARD OF THE PAGODA DIGGING INTO THE GROUND. E. SCOUT/SNIPE TM W/SHARON LIGHT ENGAGED RM.

210333

4

210100N

FM GOCB A. GOCB B. 210100N C. REF "J" ENTRY 3 21-1

D. SCOUT SNIPE TM FIRED AT RM RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE KIA.

210533

5

210435N

FM TFM A. M/3/4 B. 210435N C. FR 935631 RM 935634

D. HEARD MOVEMENT OF CANNONS & DIGGING. SOUNDS & MOVEMENT THOUGHT TO BE COMING FM OLD BUNK COMPLEX LOCATED AT ABOVE RM GRID. E. CALLED COMM MSN. AFTER 1ST WP RND HEARD MOVEMENT GOING AWAY FM COMPLEX. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

210600

6

201011N

FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1011 B. 1011N C. XD897640 D. TM

ONS A LIGHT 30 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. AT 2130 TM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR WEST. AT 2140 81MM FIRE MSN ON LIGHT. LIGHT WAS MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED IN ON GRID 902639. AT 2210 TM C LLED IN ARTY. LIGHT WENT OUT. ARTY CALLED IN ON GRID AS 81MM. E. TM CONT'D MSN.

210820

7

202130N

FM 3D RECON: A. TM B. 2130N C. XD970580 D. RELAY

ONS THREE LIGHTS MOVING NE TO SW. CALLED IN FIRE MSN RESULTING IN THREE SEC EXPLOSIONS. ARTY WAS FIRED ON GRIDS 975515 & 970560. SEC EXPLOSION OCCURRED 970580.

210743

8

202026N

FM 3D RECON: A. TM 202 B. 2020N C. 909584 D. TM ONS

LIGHTS SIGNALING NORTH TO NORTHEAST ON RIDGELINE 30 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. E. TM CONT'D MSN.

210830

21-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210002-212400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 202320 |     | 9   | 201910H | FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 CAV B. 1910H C. 165635 D. OBS 9<br>NVA IN THE OPEN. NVA WERE IN FULL COMBAT GEAR MOVING<br>SOUTH. E. NO EXTENSION TO EAST REQUESTED FROM 1ST<br>TANKS & 2ND ARVN. EXTENSION WAS REC'D CP & 1ST PLT<br>"C" TROOP 3/5 CAV MOVED INTO AREA OF SIGHTING.<br>N. FLARE SHIPS CAME ON STATION. A BREAK IN ILLUM<br>GAVE NVA CHANCE TO ESCAPE. ONCE ILLUM RESUMED NVA<br>COULD NOT BE OBS. CAV RETURNED BACK TO C-2. | J      |
| 200900 |     | 10  |         | FM COG WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED<br>IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>Thurman MacKonly</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>G. D. A. Fairclough</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                               |        |
| 211005 |     | 11  | 210930H | FM 1/44 S-31A. 1/9 SWEEP T-1. 0930H C. 071572 D.<br>FWD 1 A/T MINE & REC'D 4 RES 82MM. NEG GAS OR DAMAGE.<br>SPOTTED SUS MORTAR POSIT. E. FIRED 40MM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 210930 |     | 12  | 210735H | FM TOC 2ND REGT ARVN: A. 914 CO RF B. 0155H C. 224661<br>D. FM ATTACKED THUC KHE BRIDGE (UNK FM FORCE) IN<br>1ST PLT OF 914 CO RF. F. 1 KIA G. 2 WIA (E) I. 7 NVA<br>KIA H. 4 INC (3 AK47 & 1 CZECH PISTOL). N. 500<br>KILOGRAMS OF TNT. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 211030 |     | 13  | 210825H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 1EL B. 0825H C. 900644 D. TM FWD<br>50 BUNKS WITH 50 CAL POSIT & 2 MORTAR POSITS. TM FWD<br>OLD COMM WIRE LAYING AROUND 7 MORTAR BUNKS IN A BUNK<br>& 1 OLD RUSTY AK47. TM SAID AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED<br>IN LAST 4 MONTHS. E. POSIT HAD ALREADY BEEN HIT BY<br>ARTY OR AIR & WAS WELL DEST. N. 1 INC (AK47)                                                                                               | J      |
| 210900 |     | 14  | 202220H | FM TOC 2ND REGT ARVN: A. 912 CO REGIONAL FORCE<br>B. 2220H C. 205630 D. 1ST PLT OF 912 CO AMBUSHED &<br>CONTACT WITH 1 NVA PLT. I. 3 NVA KIA H. 1 RUSSIAN<br>PISTOL & 2 AK47. N. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 211032 |     | 15  | 210830H | FM DIV AO: YD029635 - SUS NVA PSN WHICH G/2/9 WAS<br>RECEIVING FIRE FROM. RAN 2 A/S. 4 BUNKS DEST. YD032641 -<br>RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT. SAME DESCRIPTION. 3 BUNKS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 211035 |     | 16  | 210900H | FM DIV AO: YD1375 - WENT UP TO THIS GRID TO VR FOR<br>A UFO, SIGHTED LAST NIGHT. OBS 6-7 RED & WHITE<br>PARACHUTES. APPROX 2 1/2 TO 3' IN DIA. YD118747 - BUNK<br>COMPLEX WITH A TRAIL RUNNING E-W THROUGH THIS COMPLEX.<br>ALSO AO OBS THAT 1 OF THE BUNKS HAD A MAPALIN CANISTER<br>FOR A COVERING. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1<br>ARTY MKE. 3 BUNKS DEST, 2 BUNKS DAMAGED & 11 BUNKS<br>EXPOSED.                     | J      |

211045

21-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

2100012212400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION       |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 211115 |     | 17  | 210945H | FM 3D HECOM: A. TM 121 B. 0945H C. 896642 D. TM<br>FMD 12-15 HOSPITAL BMS APPROX 24 FT LONG BY 6<br>FT WIDE. 4-6 BEDS IN EACH BMS ALONG WITH MED GEAR.<br>SMALL STOVES & SCATTERED BAGS. POSITION HAS NOT<br>BEEN HIT HARD BY ARTY OR AIR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J            |
| 211130 |     | 18  | 210900H | FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 0900H C. KHE GIO BRIDGE<br>EN 058584 D. A303 REC'D 1 RD SAF FROM NORTH SIDE<br>OF STREAM. E. CONT'D ROAD SWEEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J            |
| 211140 |     | 19  | 211130H | FM DEHQ: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 1130H C. 214724<br>D. 1/8111 RD, 4 CHI COM GREENS, 1 10LB BOM MINE.<br>E. PAID CHILDREN 500 P'S. GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J            |
| 210935 |     | 20  | 210400H | FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0400-0845H C. 040631 D.<br>HAD RVY GROUND ATTACK W/ MORTARS, CHI COMS, RPG'S &<br>SAF. EN GOT INSIDE THE PERIMETER. ATTACK WAS DIRECTED<br>VS. THE SOUTH SIDE. FIRED NIGHT DEF. FIRES & ILLUM.<br>"G" WAS HIT IN 3 PIT. POSITIONS. 1ST PIT. HAD EN IN<br>THEIR FIGHTING HOLES. 2ND PIT ATTEMPTED TO REINFORCE<br>AT 0500, BUT WAS CUT OFF BY THE EN. EN CAME OUT OF<br>THE SW. SPOOKY WAS ON STATION AT 0540. AT 0620<br>NVA BEGAN WITHDRAWAL TO THE WEST. GUNS ON SPOOKY<br>WORKED OUT ON THE EN IN THAT DIRECTION. "G" HAD THE<br>EN PIERCED DOWN TO THEIR SOUTH & AGGRESSIVELY<br>COUNTERATTACKED. ARTY WAS USED EXTENSIVELY ALSO.<br>AT 0810 "G" CONTINUED MOPPING UP THE AREA. 1 POW<br>SAID HE WAS FROM THE K-8 BN, 25TH NVA REGT. ALL<br>POW'S WERE WOUNDED. 1 FURTHER SAID HIS UNIT IS<br>WITHDRAWING TO THE NORTH. AT 0845 REC'D EMERGENCY<br>RESUPPLY & "G" CONTINUED FERRETING OUT THE ENEMY.<br>F. 8 BR KIA G. 16 WIA(E) I. 20 NVA(C) K. 4 POW<br>(TOTALS AS OF 210845H). | JB           |
| 211200 |     | 21  | 210725H | FM QTHD: A. QTCB B. 0725-1130H C. 317537 EN 320536<br>REF "G" # 3 P.21-1 D. AREA SNIPERS FIRED ON AREA.<br>SEARCH TM FMD 3 M79 RDS, 2 AIMING STAKES, 1 NYPO<br>NEEDLE, TRIP WIRE W/ PIN BUT NO GREEN & BLOOD<br>TRAILS. E. M79 RDS BLOWN IN PLACE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J            |
| 211255 |     | 22  | 211040H | FM DIV AQ: XD883665 - 1 INDIVIDUAL SWIMMING IN RIVER<br>WHEN HE SPOTTED THE A/C, HE RAN NORTH. XD893673 -<br>1 HOOTCH SEVERAL BMS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.<br>RAN 1 A/S & FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 3 BMS DEST & 2 HOOTCHES<br>DAMAGED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | J            |
| 211330 |     | 23  | 210930H | FM MIB 62: A. MIB 62 B. 0930H C. YD163586 D.<br>DISCOVERED SED 1030M IN BRIDGE 95 BYPASS. E. BLOWN<br>IN PLACE BY EOD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J            |
| 211415 |     |     |         | 21-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CONFIDENTIAL |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO

210001-212400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 200410 |     | 24  | 210825H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM INH B. 0825H C. XD898642<br>D. TM FND 25-70 HOSPITAL BUNKS, 24 FT LONG & 6 FT<br>WIDE. TM FND COTTONS SWABS, MEDICAL GEAR, MEDICAL<br>BOTTLES, FIRST AID BAG, 50 LB BAG OF SALT. TM FND<br>ONE BIG HOOTON WITH DOUBLE BUNK, SMALL STOVE ON<br>FLOOR AND BAMBOO WALLS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 200543 |     | 25  | 210400H | FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0400H C. 040631 REF "J"<br># 20 P. 21-3 D. G/2/9 ATTACKED BY 100 NVA FROM 3D<br>BN N-8 UNIT. UNIT WELL EQUIPPED W/ BRAND NEW GEAR,<br>AW'S, RPG'S, SATCHEL CHARGES & GRENS. SUPPORTED BY<br>MORTARS. BN HIT FROM ALL SIDES W/ MAIN THREAT<br>COMING FROM SW OF CO OP. E. REF'D W/ ORGANIC WPS,<br>ILLUM BY ARTY, SPOOKY & G1'S. POW STATED UNIT WAS<br>REGROUPED TO THE NORTH WITHDRAWING ALONG STREAM<br>VIC. 046646. POW ALSO STATED ONLY 35 OF THE 100<br>WERE STILL ALIVE. G/2/9 HELD OFF ATTACK UNTIL 1ST<br>LIGHT & THEN ASSAULTED BN. CONTINUED SEARCHING AREA<br>FOR BN & BODIES. F. 8 BR KIA G. 23 WIA (E) 2 WIA (M)<br>I. 35 NVA KIA K. 3 POW M. 23 IWO (3 SRS, 18 AK47,<br>2 RPD 56 MG) 2 CSWC (RPG LAUNCHERS). N. 2 RPG HDS,<br>40 CHI COM GRENS, 1 CS GREEN, 50 SATCHEL CHARGES,<br>33 AK MAGS, 24 SERS NVA 7.62 GEAR. | J      |
| 200450 |     | 26  | 211314H | FM NCF AO: YD187736 - 10-15 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES,<br>2 W/ SRS WPS. THEY WERE IN A BUNK. ALSO POSSIBLE<br>HET SITE OR A/W PIT. NUMEROUS TRAIL ACTIVITY.<br>POSSIBLE BUNK COMPLEX & CAVES IN AREA. RAN 2 A/S.<br>3 BUNKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. I. 3 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | JB     |
| 200500 |     | 27  | 211415H | FM 1/5: A. RANGER TM 9 CO 75INF. B. 1415H C. 120728<br>IN 129727 D. TM ENGAGED 3 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS.<br>E. SWEEP OF AREA CONDUCTED. I. 2 NVA KIA M. 1 AK47<br>IWO N. DOCUMENTS, 4 CHI COM GRENS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 200505 |     | 28  | 211445H | FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 1445H C. 116720 D. TANK HIT<br>PRESSURE TYPE MINE. LEFT TRACK BROKEN, ONE ROAD<br>WHEEL BLOWN OFF. E. WILL RECOVER TANK TO A-4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 200520 |     | 29  |         | FM 9TH MAR: DISREGARD FIGURES IN J" # 18 P. 20-2.<br>REFER TO FIGURES "J" # 44 P. 20-4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | JB     |
| 200530 |     | 30  | 211600H | FM DIV AO: YD244802 - TRAIL ACTIVITY W/ STORAGE<br>AREA IN THREELINE. FIRED 1 NCF MGN. 2 BUNKS DAMAGED,<br>4 BUNKS DEST & 1 TRAIL CUT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 200535 |     | 31  | 211230H | FM DIV AO: XD990273 - 1 CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE. RAN<br>OVLO ORDNANCE. 1 STRUCTURE DEST. USMC OVLO REC'D<br>MOD. AWF & S&F FROM 2 POSITS. HRS DAMAGE TO A/C.<br>YD007266 - OBS 12 WATER BUFFALO. YD039271 - 1<br>(10-12) HOOTON.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |

21-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

210001-212400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | TIME    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 211700 | 32  | 211540H | FM DIV AQ: XD6669 TO XD6367 - OBS IN THIS AREA THERE IS HWY VEHICLE ACTIVITY. APPEARS TO BE USED AS A MAIN HWY. ALONG SIDES OF ROAD IS BAMBOO WOOD 6' TO 8' HIGH, WHICH ARE GUARD RAILS ON EACH SIDES OF ROAD. ALSO POSSIBLE BASE CAMP/ REST STOP AREAS ALONG THE WAY. TOOK PHOTO OF AREA. XD662637 - HUGE HIK W/ LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT AREA.                                                                                                      | J      |
| 211800 | 33  | 211555H | FM 3D RECON A. TM 203 B. 1555H C. YD138260 D. FOUR MEMBERS OF TM WERE INSERTED WHEN THEY SPOTTED 4-6 KM TO THEIR WEST. TM WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS AND AK47'S. TM OPENED UP WITH SAF. TM WAS INSTRUCTED TO MOVE TO THEIR SOUTH APPROX 100 METERS. WHEN MOVING TM HEARD EXPLOSION BEHIND THEM. BELIEVED TO BE A CMI COM. E. AG & G/S WORKED OVER AREA & TM WAS EXTRACTED. BIRDS TOOK SAF, GOING IN AND COMING OUT OF EXTRACTION. TOT CALLED IN AREA. | J      |
| 211800 | 34  | 211730H | FM DIV AQ: YD211827 - 10 PEOPLE IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/ FULL COMBAT GEAR STANDING ON A TRAIL. YD204939 - 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR PARKED FACING SOUTH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 211850 | 35  | 211830H | FM DIV AQ: XD909583 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM, HAVE MOVEMENT FROM 2 DIRECTIONS. SAW OV10 ORDNANCE. HMG BDA, USED OV10 REC'D MOD. AK47 FIRE. HMG DAMAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 211640 | 36  | 210210H | FM QCB A. K/3/9 B. 210210H C. FR QCB D. 1ST LT COMPANY COMMANDER WAS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED AT 3/9 BEAR. WHEN A GREEN WAS THROWN INTO THE OFFICE WHERE HE WAS SLEEPING. LT WAS TAKEN TO 3D MED & THEN EVACUATED TO MOSP SWP. HE HAD SERIOUS HEAD, CHEST AND LEG INJURIES. AT 21100H HE DIED. E. INVEST TO BE CONDUCTED. P. 1 HMG (K).                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 212000 | 37  | 211610H | FM LTR ENGR A. "B" CO LTR ENGR B. 211610H C. FM XDM17455 D. ENGINTEERS AT THE CB BOOK QUARRY RECD SWEEP FIRE & 1 HMG GREN. SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE RUNNING THROUGH DRUSH. E. REQUESTED FIRE, REQUESTED THAT 5/9 REMOVE NATIVE PERSONNEL FM AREA IN THE FUTURE.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 212100 | 38  |         | FM COC WOP ALL COMES UP. I REBRY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COC  
TIME

210001-212400H APR 69

| IN      | TIME | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION |
|---------|------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 212020  | 39   | 212000H | FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 212000H C. FR A-4<br>EN 112716 D. SPOTTED 3 PERSONNEL MOVING SOUTH.<br>E. FIRED 50 DUSTER RDS, & 20/82MM RDS W/UNK<br>RESONANCE.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 212020  | 40   | 211630H | FM 1/5TH A. A/3/5 B. 211630H C. FR 124726<br>D. RND 112716 IN HNS, 14/82MM RDS, 1 CYLINDER MEG,<br>1/2 LB OF RICE. E. DEST AML GEAR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 212105  | 41   | 211945H | FM DIV AG X0913584 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM<br>WHO HAD MOVEMENT, OBS 3 NVA IN STREAM HED TO TMS<br>SOUTH. RAN OV-10 CND MEG BDA. X0907580 TM EXTRACTED.                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 211941  | 42   | 210435H | FM 1/5TH A. 1/1 ARVN B. 210435H C. 260543 D. AMB<br>ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I. 2 NVA(C), E. 1 MAT-49.<br>NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 211841  | 43   | 210830H | FM 4/1 ARVN C. 204434 D. ENGAGED SMALL EN FORCE<br>RESULTS 2 EN KIA AND 1 AX-47 CAPTURED. C. 3 ARVN WIA.<br>NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 212210  | 44   | 211100H | FM 9TH MAR A. MIB-56 B. 211100H C. FR 065574<br>D. FID A-T MINE ON ROAD TO DUMP AT ABOVE GRID.<br>E. DEST IN PIECE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 212200  | 45   | 211730H | FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 211730H C. FR 143606<br>D. RND'D APPROX 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. APO ON SECTION<br>RETURNED FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 212205  | 46   | 211510H | FM 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 211510H C. FR 040628 D. MADE<br>CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER OF EN AT ABOVE GRID, CAPTURED<br>1 BADLY INJURED POW. APPEARED TO BE STRAGLER OF MORNING<br>CONTACT. E. CHECKED AREA. M. 1 POW.                                                                                                                                              | J, B   |
| 212240  | 47   | 212140H | FM 4TH MAR A. K/5/4 B. 212140H C. FR 952684 EN 882672<br>D. STEADY MOVING LIGHT MUCH LIKE HOODED VEHICLE LIGHTS.<br>MOVEMENT PATTERN WAS REPEATED LIKE A CONVOY GOING<br>THROUGH AN S CURVE. E. CALLED IN ARTY, LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 212345  | 48   | 211630H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 202 B. 211630-211935<br>D. TM HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO SE. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA<br>AND SET UP 360. AG ON STATION TO CHECK AREA. AG FLEW<br>OVER AREA. TM HEARD ENEMY SHOUTING AT HIM, TM SAW<br>2 EN AT X0915579. AG TOOK SAF, TWO OV-10'S ON STATION<br>FOR EXTRACT. ALSO TOOK SAF. E. TM EXTRACTED AT 1935H.<br>TOT FIRED INTO AREA. | J      |
| 212400H |      |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 APR 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |

21-6

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | INC     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | OFFICER |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 221115 |    |     | 11  | 220800H | FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0800H C. 058575 D. MADE CONTACT AT 0630H W/ 3 NVA. FM LATER OBS RUNNING SOUTH. E. PURSUED BY FIRE W/ NEG RESULTS. G. 2 WIA(S)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |
| 221120 |    |     | 12  | 220850H | FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0850H C. 040628 D. ONE GAS TAKEN DURING LIFT FROM MORTAR FIRE. E. LIFTED TO PSB FULLER FOR TREATMENT. G. 1 WIA(M)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |
| 221215 |    |     | 13  | 221000H | FM PMC: A. PW COMPOUND B. 1000H C. DEUB D. 1 NVA PRISONER WAS DISCOVERED TO HAVE ESCAPED. HE WAS LAST SEEN WEARING GREEN SKIVVIE SHORTS WAS BAREFOOT. HE HAD A SHRAPNEL WOUND IN THE UPPER LEFT ARM.                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |
| 221340 |    |     | 14  | 221200H | FM DIV AO: YD013644 - WHILE INSERTING ARVN TROOPS TOOK MORTAR FIRE. YD013658 - AO OBS A MORTAR TUBE FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 1 MORTAR PSN DEST. YD017655 - 1 MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 MORTAR PSN DEST. YD017640 - AO OBS A MORTAR TUBE FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC FIRE. YD010643 - MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 MORTAR PSN DEST. YD012644 - REPORTED SEEING A MORTAR FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. 1 MORTAR PSN DEST. |         |
| 221405 |    |     | 15  | 221340H | FM MIB-62: A. MIB-62 B. 1340H C. 325537 D. 325536 D. REC'D 3 HDS SNIPER FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |
| 221530 |    |     | 16  | 221225H | FM TTH: A. M/3/4 B. 1225H C. 948630 D. FWD EN BNK COMPLEX WITH 9 "A" FRAME BNKS. ALSO REC'D 3 /82MM HXS & 3 PICKS. E. SEARCHED AREA & WILL DEST ALL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |
| 221400 |    |     | 17  | 221245H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 2D3 B. 1245H C. 021186 D. TM WHILE BEING INSERTED SPOTTED 1 EN. THE INSERT HELIOS WERE APPROX 40' FROM GROUND. THE GUNNER OPENED UP KILLING 1 NVA. E. MSN WAS ABORTED. HELIOS TOOK 25 HDS SAF ON EXTRACT. TOT WAS REQUESTED. I. 1 NVA FIA M                                                                                                                           |         |
| 221600 |    |     | 18  | 221410H | FM 10TH AO: YD201750 - BNKS, HOOTCHES, LIVING AREA AND CULTIVATED FIELDS IN AREA. USA OF REC'D 20 AK47 RDS. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 4 BNKS DEST. 1 LARGE KEIN W/ CONCRETE BNK DAMAGED & 1 HOOTCH DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |
| 221630 |    |     | 19  | 221455H | FM TTH: A. A/1/61 B. 1455H C. 865238 D. CO OF A/1/61 WAS KILLED WHEN A MAN THREW GRENADE INTO A BNK. E. MEDVAC COMPLETED. F. 1 HEC(K)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |         |
| 221938 |    |     | 20  | 221730H | FM 1/4TH A. AO B. 221730H C. BR YD290402 D. AO REC'D FIRE FM UNK EN CAL W/H. E. CALLED FOR ASST. FIRED 88 RDS HE, 10 RDS WP. RESULTING IN 2 BNKS DAI, 8 BNKS DEST, 8 SEC EXPLOS.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |

22-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

220002-222400H APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARETV CCG  
TIME

| IN     | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 222030 | 21  | 221845H | FM DEY AO XD019677 FOR H/2/4 WHO WERE IN CONTACT, AND TO CLOSE OFF ANY ROUTES OF APPROACH. FIRED ON POSS ESCAPE ROUTES. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 1 WP, 27 HE, MSG BDA. YD022636 1 NVA IN BKK, RAN OVER 10 ORD, MSG BDA.                     |        |
| 222033 | 22  | 221930H | FM 308TH AO YD022668 2/50 CAL POSITS, FRESH ACTIVITY. YD019678 1 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM, NO BOOTS WEARING STEEL POT, MSG WPMS. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 4 KIA, 2 SNG EXPLOS, 2 BKK DIST, 1 BKK DAM, RAN 1 A/S, 2 BKK DIST, 1 KBA I. 5 NVA(G). | J, B   |
| 222035 | 23  | 221930H | FM 108TH AO YD022664 3 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/ WPMS AND FULL COMBAT GEAR ON A TRAIL. YD135786 4 PEOPLE WALKING EAST, 3 IN ASSORTED CLOTHING.                                                                                       | J      |
| 222100 | 24  |         | FM CCG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-24 ARE FACTUAL & CORRECT AS REC'D IN CCG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                              |        |

*[Signature]* 1ST LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCG WATCH OFFICER

|        |    |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
|--------|----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 222135 | 25 | 221445H | FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 221445H C. FR 027561 D. 2 OLD MALE CIVILIANS CAME TO "H" CP, BOTH HAD MINOR SHRAPEAL WOUNDS, ONE ON THE BACK & ONE ON HAND. CLAIM TO BE WOOD CUTTERS. E. THREATENED CIV & EVAC TO CAM LO.                                                                                                                                                                                     | J    |
| 222140 | 26 | 221745H | FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 221745H C. FR 005566 EN 002563 D. VEHICLE ON ROUTE #9 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. VEHICLE WAS FM 9TH MOTORS. E. SENT REACTIONARY FORCE TO AID VEHICLE. AO CALLED ON STATION. ARTY FIRED ON 002563 & 004561. AT 1830H FORCE RETURNED W/MSG RESULTS. VEHICLE CONT WEST.                                                                                                                  | J    |
| 222125 | 27 | 221300H | FM 4TH MAR A. H/2/4 B. 221300H C. 810668 D. 3D PFT ENGAGED UNK SIZE NVA FORCE WHILE MOVING TO REIN A SQD. THE 2ND PFT MOVED TO REINFORCE 3D PFT, THEN LINKED UP WITH A SQD. E. F/W AND ARTY WORKED IN SUPPORT. H(-) RECONSOLIDATED AND MOVED MEDEVACS TO LZ. P. 1. FR KIA. G. 3 KIA(E). I. 3 NVA(G). M. 4 AK-47'S W/ MAGS. N. 4 NVA FORN, 2 COOKING POTS, 12 CHI COM GREEN AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.   | J, B |
| 222230 | 28 | 221315H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 3-1 B. 221315H C. XD905278 D. TM SAW 1 EN WITH A GREEN FLAG AT XD904275, SHORTLY AFTER THIS TM SAW 5 EN AT XD905274, EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, MUSH HATS, 3 HELMETS, AK-47'S. AO AND F/W ON STATION. F/W RESULTED IN NEW SNG EXPLOS. TM ALSO FND A 122MM RET BOOBY TRAPPED AT XD907277. AT XD909275 TM FND A COLLAPSED CAVE. TM FND ANOTHER EN, FND NOTHING E. TM WAS EXTRACTED. |      |

222400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

22-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARITV 000  
FROM: 23000H  
TO: 232400H

*Admin*

| TIME   | "J" | DPS     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        |     |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 APR 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| 221200 | 1   | 221900H | FM TTH A. OF 2/4 B. 221900H C. NR 80634 NR 796642<br>D. TWO NVA MOVING ALONG RIVER NW TO E IN VIO WHITE<br>"M" SEARCHED CAVES. E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.                                                                                       | J      |
| 222043 | 2   | 222043H | FM RIVER SECURITY A. RPS LOPL 24. FBR 94 C. FR 222650<br>NR 223657 D. WHILE ON RIVER PATROL. LOPL 24 SIGHTED<br>5 IN NEAR WATER EDGE AT YD885657. FBR 94 CALLED IN<br>ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. E. CALLED IN ARTY FM 1ST AMPHIB.                        | J      |
| 222243 | 3   | 222130H | FM RIVER SECURITY A. RPS LOPL 13 B. 222130H C. 223624<br>NR 224627 D. SIGHTED 5 IN NEAR TO WATER WHILE ON<br>RIVER PATROL. FIRED M-79 W/UNK RESULTS. E. FIRED 50 RDS<br>OF M-79.                                                                  | J      |
| 222328 | 4   | 222335H | FM RIVER SECURITY A. RPS LOPL 24 C. NR YD776889<br>NR YD776889. D. WHILE ON RIVER PATROL. LOPL 24<br>SIGHTED 5 IN AT YD776889 WALKING NORTH. LOST SIGHTING<br>FIRED M-79 IN AREA W/UNK RESULTS. E. FIRED 55 RDS<br>M-79 IN AREA OF SIGHTING.      | J      |
| 230330 | 5   | 230330H | FM M-79 A. B. 230330H C. FR 946624 NR 921619 D. SIGHTED<br>LIGHT AT ABOVE IN GRID. E. FIRED 80MM MRS. LIGHTS<br>MOVED DOWN STREAM. MRS FIRED AGAIN. LIGHTS WENT OUT.                                                                              | J      |
| 230245 | 6   | 221025H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 221025H C. NR 015643<br>D. ON-46 HIT BY MINE (SUSPENDED) AT 18. NELO BURNED.<br>C. 16 VIA (E) E. 4 MIA. E. 6 M-16. 1 FINDER. 3 COMPASS.<br>1 FBR 25. 2 MAPS 1/50,000. ALL GEAR WAS LOOSE<br>NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. | J      |
| 230245 | 7   | 220850H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 11TH ARVN B. 220850H C. FR 21427<br>D. 1 THICK 600 RDS'D 1 RPS RND (M-40). C. 5 VIA (E)<br>4 VIA (M). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                   | J      |
| 230245 | 8   | 221815H | FM 3/2 ARVN B. 221815H C. NR 095658 D. SEARCHED AREA<br>AND FND 2 BODIES & CAPTURED 4 POW. 1. 2 NVA (C).<br>E. 4 POW. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.                                                                                                  | J      |
| 230900 | 9   |         | FM GOC WO: ALL CORRS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 24-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                              | J      |
|        |     |         | <i>James M. K. Du</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |
|        |     |         | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 230845 | 10  | 220845H | FM 1/4/7A. 1/2/7A B. 0845H C. YD88693 D. A<br>CIVILIAN WOMAN WAS FND WITH (SHRAPNEL) WOUNDS.<br>ARVN IN AREA SAID VC IN THAT AREA. E. TAKEN TO<br>D.H. FOR TREATMENT.                                                                             | J      |
| 230845 | 11  | 221820H | FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 1820H C. 082575 D. WHILE SHOOTING<br>UP 50 CAL M-60S FOR BAY FIRE ARMED WAS INJURED<br>BUT 1ST RD DID NOT CHAMBER BUT DID FIRE. RESULTING<br>IN INJURY TO ONE HAN. E. MEDICAL COMPLAINED.<br>C. 1 MDC (E)                      | J      |

23-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIY 699

230001-232400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 230932 |    |     | 12  | 222015H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 201 B. 2015H C. XD672573<br>D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 50 METERS MOVING NORTH TO EAST.<br>2220H TM HAD MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH &<br>TM ONE FLASHLIGHTS. TM CALLED ARTY, BUT MOVEMENT<br>STOPPED BEFORE ARTY WAS FIRED. E. TM ALL SECURE<br>& CONTINUING HERE AT 2215H.                 | J      |
| 230933 |    |     | 13  | 230840H | FM DIV AO: YD014657 - 1 NVA IN RUK. GREEN UNIFORMS.<br>MSG W/MS CDS. RAN OVER ORDINANCE. 1 KIA. XD904675 -<br>A TEAM TO, 2 BUNK, TRAILS W/ SIGNS OF RECENT<br>ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSG & 1 A/S. MSG RDA.1. 1 NVA<br>KIA                                                                                   | JB     |
| 230940 |    |     | 14  | 230700H | FM 5TH: A. 0/2/4 B. 0700H C. 024573 D. WIRE CHECKED<br>THIS MORNING, FND 1 1/2 LB TNT WITH BRISTLING CAP<br>15 METERS IN FRONT OF SW SECTION OF LINES. LP<br>REPORTED MSG MOVEMENT DURING WIRE. E. PLOTTED<br>60MM & MITE DEFENSIVE FIRE. ADDED ADDITIONAL<br>EARLY WARNING DEVICES.                        | J      |
| 230912 |    |     | 15  | 230540H | FM 5TH: A. A/1/9 B. 0540H C. 084393 D. 3 EN WALKED<br>INTO AMBUSH. E. FIRED SA & THREW GREES, EN SCATTERED<br>WITHOUT RETURN FIRE. ONE SEEMED TO HAVE SOME INFO<br>VILL. M. 1 AK-47 TWO M. MONEY, ID AND GEAR, 3 AK.<br>MSG WITH AMMO & 2 CHI CDS. 1. 1 NVA(C)                                              | JB     |
| 230915 |    |     | 16  | 230640H | FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0640H C. 060590 D. 059598<br>D. 1 NVA IN OPEN MOVING TO SOUTH. E. FIRED SAF &<br>60MM, CALLED ARTY & REQUESTED AO.                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 230918 |    |     | 17  | 230730H | FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0730H C. 060390 D. REC'D<br>UNK TYPE INCOMING & ENCOUNTERED STD. E. STILL<br>USING ARTY. WAITING FOR AO. F. 1 FR KIA C. 5 WIA(E)                                                                                                                                                    | JB     |
| 231110 |    |     | 18  | 231055H | FM DIED: A. SWEEP TM 11-2 B. 1055H C. 222630 D.<br>GIVEN 9 /M79 RDS, 3 /60MM RDS, 1 /81MM RD. E. PAID<br>VN CHILDREN 400 P'S. DIRT AMMO.                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 231105 |    |     | 19  | 222130H | FM 5TH: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 2130H C. 7836 D. SAW LIGHTS<br>OF APPROX 6 VEHICLES. THEN CDS VEHICLES (APO TYPE).<br>E. CALLED FLAMESHIP & AO & HIT W/ ARTY. WILL CHECK<br>AREA AT 1ST LIGHT                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 231105 |    |     | 20  | 230630H | FM 5TH: A. 1/3/3 B. 0630H C. 053233 D. FND VILL<br>OF 9 HUTS, 3 HAD BUNKS UNDERNEATH. MSG SIGNS OF<br>ACTIVITY. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ MSG RESULTS. DIRT VILL.                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 231130 |    |     | 21  | 231000H | FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TM B. 1000H C. 905909 D. TM<br>SPOTTED 1 EN 10 FR FROM DECK APPROX 200 METERS<br>AWAY ON KNOLL. TM SPOTTED 2 MORE EN 10-15 METERS<br>FROM LZ. AND WERE IN DEFILADE. NO SHOTS FIRED BY<br>ANYBODY. UNK TYPE W/MS. EN WORE GREEN UNIFORMS,<br>NO COVERS & NO PAGES. E. MSG WAS ABORTED. | J      |
| 231230 |    |     | 22  | 231030H | FM 5TH: A. E/3/3 B. 1030H C. 082242 D. 3 PD<br>FLANK SECURITY MOVING TOWARDS OBJECTIVE REC'D<br>SNIPER FIRE. E. REC'D SAF W/ UNK RESULTS. 2.1 WIA(E)                                                                                                                                                        | JB     |
| 231300 |    |     | 23  | 230640H | FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0640-0730H C. 060591<br>EN 059566 D. SPOTTED EN AT 0640 CARRYING A MORTAR<br>TUBE SOUTH. E. 60MM, M79, SA & ARTY FIRED. AT THIS<br>TIME EXPLOSIVE IN A TREE STUMP WAS DETONATED BY<br>LOOSE TRIP WIRE. F. ADD 2 FR KIA C. ADD 6 WIA(E) STD<br>REF "J" 17 P. 23-2                    | JB     |

231315

23-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

230001-232400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 231300 |    |     | 24  | 231115H | FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1125H C. 060590 EN 055585<br>D. REESTABLISHED CONTACT & HAD EN IN CAVES, ONE<br>SQD MOVING IN TO BLOCKING POSIT RECD SNIPER FIRE.<br>E. REMAINDER OF PTF SENT IN TO REINFORCE & CLOSE<br>SUPPORT CALLED, USING GAS ON CAVES. 3 NVA THROW-<br>ING CHI COMS FROM CAVES. C. 2 WIA (H)                             | JB     |
| 231335 |    |     | 25  | 231215H | FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 1215H C. YD056635<br>D. MADE CONTACT WITH EN UNK SIZE. E. CAPTURED<br>1 AK47. F. 1 ARVN KIA G. 1 ARVN WIA (H) I. 4 NVA (C)<br>M. 1 IWC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TONKINS).                                                                                                                             |        |
| 231345 |    |     | 26  | 231215H | FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1215H C. 722642 EN 729648 D.<br>SIGHTED 1 LONG NVA PD WITH PACK. E. FIRED 60MM<br>& ARTY. UNABLE TO CONFIRM KILL. FLUSHED ONE BLACK<br>LEOPARD 100 METERS FROM PD, 300 LB & 6 FT LONG.                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 231415 |    |     | 27  | 231240H | FM TTH: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 231240H C. 785356 D. 1 APC<br>HIT A VS A/P MINE. E. SLIGHT DAM TO ROAD WHEELS<br>REPAIRING AND CONTINUE TO SEARCH.                                                                                                                                                                                              | J, B   |
| 231545 |    |     | 28  | 231250H | FM DIV AO: YD 081246/IN SUPPORT OF M/3/3 WHO WAS<br>MAKING SNIPER FIRE, RAN OV-10 ORDINANCE, MSG HDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 231420 |    |     | 29  | 231220H | FM TTH: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 231220H C. 785358 D. HED<br>1 BUNKER W/ MATERIAL IN IT. E. WILL EVAC TO GP AND<br>CONTINUE SEARCH. F. 2 (IWC) BAR. 1/3.5 HET LAUNCHER<br>(OSW) H. 5-3-40 RKTS, 1-60MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, 1<br>VS BAR WPN.                                                                                                       | J      |
| 231550 |    |     | 30  | 231350H | FM 2ND ARVN TOC: A. 4TH EN/2ND ARVN B. 231350H C.<br>081644 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EN UNK SIZE FORCE.<br>E. CAPTURED 2 AK47 & 1 B40 LAUNCHER. M. 2 IWC & 1 OSW                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 231425 |    |     | 31  | 230730H | FM PHO: A. PW B. 0730H C. 235609 REF "J" # 13 P.22-2<br>D. PW ESCAPED FND BY LOCAL VILLAGERS. IDENTIFIED<br>BY DOCTOR WHO TREATED HIM ON 21 APRIL. CAUSE OF<br>DEATH: DETONATION OF MINE, CAUSED DECAPITATION AND<br>GREAT PUNCTURED WOUNDS. FND IN MINE FIELD 200 M<br>EAST OF BACK GATE, 20 M NORTH OF ROAD (RTE 9).<br>I. 1 NVA (C) | JB     |
| 231525 |    |     | 32  | 231225H | FM DIV AO: XD913403 - GROUND TROOPS REPORTED 20 NVA.<br>FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. MSG HDA. XD912407 - SAME TOT AS<br>ABOVE. XD913413 - SUS EN PSN. RAN OV-10 ORD. MSG HDA.                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 231600 |    |     | 33  | 231410H | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD055587 - E/2/9 ASSAULTED BNL.<br>ALSO TROOPS FND 2 COMPLETE MORTAR TNS YD054587 -<br>ACTIVE NVA 30 CAL FIRING ON EN. YD052588 - OBS<br>3 NVA GOING NW ON A TRAIL INTO A DRAW, 2 MORE MOVING<br>SE, ALONG TRAIL TO A BNL COMPLEX. WORKING WITH E/2/9.<br>USA ON RECD MOD. AK47 FIRE.                                  | J      |
| 231605 |    |     | 34  | 231430H | FM DIV AO: YD017614 - TRAIL COMPLEX WITH ENKS. RAN<br>1 A/S. MSG HDA. YD012660 - SAME TOT AS ABOVE. MSG<br>HDA. YD011664 - SAME AS ABOVE. 1 A/S. MSG HDA.<br>YD012651 - SAME AS ABOVE. 1 A/S. 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.<br>YD010684 - 3 NVA SHOOTING AT HELO G/S. FIRED BACK<br>& RAN OV-10 ORD. MSG HDA.                                      | J      |

23-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****ADMIN**

230001-232400H APRIL 69

JOURNAL 3D MAINTV COG

TIME IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

231615

35 231000H

FM 3D REGON: A. TM 212 B. 1000H C. 916414  
 FM 916408 D. UPON INSERTION AO INFORMED TM OF  
 15:40 FM MOVING EAST ON RTE 9. TM SPOTTED EN.  
 THE LAST TWO IN COLUMN HAD F CKS, HELMETS &  
 RIFLES. TM MOVED SE AND AO DIRECTED ARTY INTO THE  
 TREELINE. TM HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT. & SAW 2  
 2 EN IN TREELINE. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH SAF.  
 AO FIRED HETS IN LZ. AT 1200 TM WAS EXTRACTED.  
 E. AO CONTINUED MSW AFTER EXTRACTION.

231645

36 231530H

FM 22TH MAR AO: XD923678 -- CROSSING POINT AT RIVER.  
 MSG SIGHTINGS. XD974747 -- TRUCK TURN AROUND W/  
 HVY ACTIVITY. OBS 10 PEOPLE, BLACK CLOTHES, STRAW  
 HATS. NEG WPNS. XD985724 TO 988703 -- STREAM BED  
 USED AS TRAIL. NEG ACTIVITY. YD013701 -- HVY USED  
 CROSSING POINTS, TRAILS LEADING SE. YD025734 --  
 APPROX CENTER OF BASE CAMP, OBS 30 PEOPLE, BLACK  
 CLOTHES, STRAW HATS, NEG WPNS, COOKING FIRES, &  
 SEVERAL CARTS IN AREA, COVERS (BASE CAMP) 2 GRID  
 SQUARES. YD024715 -- 2 PEOPLE BLACK CLOTHES, STRAW  
 HATS, HOODCHES IN AREA, POSSIBLE TOWARD BASE CAMP.

231750

37 231535H

FM TOU 2D ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 2335H C. 12 JUNIOR  
 D. SEARCHED THE AREA & KILLED 5 NVA, CAPTURED 2 AK47  
 & 1 30 CAL MG. AT 1620H CAPTURED 2 AK47. I. 5  
 NVA KIA M. 4 IWC & 1 CSWC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D  
 MAINTV TOTALS).

231745

38 231630H

FM DIV AO: XD852657 -- HELO REC'D AK47 FIRE. FIRED  
 1 ARTY MSW. XD857651 -- BNK COMPLEX APPROX 25 BNKS  
 (4x5) ALSO TRENCHES IN AREA. TRAIL RUNS NE & SW. FIRED  
 1 ARTY MSW. NEG BDA. YD051885 -- E/2/9 IN CONTACT.  
 RAN OV10 ORD. 1 KBA & 1 BNK DEST. I. 1 NVA KIA

231825

39 231715H

FM DIV AO: YD057385 -- USMC ON REC'D LIGHT SAF. NO  
 DAMAGE TO A/C.

231840

40 231630H

FM DIV AO: XD794364 -- CONDUCTED VR. 9 BNKS & DIRECTED  
 GROUND TROOPS IN AREA. XD055585 -- E/2/9 HAD 22  
 MEDEVAC GUIDED MEDEVAC HELIOS TO LZ'S. YD052886 --  
 SPOTTED 12 BNKS. E/2/9 HAD REC'D FIRE FROM. RAN 2 A/S.  
 10 BNKS DEST. YD051585 -- SAW 3 NVA & 10 BNKS. RAN  
 3 OV10 ORD. 2 KBA, 12 BNKS DEST. I. 2 NVA KIA

232025

41 231815H

FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 231815H C. FM 183720  
 D. OBS 1 NVA, FIRED SAF. E. 1 NVA(O), E. 1 B-40 HIT  
 LAUNCHER.

232100

42

FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
 ENTRIES 10-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG  
 AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER  
 LOG SHEET.

*[Signature]* 1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

*[Signature]* 1ST LT USMC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

JOURNAL 10 MAR 69

TM

231600

43 DFC

231600H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM HECOM B. 231600H G. YD124168 D. TM SPOTTED  
1 EN WALKING DUE EAST ON TRAIL 20M TO TM'S NORTH.  
EN WORE GREEN KNACKI TROUSERS & BLACK SHIRT, BLACK  
HUNTER SANDALS, GREEN PITH HELMET, AK-47 AND WAS  
CARRYING A BASKET. TM OPENED UP WITH SAF RESULTING  
IN 1 EN W/AY WHICH LATER DIED. AT 1615H 2 EN CAME  
WALKING DOWN SAME TRAIL, THEY WORE COMPLETE GREEN  
UTILITIES, 1 CARRIED M-1 CARBINE AND 9MM PISTOL.  
COULD NOT OBS GEAR OF OTHER EN. TM OPENED UP WITH  
SAF RESULTING IN ANOTHER EN WIA WHICH ALSO DIED.  
AT 1630H TM STILL HAD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH AND SPOTTED  
2 EN 30M FROM TM'S POSIT. AO CAME ON STATION AND TOOK  
SAF EN 300M TO TM'S NORTH. E. AT 1625 TM EXTRACTED  
AND TOOK NEGATIVE FIRE. AO RAN F/W AND GUNSHIPS WORKED  
OVER AREA. 1. 2 NVA(G).

JCB

232100

44 231725H

FM HECOM TM B. 231725H G. KD703389 D. AS BIRD TOUCHED  
DOWN FOR INSERTION, TWO TM MEMBERS GOT OFF AND GUNNER  
(HELLO) OPENED FIRE. TM SAW 4 EN APPROX 30M TO SE WEARING  
BLACK RF'S AND PITH HELMETS. BIRD THEN TOOK OFF  
LEAVING ONE MAN ON GROUND. MAN HAD MOVEMENT 360 DEGREES  
AROUND HIM. 1 EN STOOD UP, TM MEMBER INITIATED CONTACT  
WITH SAF RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (G) WHILE HAND WAS ON  
DECK, HAD EXPLOSION 10M AWAY. BELIEVED EITHER SED OR  
RPG. ARMY SLICK CAME IN AND EXTRACTED MAN.  
E. F/W, GUNSHIPS AND OV-10 WORKED OVER AREA, TOT  
REQUESTED. 1. 1 NVA(G).

JCB

232125

45 231300H

FM TM A. F/2/4 B. 231300H C. FR 838638 EN 853657  
D. RECD APPROX 25 REDS AK-47 FIRE. FIRE RECD AS  
HELLO WAS OVER LZ. E. CALLED IN ARTY.

J

232210

46 231900H

FM 9TH MAR A. 1/3/9 B. 231900H C. FR 003473 D. SOUTH  
GATE SENTRY STOPPED 24 CIV GOING NORTH. UPON QUESTIONING  
BY INTERP THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS SUBMITTED. CIV ENROUTE  
FM HILLS SW OF CA IN THIS MORNING WERE SHOT AT BY HELLO.  
THERE WERE NO GAS. GEAR THEY WERE CARRYING WAS BASKETS  
& CLOTHING. THEY WERE SEARCHED W/REG WEPS. ALL APPEARED  
HUNGRY & THIRSTY. E. DETAINED OUTSIDE S GATE. WILL BE  
IN MAKE SHIRT TEST & BARRIED WIRE TO BE TRANSFERRED TO  
CAM 10 IN MORNING. 1. 24 DFC.

JCB

232245

47 231730H

FM TM A. F/3/3 B. 231730H C. FR 068502 D. PATROL  
DISCOVERED CULTIVATED FIELD WITH TRAILS RUNNING E-S-E-W  
FROM IT. E. SET UP AND.

J

232300

48 231132H

FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 231132H C. FR 059588-059588  
D. SQD PATROL MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE IN HKS  
COMPLEX AT 059588. ONE SQD MANEUVERED TO FLANK COMPLEX.  
WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE FM 056385 RESULTING IN 4 WIA (N).  
ANOTHER SQD MOVED UP & WAS PINNED DOWN. E. 2D PFC WAS  
SENT OUT TO ASSIST BOTH UNITS. 2D PFC HAD HEAT GAS.  
SWEEP OVER ONLY OVER RUNNING ENEMY. 2D PFC & 3D PFC (-)  
MOVED OFF OBS TO ESTABLISH LZ FOR HELICOPTER.  
REDEWAC EXTRACTED & F/W RAN 4 STRIKES. WILL SEARCH AREA  
AT FIRST LIGHT. TOTAL GAS 1. 1 NVA(G). 1/32MM MORT W/1  
14 NVA(G). 1/32MM MORT W/1 1/32MM MORT W/1 1/32MM MORT W/1  
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 APR 69.

JCB

232400H

CONFIDENTIAL

232400H CONFIDENTIAL

100-100000-101

100-100000-101  
 100-100000-101  
 100-100000-101

Admin <sup>UB</sup>

| TIME   | DATE | INCIDENTS, 1969, OTHERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 100000 | 1    | INCIDENTS, 1969, OTHERS<br>JOURNAL OTHER FOR 24 APR 69<br>FM 100 MAR 1. 8/2/79 B. 200000 C. FM 015555<br>FM 906505 D. NO CONTACT FOR TASK 3 BRN. E. BEEN<br>RESPECTED W/ATMOS & AED. MEDICINE HAS BEEN PICKED<br>UP. HUNTING F/W OF AREA. MISCELLANEOUS BY GRID AT THIS<br>TIME.                                                                                              | J      |
| 100000 | 2    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/2/79 B. 200000 C. FM 015555<br>D. ENCOUNTERED 1 NVA ON INTERSECTION OF W/ATM. NVA KILLED<br>BY ROUTE. NVA WEARING LONG COAT. GREEN NEXT TO HIS<br>HAND AND BELIEVED TO BE HANGING CHARGE UNDER BODY.<br>H. DUE TO W/ATM & CLOTHING TO BODY, POINT WILL BE<br>CHANGED IN AM. LINES & AREA HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.<br>X. 1 NVA(C). B. 1 LINE & FISH SIGHTED CHANGE. | J,3    |
| 100000 | 3    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J,3    |
| 100000 | 4    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J,3    |
| 100000 | 5    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 100000 | 6    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 100000 | 7    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 100000 | 8    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 100000 | 9    | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 100000 | 10   | FM 100 MAR 1. 8/1/79 B. 200000 C. FM 115555 FM 127536<br>D. 100000 HAD CHIEF AT 100 GRID. SUSPECTED BY MOVEMENT<br>AT 100 GRID. E. HUNG S/A TAKES & ST. C. 1 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

240001-242400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 241150 |    |     | 9   | 240015H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 3. 0015H C. 692557 D. TM<br>RECEIVED EN REG OR CHY COM WHICH IMPACTED 10' FRONT<br>TM. TM BELIEVED THEY WERE SURROUNDED BY 5000<br>NVA. SPOOKY CAME UP AT 0030H. AT 0355H TM SPOTTED<br>2 FLASH LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD THEM. TM CALLED IN<br>FIRE MEN AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. SPOOKY WAS STILL<br>IN SUPPORT. AT 0715 TM MOVED OUT TO CHECK AREA<br>OF MOVEMENT. ONE EN JUMPED UP, FIRED BURST OF AWP.<br>TM RET'D FIRE & MOVED TO LZ. ENR APPROX 4-5 KM.<br>E. TM EXTRACTED AT 0920. TOT REQUESTED IN AREA. | J      |
| 241220 |    |     | 10  | 241200H | FM 108TH AO: YD195824 - 1 / 14 TON VEHICLE ON<br>IN COLOR MOVING NORTH WITH SUPPLIES. VEHICLE<br>HAS WHITE COLORED CANVAS TOP. YD075761 TO 061700 -<br>20 NVA W/ WPNS EACH CARRYING 2 FULL PACKS MOVING<br>SOUTH. GREEN UTILITIES, FULL COMBAT GEAR. YD095772 -<br>25 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/ FULL COMBAT GEAR &<br>WPNS CARRYING SUPPLIES IN A SUB STAGING AREA.<br>YD085771 - 7 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING WEST<br>WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR, BACKS & WPNS.                                                             | J      |
| 240740 |    |     | 12  | 242315H | FM 3D TANKS: A. TFB B. 2315H C. 094680 D. ARVN<br>SOLDIER HAD NIGHTMARE & JUMPED UP YELLING VC, VC.<br>U.S. PERSONNEL OPENED UP W/ SA SERIOUSLY WOUNDING<br>THE ARVN SOLDIER. E. MEDEVAC'D AT 232345H. C.<br>1 ARVN NBC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 241250 |    |     | 12  | 241000H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 201 B. 1000H C. XD935614 D. TM<br>SPOTTED 2 EN WALKING ALONG TRAIL SOUTH TO NORTH.<br>TM DID NOT OBS WPNS OR UNIFORMS. E. TWO FIRE MEN CALLED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 241350 |    |     | 13  | 241225H | FM DIV AO: XD912495 - RAN 1 A/S & 1 OVRO IN SUPPORT<br>OF A REGON TM WHICH REPORTED SEEING 1 NVA. MSG BDA.<br>YD050587 - ENK COMPLEX IN CANOPY. TRAIL RUNNING<br>NE THROUGH IT AND INTO A DRAW. RAN 1 OVRO. 3 BKS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 241425 |    |     | 14  | 241215H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 203 B. 2215H C. 944438 D. TM<br>WAS BEING INSERTED WHILE HELOS WERE 20 FR OFF DECK<br>A TM MEMBER SPOTTED 1 EN CROUCHED DOWN. EN HAD A<br>BLACK OBJECT THAT WAS POINTED AT THE END AND<br>APPEARED TO BE A RPG. THE EN FOLLOWED THE HELO WITH<br>THE OBJECT. E. TM OPENED UP ON EN & RET'D NO VOB<br>WITH UNK RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 241550 |    |     | 15  | 240955H | FM 3D REGON: A. TM 2-2 B. 0955H C. YD051198 D. TM<br>MADE CONTACT WITH 3-7 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL.<br>NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING BACKS,<br>RIFLES, & WEB GEAR. TM BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS WAS<br>1 EN KIA. AO RAN F/W IN THE AREA. TM CONT'D MSH.<br>1. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 241730 |    |     | 16  | 241630H | FM DIV AO: XD823667 - SUB NVA GORN & POST. FIRED 2<br>ARTY MSH. MSG BDA. HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.<br>SUGGEST TPQ. XD823667 - OLD FR. PEN ON HILL. HAS<br>NEW FIGHTING HOLES & NEW 50 CAL. PIT. TRAIL RUNS IN<br>AREA FROM E TO W. YD817687 - CROSSING AT NEW HAT (1<br>TRAIL SOUTH WHICH RUNS ALONG STREAM GOING WEST.                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |

24-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG  
TIME

240001-242400H APR 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 241725 |     | 17  | 241200H | FM TEL A. K/3/3 B. 1200H C. 068702 D. FND 2 HOPS W/ BKS UNDERNEATH. ALSO MISCELLANEOUS 7.82 GEAR. E. DEST ALL. N. 1 HELMET & 2 M16 MAGS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
| 241740 |     | 18  | 241550H | FM DIV AO: XD630622 - RAZOR BACK (ROCK FORMATION) WHICH RUNS NW AT THE BASE IN THE FOOTAGE ARE 5-6 HOOTCHES, NEW BOXES BELIEVED TO BE SUPPLIES. LOOKS AS IF THEY WERE PUT INTO CREVICES IN THE BASE OF ROCK FORMATION. RAN 01 ORDNANCE. 5 HOOTCHES BURNING & 1 PILE SUPPLIES BURNING. XD630621 - USA 01 REC'D LIGHT SAF. XD633623 - USA 01 REC'D HVT SAF. XD6461 - AT GRID INTERSECTION LARGE HERD OF WATER BUFFALO 15-20 IN STREAM BED SITTING IN MUD HOLE. | J      |
| 242000 |     | 19  | 241827H | FM DIV AO XD853650 RESUPPLY HELO REC'D FIRE, RAN 1 A/S MSG HDA. XD852655 OBS MOVEMENT, RAN 1 A/S, 10 BKS DEST, 1 KBA, 30M FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED. I. 1 NVA(C) (OWN HIGHRISE).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 242005 |     | 20  | 241845H | FM DIV AO XD932601 TO 935601 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RECOMMENDED NIGHT HAI TO 3/4. YD165778 2 PEOPLE BLACK RS'S, PINK HELMET, BKK TYPE WINS, GOING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL TOWARDS BEN HAI. YD165775 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY, SUSPECTED BKK COMPLEX & STAGING AREA. RAN 1 A/S, 1 BKK DEST. YD170765 TRAIL FROM OLD RIDGE ON BEN HAI SOUTH ALONG RAIL ROAD TRACKS SOUTH TO THE 170765 CUTS WEST OF 166755 S. RECOMMEND GRID 1675 HIT WITH HAI OR TPQ. POSS BASE CAMP AREA. | J      |
| 241915 |     | 21  | 241430H | FM 2ND ARVN 5/2 ARVN AT 090625 REC'D SAF FM BN BKS. RESULTS: 2 KIA, 7 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 241915 |     | 22  | 241600H | FM 2ND ARVN 4/2 ARVN AT 999639 SIGHTED 1 NVA AND TOOK BN UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA(C). I. 1 NVA(C). FM COG WOP ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |

*[Signature]* 1ST LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

*[Signature]* 1ST LT USMC

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MANDIV COC  
FROM: 250000H  
TO: 252400H

| IN TIME | "J" DTG   | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION |
|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 242300  | 1 242055H | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 APR 69.<br>FM 9TH MAR A. CP 1/9 B. 242055H C. NR 133608<br>D. REPORTS A PF UNIT MADE CONTACT W/EST EN SQD<br>AT ABOVE GRID. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. G. 2 WIA(E).<br>NOT CARRIED ON 3D MANDIV TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J, N   |
| 242105  | 2 241930H | FM QVCB A. QVCB B. 241930H C. NR 305495 EN SAME<br>D. PF REPORTED CONTACT WITH EST VO PIT. PF WITHDREW<br>AND CALLED IN ARTY. E. EXPENDED 2 WP AND 97 HE.<br>AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 242330  | 3 242320H | FM 1/TH A. C/1/11 B. 242320H C. NR 303463<br>D. AMB HEARD DIGGING APPROX 100M S OF THEIR POST.<br>FIRED ILLUM & FLASHED OUT 1 VC WEARING BLACK P'S.<br>E. FIRED M-60, M-79, 81MM MORT. WILL CHECK AREA AT<br>FIRST LIGHT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 250230  | 4 241930H | FM DIV AO YD068592 HNS, RAN 1 A/S, 2 HNS DEST.<br>GROUND TROOPS REPORTED NVA IN TOT AREA, DUE TO SMOKE<br>AO COULD NOT OBS. YD057199 (RECON TM) DURING ATTEMPT<br>EXTRACTION, HELO WAS HIT BY RPG HND. RAN OV-10 ORD<br>FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, NEG HDA. AFTER CHOPPER CRASHED<br>AO LOST ALL COMM WITH RECON TM. YD041197 OTHER<br>EXTRACTION BIRD WAS HIT IN TRANSMISSION BY SAF,<br>A/C WAS DOWN. YD055198 RAN OV-10 ORD FOR SUPPRESSIVE<br>FIRE, USMC OV-10 NEG'D AVF. | J      |
| 250900  | 5         | FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J      |
|         |           | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
|         |           | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| 250915  | 6 250830H | FM DIV AO: XD787570 - USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF.<br>NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OV10 ORD. NEG HDA. YD083337 -<br>OBS 1 HNK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 250920  | 7 241730H | FM 108TH AO: YD083802 - 5 / 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES, NB IN<br>COLOR W/ CANVAS BACK, SEEM TO BE CARRYING SUPPLIES.<br>YD126822 - 2 / 3/4 TON VEHICLES W/ CANVAS BACKS<br>MOVING SOUTH. YD181828 - 2 / 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN<br>COLOR W/ CANVAS TOP PARKED FACING SOUTH. YH78832 -<br>1 / 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE W/ CANVAS BACK, 6 PEOPLE STANDING<br>AROUND VEHICLE. YD194822 - 2 DUMP TRUCKS W/ 2 PEOPLE<br>WORKING ON ROAD.                                                    | J      |
| 251010  | 8 250850H | FM 1/5: A. RANGERTH P GO 75TH FIF B. 0836H C. 275405<br>D. TM SPOTTED ONE EN MOVING TOWARD STREAM, EN WORE<br>BLUE SHORTS, KAKHI SHIRT & WAS CARRYING M-16. E. TM<br>FIRED SAF. I. 1 VC KIA M. 1 M-16 TWO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J, B   |
| 251115  | 9 251035H | FM DHD: A. SWEEP TM 11-2 B. 1035H C. 222630 D.<br>3 / 82MM HDS, 3 / 60MM HDS, 4 M79 HDS, 1 / 105 HE, 1<br>LAAN, GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN. E. PAID CHILDREN 600 P'S.<br>DREW ORDNANCE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 251130  |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARSHV COC

250001-252400H APR 69

Adm JW

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | INFO    | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 250855 |    |     | 10  | 250550H | FM 1/5: A. 2/7 ARVN CAV. C/1/40. PIT A/1/77<br>B. 0330-0600H C. 785555 D. AT 0330H POSITION<br>REK'D MIXED 60 & 82MM MORTAR RDS. 30 NVA ATTACKED<br>FROM THE NORTH AFTER MORTAR ATTACK. 2 NVA WERE<br>KILLED INSIDE THE PERIMETER. 3 ARVN APC'S WERE DEST.<br>ROYED & 1 WAS DAMAGED. U.S. TANK WAS HIT BY 2 RPG'S<br>AND SUFFERED HEAVY DAMAGE TO TRANSMISSION AND<br>ENGINE. ONE ED OF UNK TYPE MORTAR EXPLODED NEAR<br>C/1/40'S HDG TRACK, CAUSING 1 KIA AND 9 WIA(E).<br>ATTACK CEASED AT 0600. 2 PIRS A/1/61 FOLLOWED EN<br>TO THE N.W. AS 1ST ARVN RECON COMPANY ATTEMPTED TO<br>ASSUME A BLOCKING POSITION. F. 5 ARVN KIA (INCLUDING<br>1 AUSTRALIAN ADVISOR) 3 U.S. KIA G. 43 ARVN WIA(E)<br>11 U.S. WIA(E) 1 U.S. WIA(M) I. 2 NVA KIA H. 4 ARVN<br>MIA M. 14 (AK-47) TWO. 6 CSWG (1 B-40 LAUNCHER,<br>3 B-41 LAUNCHERS, 2 CHI COM LMD (1 TRI PCO) N. 4<br>BATCHEL CHARGES, 25 CHI COM GRENADES. NOTE: ARVN<br>CASUALTIES NOT CARRIED ON 3RD MARSHV TOTALS. |        |
| 251120 |    |     | 11  | 250955H | FM 7TH A. 1/3/9 B. 0935H C. 736534 D. FND 1/82MM<br>PIT 1 MOUTH OLD. INSIDE FND 6 EMPTY INCREMENT CANS<br>& 8 EMPTY CANS 82MM WARHEADS. ALSO OLD TRAIL<br>BURNING N-S. ON TRAIL FND 5 BKS (4x5") & 1 OP. E.<br>CHECKED AREA & CORRED MEN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 251130 |    |     | 12  | 251055H | FM MEB 62: A. MEB 62 B. 1055H C. 135595 EN 134595<br>D. SPOTTED 2 EN ARMED W/ AK-47'S CROSSING REE 361<br>HEADING SOUTH. E. MSG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| 251150 |    |     | 13  | 251050H | FM 106TH AO: YD252800 - 3 INDIVIDUALS SWIMMING IN<br>RIVER. CLOTHES & WPN'S LYING ON SOUTH BANK. YD028675 -<br>6-8 NVA ON TRAIL WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR, W/ WPN'S.<br>YD034684 - A CO SIZE UNIT WITH WPN'S AND FULL COMBAT<br>GEAR. FIRED 2 ARTY MISS. NEG RDA DUE TO HIB. RAN<br>2 AFS. 2 NVA KRA. USA Q1 REC'D 30 RDS AK47 FIRE.<br>NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. I. 2 EN KRA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |
| 251150 |    |     | 14  | 241820H | FM MIAW: A. CH-46 (MAG 39) B. 1820H C. YD023200<br>REF "J" # 4 P. 25-1 D. HELO ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER<br>A RECON TM WAS HIT BY AN RPG RD, CRASHED AND BURNED<br>(11 KMS. S.W. OF MUB SHILON) W/ 1 KIA AND 2 WIA(E)<br>AND 2 WIA(M). A SECOND CH-46 IS ATTEMPTING TO<br>EXTRACT THE SURVIVORS WAS ALSO SHOT DOWN BY GROUND<br>FIRE WITH NEG CAS. 2ND HELO DID NOT BURN. SHORTLY<br>THEREAFTER ALL PERSONNEL WERE SAFELY EXTRACTED<br>UNDER HEAVY ENEMY FIRE. F. 1 EN KIA G. 2 WIA(E) &<br>2 WIA(M).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| 251300 |    |     | 15  | 251045H | FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3A1 B. 1045H C. XD698488 D.<br>TM WAS INSERTED & RAN MOVEMENT 30 M TO WEST IN<br>TREELINE. TM MOVED 100 M SOUTH AND SPOTTED 3 NVA<br>50 M TO SOUTH. TM OPENED UP WITH SAF & REC'D SAF.<br>E. AT 1100 TM WAS EXTRACTED. G/S WORKED AREA. UNK RES. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |

25-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV 000

250001-252400H APRIL 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION |
|--------|----|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 251350 |    |     | 16  | 251230H | FM DIV AO: XD754567 - OBS 2 STRUCTURE, SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES, COUPLE BUNKS NE OF OLD FR POSIT. TRAILS RUN S. SE OVER BY LANG VET & SNAPPER. XD67767L - OBS FOOT BRIDGE MADE OF STONE & BAMBOO THAT GOES ACROSS BEN HAI, TRAILS RUNS SOUTH AT THE BASE OF A CLIFF TO THE BRIDGE. XD698637 - A LOOP IN THE ROAD THAT RUNS OFF THE BEN HAI, ALSO A BUNK COMPLEX/STORAGE AREA & 10-13 TRAILS WHICH RUN INTO THE AREA. | J      |
| 251400 |    |     | 17  | 251130H | FM 108TH AO: YD175806 - 3 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM & FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WEPS (ALL GEAR LOOKED NEW), STANDING AROUND.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 251405 |    |     | 18  |         | FM OIC OF 000: REF "J" # 10 P.25-2 D. NEW TOTALS FOR 2/7 ARVN CAV AND 0/1/40 CONTACT. F. 9 ARVN KIA 3 US KIA G. 43 ARVN WIA (B) 11 US WIA (B) 1 US WIA (M) 1. 30 NVA KIA M. 14 AK47 IWS. 7 CSWS (1 B-40, 3 B-41, 2 LWS, 1 PORTABLE FLAME THROWER) N. 200 MATCHES, CHARGES, 25 CHI COM GREENS, & 5 RPG RDS.                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 251540 |    |     | 19  | 251345H | FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 1345H C. 984640 D. HAD CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN FORCE. I. 1 NVA KIA M. 1 SKE IWS (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MANDIV TOTALS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 251545 |    |     | 20  | 251223H | FM 3D REGT: 1. TM 302 B. 1223H C. 874556 D. AT ABOVE GRID TM SAW 10 NVA WALKING BESIDE TRAIL. TM IS 20 METERS AWAY FROM EN. TM HAS AN OV10 ON STATION. THE OV10 IS GOING TO FIRE A FIRE MEN FOR TM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 251600 |    |     | 21  | 251235H | FM DIV AO: YD090590 - SUB NVA POSITION. RAN 1 A/S. 4 KBA. YD065588 - SUB EN POSITION. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BUNK DEST. I. 1 NVA KBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 251605 |    |     | 22  | 251455H | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD054684 - EST PIT WITH BODY BAGS, LITTERS AND SOME WOUNDED WALKING AROUND. PERSONNEL WERE WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK47. AO BELIEVES THAT THEY WERE MOVING NW TO A BASE CAMP. FIRED 3 ARTY MENS. 1 KIA, 10 BUNKS DEST. RAN 3 A/S. 12 BUNKS DEST & 2 BUNKS DAMAGED. I. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                        | JB     |
| 251630 |    |     | 23  | 251330H | FM 108TH AO: YD038680 - 10 INDIVIDUALS W/ WEPS & FULL COMBAT GEAR. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. 5 EN KIA. RAN 1 A/S. 3 KBA & 1 BUNK DEST. I. 6 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 251623 |    |     | 24  | 251130H | FM 9TH MAR: A. OP 2/9 B. 1130H C. 1130H D. E/2/9 FIE WHILE ON SWEEP AND 10 UNCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES, 1 EN & EN OP. ALSO FND A 250 LB DUD BOMB & 6 CHI COM GREENS. E. BLEW GREENS & WILL BLOW UP BUNKS & HOLES BEFORE DEPARTING AREA.                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 251635 |    |     | 25  | 250800H | FM 9TH MAR: A. OP 2/9 B. 0800H C. 058563 D. ROAD SWEEP A308 FND 1 FIGHTING POSIT ON S. SIDE OF RT 9. BELIEVED TO BE LEFT OVER FROM AMB. E. CONT'D SWEEP & FORWARDED GEAR TO 2/9 S-2. N. 1 CHI COM GREEN, 30 AK47 RDS, 1 DRUM FOR K50 MD W/ 100 RDS, 8 BLASTING CRRS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 NVA 1ST AID KIT, 2 US "E" TOOLS, 2 1/2 LBS RACE RICE.                                                             | J      |

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC  
TIME

250001-252400H APRIL 69

| IN     | OUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 251730 |     | 26  | 250115H | FM TOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 0115-0420H<br>C. 053629 D. NVA ATTACKED FROM THE NW & SE<br>AFTER MORTAR ATTACK. F. 1 ARVN KIA G. 5 ARVN WIA (E)<br>5 ARVN WIA (M)                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 251715 |     | 27  | 251040H | FM TFW: A. F/2/4 B. 1040H C. 848647 EN 849650,<br>848648 D. WHILE HELO WAS MAKING TROOP LIFT, REG'D<br>SAF IN LZ. E. FIRED SAF, ARTY & F/W. G. 1 WIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 251740 |     | 28  | 251600H | FM 100TH AO: YD230792 - BNC COMPLEX, TRAIL, SIGNS<br>OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 2 INKS DEST,<br>1 A/W PSN DEST, 1 SEC FIRE & 1 SEC EXPLOSION,<br>YD249836 - AO OBS A LARGE EXPLOSION.                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 251745 |     | 29  | 251610H | FM DIV AO: XD763580 - A PALLET OF 105 AMMO WHICH<br>WAS ACCIDENTLY DROPPED THIS MORNING. RAN A/S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 251746 |     | 30  | 251205H | FM 3D REGON: A. TROOP TM B. 1205H C. XD874536 D. 15<br>EN MOVING 8' APART 20 M FROM TM. SOME WEARING GREEN<br>UTILITIES, SOME HELMETS, AND SOME BUSH HATS. THEY<br>HAD RIFLES, PACKS. AT ONE TIME THEY WERE MOVING NW<br>LEADING TO A BNC POSIT. LAST SEEN NORTH MOVING<br>TOWARD HILL 1031. E. OV10 WORKED OVER THE AREA.<br>CALLED IN FIRE MSN. TM CONT'D MSN. | J      |
| 251046 |     | 31  | 250805H | FM TFW: A. 1/3/4 B. 0805H C. 916645 D. FND EN BNC<br>COMPLEX, 22 (6x10m), 6 HUTS (8x4x10) AND 1 MESS<br>HALL (8x4x4), COMPLEX APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD. 10<br>82MM RDS. E. RECON BY FINE ARE APPROACHING ENKS<br>& DESTROYED 82MM RDS.                                                                                                                              | J      |
| 251840 |     | 32  | 251740H | FM 100TH AO: YD28722 - A ANTENNA THE SIZE OF A<br>H2-222 WITH WHITE MARKINGS HAS A WIRE LEADING TO A<br>BNC. YD39726 - A ANTENNA THE SIZE OF A H222 WITH<br>WHITE MARKINGS MOUNTED ON A CEMENT W/ A WIRE RUNNING<br>TO A BNC.                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 281810 |     | 33  | 250830H | FM 1/5: A. RANGER TM 1-4 B. 0830H C. 273405 D. ENGAGED<br>1 VC. REF "J" # 8P.25-1 E. KILLED 1 VC. EVAC'D BODY TO<br>LZ SHARON WHERE BODY WAS IDENTIFIED AS NGUYEN QUYNH BY<br>FATHER & MOTHER, HAI LE VILLAGE CHIEF, A PF COMMANDER,<br>HIS WIFE, NIEPHES AND 9 MEMBERS OF HAI LE VILLAGE.                                                                       | J      |
| 251830 |     | 34  | 251700H | FM 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 251700H C. PR 034597 EN 035597<br>D. G CO INITIATED CONTACT ON 4 NVA. E. AO ON STATION<br>HAVE EN TRAPPED. G. CO BROKE UP NVA AMB. G. 1 WIA (E)<br>1. 4 NVA (S)                                                                                                                                                                           | J, B   |
| 251815 |     | 35  | 251620H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 251620H C. PR 060627<br>EN 047652 D. REG'D 25/60 & 25/61<br>CALLED IN. F. 2 ARVN KIA, E. 1 WIA (E)<br>NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTAL.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |

25-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250100H - 252400H APR 69

TIME

| IN      | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION |
|---------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 252000  | 36  | 251840H | FM DIV AO YD061599 IN SUPPORT OF 6/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG HDA. YD054600 IN SUPPORT OF 6/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF GUNSHIPS, NEG HDA. RAN 2 OV-10'S NEG HDA.                                                                                                                               |        |
| 252005  | 37  | 251930H | FM DIV AO YD182826 2 (3/4 TON) VEHICLES W/LIGHT TAN CANVAS COVERS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 252006  | 38  | 251930H | FM DIV AO YD050600 IN SUPPORT OF 6/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORD, NEG HDA. YD051591 SUSPECTED NEW POSIT, RAN 1 A/S, 1 KBA. YD066592 6/2/9 REPORTED SINKING 10 NVA, AO DID NOT SEE ANY OF THE PERSONNEL. RAN 1 A/S NEG HDA. I. 1 NVA(G).                                                                           | J,B    |
| 252010  | 39  | 251830H | FM DIV AO YD019130 TRAIL RUNS S TO HILL 425 THEN E 054192 THEN S ALONG RIDGE TO 059185 THEN E TO 045184 TO 048176 THEN S 051172 THEN S 068182 THEN NE TO 060178 THEN BRANCHES OFF TO THE SE TO 054171. TRAIL HAS SIGNS OF HEAVY ACTIVITY. YD069183 USMC OV-10 RND'D A/W FIRE NEG DAM TO A/S. FIRED 1 ARTY MM, 2 SEC MXPLOS. | J,B    |
| 252100H |     |         | FM COG WD: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-39 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                     |        |

*J. D. Starling*  
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATER OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

*H. P. McFarland*  
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATER OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

|        |    |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|--------|----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 252333 | 40 | 251720H | FM 9TH MAR A. 6/2/9 B. 251720H G. FR 060591 IN 067594 D. RST & 2ND PLT WERE SWEEPING AND OBS 10 NM. E. AO ON STATION, CALLED IN CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. I. 2 NM KB AIR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J,B |
| 252330 | 41 | 251700H | FM 9TH MAR A. 6/2/9 B. 251700H G. FR 055599 & 055597 D. NVA WERE SETTING UP CLAYMORES & SMD'S ENT 12-35 EN IN EXTENSIVE ENK COMPLEX. E. OV-10 & F/W RGN ON OBJECTIVE. G(-) ASSAULTED OVER RUNNING NVA TO THE NORTH. CHECKED AREA & DEST SMD'S & CLAYMORES IN PLACE. F. 1 NM KXA I. 4 NVA(G). M. 1 AUNG ASSAULT RIFLE. N. 4 MAGS. 2 CHI COO CHEN, 2 M-26 CHEN, 3 US PACKS, 1 NVA PACK. REF "J" ENTRY 34 P. 25-4 DELETE 1 VIA(E). (CASUALTY TOTALS ARE FINAL). | J,B |
| 252335 | 42 | 251913H | FM 9TH MAR A. GP 2/9 B. 251913H G. 019592 IN 055595 D. RAN F/W ON SUSPECTED EN HARBOR SITE. I. 2 NM KB AIR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J,B |

25-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG  
FROM: 260000H  
TO: 262400H

*1.92 M 1 K*

| TIME   | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        |     |         | JOURNAL OFFERED FOR 26 APR 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| 260010 | 1   | 252250H | FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 B. 252250H C. FR 105523<br>EN 107517 D. FIRE TEAM SPOTTED 1 EN. EN TAKEN UNDER<br>FIRE, & CALLED IN MORE MEN. E. AREA WILL BE CHECKED<br>AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 260015 | 2   | 252345H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 252345H C. 060624<br>D. HERSCHHEL DETONATED AN BMD. F. 1 ARVN KIA,<br>G. 2 WIA(M). NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.                                                                                                                                                      | J      |
| 260900 | 3   |         | FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT<br>AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN<br>LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC |        |
| 260805 | 4   | 260800H | FM 1/44: A. A/1/44 B. 0800H C. YD195722 D. DUSTER<br>FROM A/1/44 HIT A UNK TYPE MINE. TRACK DISABLED.<br>MSG CAS. E. TOWED BACK TO A-2.                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 260915 | 5   | 260800H | FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 3 HD COM 3/2 ARVN B. 0800H C. 201726<br>D. ARMOR HIT A/T MINE. DAMAGED 75%. G. 3 WIA(M)                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 261115 | 6   | 260745H | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD2581, 2580 - THE PENINSULA AT THE MOUTH<br>OF THE BEN HAI, HAS FRESH DIGGING, TRAILS, & BUNKERS AND<br>FOOT PRINTS. YD256809 - FIRED 1 ARTY MEN ON ABOVE<br>TOT. MSG HDA. HAD TO GIVE BOM DUE TO BAD WEATHER.                                                                     | J      |
| 261225 | 7   | 260915H | FM 1/5: A. PROV MARSHALL B. 0915H C. VIC YD559507<br>D. ELEMENTS FWD 27 /60MM RDS BURIED IN GROUND. THEY<br>HAVE 1 ARVN IN CUSTODY WHO SAYS RDS ARE HIS. E. ARVN<br>EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL FOR INTERROGATION. MINE SWEEP<br>SWEEP AREA W/ MSG FURTHER FINDS. L. 1 DET                                  | J      |
| 261210 | 8   | 260900H | FM 3D RECON: A. TM YD1 B. 0900H C. 978616 D. TM<br>SPOTTED 8 NVA IN OPEN WALKING AROUND HILL TOP. EN<br>WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS AND PACKS & CARRYING<br>RIFLES. E. TM CALLED FIRE MEN.                                                                                                     | J      |
| 261250 | 9   | 261045H | FM DIV AO: YD978622 - WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO<br>SPOTTED 8 NVA ON TRAIL. AO DID NOT OBS NVA, BUT<br>FRESH BNKS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED<br>1 ARTY MEN.                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 261255 | 10  | 261050H | FM DIV AO: YD075170 - RECON TM WHO WAS IN CONTACT.<br>COVERED SUCCESSFUL EXTRACTION IN SUPPORT. RAN 1 A/S.<br>ON MSG EN PSN. MSG HDA. YD075173 - SUS EN POSIT. RAN<br>1 A/S. MSG HDA. YD076176 - SUS EN POSIT. RAN 1 A/S.<br>MSG HDA. YD075173 - SUS EN POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN.<br>MSG HDA.        | J      |
| 261315 |     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |

26-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

260001-262400H APR 69

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

| IN     | OUT | "J"     | REQ | INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 261210 | 11  | 260837H |     | FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2-1 B. 0837H C. 073173 D. TM SPOTTED 4 NVA, 25 METERS AWAY, 2 NVA WERE EATING, 2 WERE JUST SITTING. TM INITIATED CONTACT WHEN ONE NVA GRANTED HIS VTN. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 FR. KIA (H) TM CHASED TM TO 1Z & AO ON STATION WORKED F/W. TM STATED AO GOT 2 NVA KIA (C) WITH WP RKTs & M-60. 4 SETS OF F/W AND G/S WORKED OVER AREA, AND TM EXTRACTED AT GRID 076176. TM EXTRACTED AT 0951H. E. EN VOIE GREEN UTILITIES. G. 1 MIA (M) I. 3 NVA KIA (2 BY AIR). JB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| 261330 | 12  | 261115H |     | FM 1A AG: XD79794 -- OBS A BAMBOO BRIDGE 25' LONG 3' WIDE W/ HAND RAILS ON BOTH SIDES. ALSO SUS BIK COMPLEX IN THIS AREA. XD798195, 796197 -- AN NST 20-30 PEOPLE COMING TOW 3. VIETNAM IN THE PAST 6 HRS, OBS FRESH (STILL WET) FOOTPRINTS ON A SAND BAR. XD778228 776236 -- BETWEEN THESE AREAS ARE 20 BAGS 2x3', UNABLE TO EST WEIGHT, BUT THEY ARE LIGHT TAN COLORED MATERIAL & ARE SCATTERED AROUND THE BANK. APPEARS THAT THEY ARE BEING USED TO CARRY SUPPLIES DOWN STREAM. XD692390 -- A BAMBOO AND LOG BRIDGE, 2 SECTIONS ACROSS STREAM BED, 40' LONG 4' WIDE. CAMOUFLAGE HAS STARTED TO DIE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW RECENT BRIDGE HAS BEEN USED. J                                                                                                                                                        |        |
| 261420 | 13  | 261130H |     | FM XD RECON: A. RECON TM B. 1130H C. 923207 D. SHORTLY AFTER BEING INSERTED AT ABOVE GRID. TM SPOTTED 3 EN MOVING IN TO S/W WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, HEADLERS, NO WEAR WAS OBS. TM OBS MOVING IN TRENCHES AT 920285. INLO MADE A PASS AFTER INSERTION OF TM. ON THE G/S FIRST PASS THEY FIRED RKTs & SPOTTED 2 NVA BODIES IN A BOLE CENTER. THE BIRDS MADE ANOTHER PASS AND THE BODIES WERE NOT THERE. TM FOUND 4-5 SMALL CANS 2 1/2" HIGH 2 1/2" IN DIA. RED CANS CONTAINED MACKEREL & TOMATO SAUCE, WERE MADE IN JAPAN, AND WERE NEW WITH NO RUST. MANY BIG WELL-USED TRAILS IN THE AREA. TM WAS EXTRACTED. J                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| 261415 | 14  | 260930H |     | FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0930H C. 053599 D. G/2/9 UNCOVERED GRAVE COMPLEX AT PSN SEIZED YESTERDAY. VERY EXTENSIVE & WELL BUILT BIK COMPLEX W/ KITCHEN & CONNECTING COMM WIRE SYSTEM. IS BELIEVED TO BE REGT CP. E. G/2/9(--) PATROLLED CHECKING FURTHER TO EAST. BELIEVED TO BE ESCAPE ROUTE. 2 PIRS SEARCHING IMMEDIATE AREA. DEST BIK SYSTEM W/ DECO & GAS CRYSTALS. ALL ORDNANCE BLOWN & BURNABLE GEAR BURNED. N. 4 BODIES NOT MORE THAN 4 DAYS OLD (2 BY ARMY & 2 BY AIR). 1 CANNISTER 82MM FUSES, 1 /60MM RD W/ FUSE, 3 /82MM IDS W/ FUSES, 3 CANS 82MM HIGH EXPLOSIVES, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 U.S. PACES, 8 NVA POUCHES, 11 "E" TOOLS NVA, 1 US "E" TOOLS, PAIR SANDALS, 1 US MAP SER. NO. 64301, 1 AK MAG, 2 NVA GAS MASKS, 4 RICE BOWLS, 2 PAIR TROUSERS, 5 NVA SHIRTS & 3 PACKS. I. 4 NVA KIA JB |        |

261600

26-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****ADMIN**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H APR 69

| IN     | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 261605 | 15  | 261230H | FM DIV AO YD025591 WHILE WORKING WITH 2/9 RESUPPLY A/C TOOK FIRE, SUS POSIT BEING A INK COMPLEX, RAN 4 A/S, 2 BNKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS & 2 MORE INKS DEST.                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 2606   | 16  | 261230H | FM DIV AO YD756530 VR'D AROUND FEB ALPINE (4 CLIKES) NEG FRESH ACTIVITY SIGHTED. XD6567 VERY HEAVY ROAD RUNNING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER THEN INTO LAOS. RDA OF TPQ IN AREA, NEG DAN NOTED.                                                                                                                | J      |
| 261615 | 17  | 261450H | FM DIV AO YD025594 SUS EN POSIT. AO RAN A/S, 2 SEC FIRES. YD063593 A/C TOOK LIGHT 50 CAL FIRE, NEG DAIL, FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 2 INKS DEST & 2 BNKS DEST.                                                                                                                                                | J      |
| 261750 | 18  | 261630H | FM DIV AO YD107530 TO START FIRED FOR 2/4 & 2/3. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 2 FIRES STARTED, RAN OV-10, NEG RDA. XD05177 15 NVA ON TRAIL W/VHS. RAN OV-10, 3 KBA. USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. I. 5 NVA KIA.                                                                                                   | J, B   |
| 261845 | 19  | 261510H | FM 108TH AO YD139779 USA OI REC'D 200 LBS OF SAFE 50 CAL FIRE. A/C REC'D 20 HITS. RTB HAS RELAUNCHED.                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| 261820 | 20  | 252120H | FM 4TH CAG A. CAP 434 B. 2120H C. 385564 D. ELEMENTS FROM CAP 434 IN AIB POSIT SIGHTED 3 VC. AIB WAS INITIATED ENGAGING THE VC WITH HVY VOLUME SAF & H-79. EN RET'D FIRE W/AK-47, H-16, 1 P-43 SUB MG. AREA CONTAINED NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS. I. 1 VC KIA, M. 2 INC (1 H-16 & 1 SUB MG). | J      |
| 261850 | 21  | 261800H | FM DIV AO YD237762 TRAILING W/INKS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NGF MEN, 3 BNKS DEST & 1 TRAIL OUT.                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 262000 | 22  | 261600H | FM 1TH A. B/2/3 B. 261600H C. FR 091299 D. CO REC'D 3 SNIPER H-16 RND. E. FIRED H-16 & H-79 W/NEG RESULTS.                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 262010 | 23  | 261930H | FM 12TH MAR AO 139779 ACTIVE 50 CAL AND SAF POSIT. FIRED 2 ARTY MEN, 1 BNK DEST, 15M TRENCH DEST. YD141772 USA OI REC'D AK-47 FIRE.                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 262012 | 24  | 261850H | FM DIV AO XD08176 EN POSIT, RAN 1 A/S, 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 262015 | 25  | 261730H | FM 108TH AO YD139779 ACTIVE 50 CAL & SAF POSIT, RAN 6 A/S, 2 BNKS DEST, 1 KBA, 2 SEC EXPLOS, 1 KBA, 2 INKS DEST, 1 KBA, 2 INKS DEST, 1 KBA, 3 INKS DEST, 1 KBA. TOTAL 5 KBA, 25 BNKS DEST, 50M TRENCH DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOS. I. 5 NVA KIA OPN HIGHRISE.                                                 | J      |
| 262025 | 26  | 261700H | FM 108TH AO YD018628 5 NVA FULL COMBAT GEAR W/MPIS MOVING ON TRAIL. FIRED 2 ARTY MEN. RAN 1 A/S, 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                | J, B   |
| 262005 | 27  | 260930H | FM 1TH A. B/1/4 B. 260930H C. FR 718643 D. RND 4 AK-47'S & 1 RFL-7 DEST BY FIRE. ALSO RND BELGIUM, CHINESE & RUSSIAN MED SUPPLIES. I.D. BELONGING TO R.D. CHARLIE JUNIOR 5711. E. DEST GEAR.                                                                                                         | J      |
| 262005 | 28  | 260950H | FM 1TH A. 1/3/3 B. 260950H C. FR 075259 D. PLE RND CORN FIELD 50x50', 2 HUTS, 3 INKS. DEST ALL. N. 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 3 H-16 MAG W/AMMO, 1 CROSS BOW, 1 BLOW GUN.                                                                                                                     | J      |

26-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**ADMIN**

260001-262400H APR 69

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME

IN  
262100"J" DTG  
29

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 4-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COC  
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER  
LOG SHEET.

*J. D. Stirling*

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

*W. M. [unclear]*

1ST LT USMC

262110

30

261630H

FM 9TH MAR A. E 4/29 B. 261630H C. FR 038591 D. PHT E(-)2/9  
WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 PRESSURE MINE, 10 FIGHTING BNKS.  
E. MINE DEST IN PLACE. BNKS WILL BE TREATED WITH CS. J

262105

31

261600H

FM 9TH MAR A. PHT G/2/9 B. 261600H C. FR YD056602  
EN YD056605 D. FND 82411 POSIT W/BNKS, BLOOD TRAIL &  
BATTLE DRESSING. ALSO FND COMM WIRE RUNNING ALONG STREAM  
RED FROM 056605 TO 054600. APPEARED TO RUN FROM 053599  
TO RIDGE LINE NORTH. E. WIRE CUT IN SEVERAL PLACES AND  
WAITING DEMO TO DEST BNKS. J

262120

32

261330H

FM 9TH MAR A. M/3/9 B. 261330H C. FR 926436  
D. DURING PRACTICE CHEN THROWING, 2 MEN REQ'D SHRAPNEL  
WOUNDS FROM M-86. E. EVACUED TO VCB. C. 2 NBC(E). C/S  
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 APR 69.

262400H

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC  
FROM 270000H  
TO: 272400H

Admin

| TIME   | IN | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION       |
|--------|----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|        |    |     |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 APR 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |
| 270150 | 1  |     | 261655H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 261655H C. FR 043644<br>D. HAD CONTACT W/15 EN. G. 2 ARVN WIA(E) I. 1 NVA(C)<br>M. 1 RPD.                                                                                                                                                 | J            |
| 270150 | 2  |     | 262300H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 262300H C. FR 258746<br>D. HAD CONTACT W/ CO SIZE EN FORCE. G. 2 WIA(E).                                                                                                                                                                  | J            |
| 270200 | 3  |     | 262030H | FM 9TH MAR A. 0/2/9 B. 262030H C. FR 053599 EN 050604<br>D. REC'D 20 RND 60MM. E. COUNTER FIRE WITH 81MM ON<br>SUSPECTED TUBE SITES. CS CONTAINER WAS PUNCTURED.<br>F. 2 FR KIA, G. 20 WIA(E).                                                                       | J,B          |
| 270545 | 4  |     | 270410H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 270410H C. FR 043644<br>D. HAD CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. 1 ARVN KIA,<br>G. 4 WIA(E), I. 7 NVA(C), M. 5 AK-47'S CAPTURED.                                                                                                               | J            |
| 270505 | 5  |     | 270407H | FM DH RIVER SECURITY: A. FBR B. 0407H C. YD260625<br>D. WHILE ON RIVER PATROL LCPL 28 SIGHTED 1 EN. 1<br>PERSON CAME OUT OF WATER. A 1 PATROL BOAT FIRED<br>40MM. RESULTS UNK. DROPPED GREIN IN AREA WHERE PERSON<br>WAS SPOTTED IN WATER.                           | J            |
| 270740 | 6  |     | 270410H | FM 2D ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 0410H C. 044643 D. UNIT<br>THAT ATTACKED ARVN'S IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN<br>C-77 31ST REGT. EST SIZE OF EN UNIT WAS TWO PITS.<br>G. ADD 2 ARVN WIA(E) I. ADD 7 NVA(C) M. ADD 2 AK47 IWC<br>(NOT CARRIED ON DIV TOTALS) REF "J" # 4 P.27-1 | J            |
| 270900 | 7  |     |         | FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-7 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED<br>IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.                                                                                    |              |
|        |    |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
|        |    |     |         | ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 271045 | 8  |     | 271034H | FM DHD: A. SWEEP TH 12-2 B. 1034H C. 222650 D. GIVEN<br>2 /60MM RDS, 6 /107 RDS, 1 /105 RD, 75 /160 RDS, 10<br>SHOTGUN RDS. E. PAID CHILDREN 700 P'S. DEST ATTD.                                                                                                     | J            |
| 270810 | 9  |     | 262345H | FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/9 B. 2345H C. 978479 D. 20M OUTSIDE<br>OF WIRE PIT OBS EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE CHH COIL.<br>DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY OBS NEG MOVEMENT. E. DID NOT<br>RETURN FIRE DUE TO FR. HEAR. CALLED 81'S W/ NEG RESULTS.                                      | J            |
| 270750 | 10 |     | 270040H | FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 0040H C. 235744<br>D. HAD CONTACT W/ 1 SQD EN. E. NGF FIRED ILLUM. WILL<br>CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.                                                                                                                              | J            |
| 271130 | 11 |     | 270940H | FM 10TH AO: YD022663 - 6 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS IN<br>FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WEPS STANDING IN A CLEARING.                                                                                                                                                                | J            |
| 271150 | 12 |     | 271055H | FM DIV AO: YD256809 - 2 NVA IN LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES<br>LYING BY A BNK. HVY FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. FIRED 1 NGF<br>MEN. 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 6 BUNKS DEST, 3 BUNKS DAMAGED &<br>2 KIA. I. 2 NVA KIA (OPN HIGHRISE).                                                          | J            |
| 271200 |    |     |         | 27-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CONFIDENTIAL |

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

J 10000L 3D HADIV COC

270001-272400H APR 69

| TIME   | OUT | "J"     | DIC | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 270205 | 13  | 270915H |     | FM DIV AO: YD068607 - 10 (5x10 <sup>1</sup> ) BUNKS AND 1 CAMOUFLAGED MORTAR PIT. USED 01 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 2 A/S. 4 BUNKS DEST. 2 BUNK DAMAGED. 2 MORTAR PITS DEST. YD063607 - 10 BUNKS (5x10 <sup>1</sup> ) WITH A TRAIL RUNNING N-S THROUGH IT. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BUNKS DEST. 2 BUNKS DAMAGED & 1 SEC FIRE. YD044606 - 1 CAMOUFLAGED BUNK. POSSIBLE FO PSN. RAN 1 FLIGHT G/S. NEG BDA. | J      |
| 270200 | 14  | 270740H |     | FM TEL: A. A/1/77 B. 0740H C. 819379 D. CMD DEH. TIME WAS SET OFF IN FRONT OF A TANK. ALSO SAW ONE MAN RUNNING THAT LOOKED LIKE HE HAD SIGNALLED SOMEONE. THATS WHEN TIME WENT OFF. E. ENGAGED IN W/ SAF. I. 2 NVA KIA IL. 1 AK47 INC & 1 RKG LAUNCHER N. 1 GREN FOR. JB                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 270230 | 15  | 271123H |     | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD022663 - 6 NVA REPORTED. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 KIA. YD013684 - BUNK COMPLEX POSSIBLE LIVING AREA. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BUNKS DEST & 1 BUNK DAMAGED. I. 2 NVA KIA (OPNS HIGHBIRD).                                                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 270245 | 16  | 271140H |     | FM DIV AO: XD957666 - IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 WHICH WAS IN TIGHT CONTACT. RAN OV 10 ORD. NEG BDA. XD964668 - SUS ESCAPE ROUTE. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 270250 | 17  | 271130H |     | FM DIV AO: XD945334 - RAN OV 10 ORD TO START MINE. XD100300 - 2/3 REPORTED SEEING 1 NVA. RAN OV10 ORD. NEG BDA. XD902215 - 8 NVA IN GREEN W/ UPUS & PRTN HENRICH. WALKING DOWN TRAIL. RAN 2 A/S. 4 KBA. RAN OV10 ORD. NEG BDA. USED OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. I. 4 NVA KIA                                                                                                                  | JB     |
| 270400 | 18  | 271315H |     | FM DIV AO: XD938196 - 1 NVA WITH A BACK STANDING IN OPEN. RAN OV10 ORD. NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 270352 | 19  | 270745H |     | FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0745H C. 062588 D. HD 13 A-FRAME BUNKS, (8x4x4 <sup>1</sup> ), 2 TUNNELS APPROX 20 M LONG. E. BUNKS WERE ALL UP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 270300 | 20  | 271220H |     | FM 1002 2D REGT ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 1220H C. 065630 D. 5/2 ARVN KILLED 2 NVA. I. 2 NVA KIA IL. 1 AK47 INC (NOT CARRIED ON DIVISION'S TOTALS.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | J      |
| 270330 | 21  | 271100H |     | FM 3D REGON: A. TH B. 1100H C. 889221 D. AT ABOVE GRID SPOTTED 2 /82MM MORTAR RDS LAYING ON A PALLET ON A CLEARING. TH BELIEVES RDS TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. E. TH FIRING FIRE ISN TO EXPLODE RDS.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| 270330 | 22  | 271230H |     | FM 3D REGON: A. TH 3-1 B. 1230H C. FM 125465. 121460 D. AT ABOVE GRID TH SPOTTED 70-100 PERSONNEL. NO GATH-ON STATION & BELIEVED PERSONNEL TO BE CIVILIANS. TH SPOTTED 5-6 PERSONNEL WEARING CAMOUFLAGED & BLACK UTILITIES. ALSO 1 MEN WAS OBS. E. TH WORKING UP FIRE ISN. J                                                                                                                               |        |

27-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

270001-272400H APR 69

| TIME   |     | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION       |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| IN     | OUT |     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 271503 |     | 23  | 271240H | FM TEL: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 1240H C. 798370 D. RD 25-50 VERY OLD CAVES & FOXHOLES, ENOUGH HOLES FOR APPROX A CO. SIZE UNIT. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CONT'D SEARCH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J            |
| 271505 |     | 24  | 271200H | FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1200-1355H C. 906630, 906635 D. FND 7/8211 HDS, 27/50 CAL HDS & TWO LAWS. B. DEST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J            |
| 271500 |     | 25  | 271240H | FM TEL: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 1240H C. 799358 D. RD 3 MORE NVA FROM ACTION ON 25 APRIL 69. KILLED BY SAF, D. CONT'D SEARCH. I. 3 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | J            |
| 271550 |     | 26  | 271230H | FM DIV AO: YD044609 -- SUS FO POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY HEN. 1 BUK DEST. YD044603 -- SUS IN POSIT. RAN OVD ORD. 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J            |
| 271555 |     | 27  | 271430H | FM 12TH MAR AO: YD018688 -- TRAIL COMPLEX UNDER GARDY SUS BUK COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY HEN. 2 BUKS DEST. YD121460 -- A RECON TM WHICH REPORTED AN EST 100-900 PEOPLE. AO OBS APPROX THIS MANY BUT MOST WERE WOMEN & CHILDREN IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES.                                                                                                                                        | J            |
| 271558 |     | 28  | 271500H | FM DIV AO: YD014594 -- SUS IN SNIPER POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. 15 H TRAIL CUT & 2 SEC MRES. YD013596 -- SUS IN SNIPER POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. YD 45589 -- BUK COMPLEX. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 3 SEC MRES. YD024584 -- BUK COMPLEX & MORTAR 15HS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.                                                                                                   | J            |
| 271620 |     | 29  | 271530H | FM 108TH AO: YD125814 -- 1/50TH VEHICLE OD IN COLOR MOVING WEST ON ROAD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | J            |
| 271622 |     | 30  | 271530H | FM DIV AO: XD873237 -- IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OVD ORD. NEG BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J            |
| 271625 |     | 31  | 271415H | FM 3D RECON: A. TM 343 B. 1415H C. XD652239 D. TM WAS IN OP. HAD MOVEMENT 15 H TO SE. TM OBS 3 EN & HEARD MORE. GREEN UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGE FACES, WEB CHAIR, AK47'S. TM INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 5 EN. RECON ONE INCOMING CHI COM'S. BROKE CONTACT MOVED 25 H IN. OVD GAVE ON STATION WORKED OVER AREA. E. 1430 TM WAS EXTRACTED. HELOS TOOK LIGHT SAF OF EXTRACTION. I. 5 NVA KIA. | J            |
| 271700 |     | 32  |         | FM 9TH MAR: REF "J" # 3 P. 27-1. CHANGE NAME GOLF TO READ 16 VIA (E).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J            |
| 271750 |     | 33  | 271600H | FM DIV AO: XD964215 -- SUPPLY POINT WITH A TELEPHONE OR TELEPHONE LINE RUNNING FROM THE 972114. RAN 1 A/S. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 2 HOCHES DEST & 3 BUKS DEST. XD966263 -- SUPPLY POINT. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC BUK & 1 HOCHES DEST.                                                                                                                                                             | J            |
| 271730 |     | 24  | 271530H | FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 1530H C. 046636 D. MADE CONTACT WITH BUK SIZE EN FORM. C. 2 KIA (H) (NOT CARRIED ON DIVISION'S TOTALS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | J            |
| 271815 |     |     |         | 27-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | CONFIDENTIAL |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

270001-272400H APR 69

| TIME   | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 271945 | 35  | 271645H | FM RECON A. RECON TM 3E3 B. 271645<br>C. 960370 D. TM SPOTTED 3 EN IN BOMB CRATER MOVING<br>EAST. EN WORE KHAKIS AND BLACK UTILITIES AND NO WEBS<br>OBS. TM CALLING FIRE MEN AT THIS TIME. RESULTS, 2 SEC<br>EXPLOS AND 1 KBA BY AO. I. 1 KBA.                | J, J   |
| 272000 | 36  | 271800H | FM 12TH MAR AO YD046675 AT 1725H OBS A BUNK BEING MARED<br>FROM THIS GRID AT (C-2). RELIEVED ON SITUATION.                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 271945 | 37  | 271300H | FM 9TH MAR REF "J" ENTRY 19 27-2 A. F/2/9 B. 271300<br>C. FR 058588 D. FIND AN ADDITIONAL 18 BUNKS ON & AROUND<br>OLD CP AT ABOVE GRID. E. BUNKS DEST W/C.4 & GAS.<br>F/W CALLED IN W/COMPLETE DESTRUCTION.                                                   | J      |
| 272015 | 38  | 271930H | FM DIV AO YD188788 BUNK COMPLEX W/TRAILS AND SIGNS OF<br>ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY WEN, 7 BUNKS DEST, 4 CULTIVATED<br>FIELDS DEST, 70M TRENCH DEST. YD047677 ACTIVE REF PORTIT<br>FIRING AT C-2. RAN 4 A/S, NEG BDA, 4 BUNKS DEST, 1 NEG<br>EXPLOS, 4 SEC FIRES. | J      |
| 272020 | 39  | 271930H | FM 12TH MAR AO X0659677 NEW BUNK COMPLEX UNDER CONSTRUCTION.<br>RAN 3 A/S, 6 BUNKS DEST, 3 SEC FIRES. RAN ON-TO GRID,<br>1 HOOCH BAIL.                                                                                                                        | J      |
| 271940 | 40  | 271707H | FM 9TH MAR A. D/1/9 B. 271707H C. FR 152645<br>EN 047677 D. NEG'D 10/122MM RNDs IMPACTING AT ABOVE<br>GRID. ENDS WERE FIRED 2 OR 3 AT A TIME AT APPROX 5 MIN<br>INTERVALS COMMENCING AT ABOVE TIME. E. COMBAT SWEET<br>W/ARTY.                                | J      |
| 272100 |     |         | FI COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL<br>ENTRIES 8-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN COC<br>AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE JOURNAL<br>LOG SHEET.                                                                          |        |
|        |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i><br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| 272045 | 41  | 271300H | FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 271300H C. FR 000636<br>D. HAD CONTACT WITH ABOUT 1 NVA COMPANY. E. CAPTURED<br>1 SKS, 1 SIGHT FOR COMM BOMB, 50 RNDs 82MM, 10 RNDs<br>60MM. F. 2 ARVN KIA, G. 3 ARVN WIA (S). 271300H<br>NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.        |        |
| 272033 | 42  | 271200H | FM 1/4TH A. 2/1 ARVN B. 271200H C. YD556180 D. ENOAL<br>E CHINY HOI WITH NEG WEN. BEING HANDLED BY COC ARVN.<br>G. 1 DNE (CHINY HOI).                                                                                                                         |        |

27-4 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****ADMIN**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MABDIV GOC  
TIME

270001-272400H APR 69

| IN      | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                              | ACTION |
|---------|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 272135  | 43  | 271300H | FM THH A. H/2/4 B. 271300H C. IR 816642<br>D. PUF WHILE ON PATROL, END 4 BNKS, 1/82MI POSIT,<br>2 SLEEPING BNKS & 1/50 CAL POSIT. E. SEARCHED AREA<br>W/NEG RESULTS. |        |
| 272135  | 44  | 271540H | FM THH A. L/3/4 B. 271540H C. IR 909601 E. 908603<br>D. SPOTTED 2 NVA AT XD9C8603. E. CALLED A 12, BLM<br>& AO. NEG RESULTS.                                         |        |
| 272400H |     |         | JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 APR 69.                                                                                                                                        |        |

27-5 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MAR DIV COC  
FROM: 280000H  
TO: 282400H

TIME  
IN "J" DEB INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

280100H

1

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 APR 69.

FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL  
ENTRIES 41-44 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC  
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER  
LOG SHEET.

*R.P. Wroblewski* 1ST LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

280010

2

272210H

*M. M. [Signature]* 1ST LT USMC  
FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER SECURITY B. 272210H  
C. RE YD302659 RE YD304663, 330666 D. WHILE ON PATROL  
PDR SIGHTED 3 PEOPLE ON BEACH THEN SIGHTED 4 MORE ON  
BEACH. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79.  
UTILIZED MARINE SNIPER TEAM, NEG RESULTS.

2800250

3

272300H

FM 1ST A. 1/3/4 B. 272300H C. RE 919590 RE 910587  
D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN UNDERGROWTH & SAW POSS FIGURE  
AT ABOVE IN GRID. E. FIRED 2/40 CS GRENS, HEARD HEAVY  
MOVEMENT. CALLED 81'S, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2800320

4

272205H

FM 9TH MAR A. 6/1/3 B. 272205H C. RE 977547  
D. 5-7 NVA MOVING E-W ALONG SPREADLINED. E. SPRING AND  
USING CLAYDRES, M-16, M-60 & M-79. REC'D 20 AK-47

2800900

5

REDS FROM NVA. WILL SEARCH WILL BE IN A.M.  
FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT  
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT  
AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN  
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*M. M. [Signature]* 1ST LT USMC  
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

2800630

6

280530H

FM TOC 1ST DIV ARVN: A. 2/7 TANK ARVN B. 0530H  
C. 854416 D. REC'D 10 RDS B-41 MKTS. NEG CAS.

2801010

7

280950H

FM DIV AO: XD657676 - FRESH TRAILS, BINS & STORAGE  
HOODIES. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BINS DEST, 1 RICE STORAGE  
HOODIES DEST & APPROX 8-10 TONS RICE UNCOVERED.

NOTE: RICE WHICH WAS UNCOVERED YESTERDAY B. AO  
WAS CARRIED AWAY. NOTE: TPQ WAS DROPPED IN AREA LAST  
NIGHT. SEE 2 TONS RICE ON FIRE. 2 TONS UNCOVERED.

2801030

8

280930H

FM 9TH MAR: A. 11/3/9 B. 0930H C. 1SB GATES D. DURING  
FIRE TRAINING PERSONNEL REC'D NON SERIOUS M79 BRAG  
WOUNDS IN LEFT FORE ARM. E. ROUTINE MEDVAC G. 1 IBC (E).

2801110

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

280001-282400H APR 69

| TIME   | IN | OUT     | REF | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION |
|--------|----|---------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 281100 | 9  | 280945H | →   | FM 100 2D ARVN REGT: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 0945H C. 198743 D. 1 MAN HIT 2 A/P MINES. E. A-2 ARVN FIRED 40 RDS 105'S AT YD194730. F. 1 ARVN KIA (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 281025 | 10 | 280830H | →   | FM 9TH MAR: A. 6/2/9(-) B. 0830H C. 073605 D. POINT MAN ON PATROL TRIPPED SED. HAD EXPLOSIVE POWER OF 82MM MORTAR. E. CHECKED AREA & RND TRIP WIRE. CONT'D PATROL G. 1 WIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                                 | JB     |
| 281230 | 11 | 281130H |     | FM 10TH AO: YD211808 - 1 SAMPAN DOCKED ON SOUTH BANK. ALSO 50 M AWAY IS A LIVING BUNK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 281203 | 12 | 281110H |     | FM 11TH AO: A. E/2/3 B. 1100H C. 091301 D. SPOTTED 9 NVA IN OPEN. ALSO SAW 1 INF. E. FIRED 60MM & ARVN MSN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 281740 | 13 | 280340H | →   | FM 12TH AO: A. B/1/4 B. 0340H C. VOB D. MAN HAD 11-16 UNDER HIS JAW AND A LIEUTENANT ATTEMPTED TO DRAIN HIM. THE RIFLE WENT OFF AND THE PROJECTILE PASSED THROUGH HIS HEAD. THE MAN WAS DOA AT "C" RD. F. 1 NVC KIA.                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 281340 | 14 | 281330H |     | FM 14TH AO: YD094306 - IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. 1 HOOTCH DEST, 1 INK DEST. YD097300 - IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. 2 HOOTCHES DEST.                                                                                                                                                                            | J      |
| 281355 | 15 | 281120H |     | FM 15TH MAR AO: XD940194 SO 946220 TO 912215 - ALONG A RIVER BED THERE ARE NUMEROUS SUPPLY CACHES. ALSO 16 NEW HOOTCHES IN AREA. XD949173 - RIVER CROSSING WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD946217 - SUB SUPPLY CACHE. RAN 2 A/S. 5 HOOTCHES DEST, 3 BIKES DEST, 1 S.M. FIRE & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. XD992231 - 1 NVA IN GREEN W/ A LARGE PACK MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. | J      |
| 281430 | 16 | 281030H | →   | FM 16TH AO: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 1030H C. 834392 D. SPOTTED NVA IN TREELINE ACROSS STREAM. E. FIRED THROUGH AREA W/ SA & 179. ALSO AO OVERHEAD. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA. L. 1 NVA KIA M. 2 AK47 IWO N. 1 FIRED PIONEER.                                                                                                                                                | JB     |
| 281420 | 17 | 281335H | →   | FM 17TH AO: A. A/1/11 B. 1335H C. YD265546 D. ONE MAN DESIGNATED SED HAD GREEN. FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE FND IN AREA. E. WILL SEARCH & SWEEP AREA. G. 1 WIA (E)                                                                                                                                                                                                   | JB     |
| 281430 | 18 | 281450H |     | FM 18TH CIT: A. DIV COLLECTION B. 1450H C. YD215720 D. VN CIVILIAN FURNISH 1 US GAS MASK, 1 I-40 RD, 1 US A/P MINE. E. PAID 3000 P's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 281625 | 19 | 281400H |     | FM 19TH AO: XD627612 - OBS 3 NEW 50 CAL PTRS ALN FLAGST 50 YD FROM A TRIANGLE. XD655666 - OBS BRIDGE, BAMBOO AND WOOD. XD643560 - 15-20 PEOPLE W/ BLACK CLOTHES. RAN 1 A/S. NEG HDA. NOTE ON 34.7 AO HEARD PEOPLE SPEAKING VIETNAMESE, AND HE HEARD THEM SAY "SEA WORTHY".                                                                                     | J      |

281630

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

280000-282400H APR 69

| TIME   | INT | OUT | "J" | DTG          | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 281635 |     |     | 20  | 280930H      | FM 3D REGON: A. TM B. 0930H C. XD957309 BW.<br>XD959308, 957307, & 964311 D. TM SPOTTED 1 IVA<br>MOVING IN BUNKER AT FIRST GRID. IVA WAS WEARING BLACK<br>PJ'S. TM COULD NOT OBS GEAR. G/S CALLED ON STATION &<br>FIRE TSN WAS CALLED. WHILE AREA WAS BEING WORKED OVER<br>HELCOG TOOK FIRE FROM ABOVE GRIDS. AK47, AWP & POSSIBLE<br>50 CAL FIRE. TM HAD 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, AND HEARD<br>PEOPLE YELLING. TM BELIEVES BASE CAMP IS IN THE AREA.<br>E. TM CONTINUE TO OBS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 281640 |     |     | 21  | 281445H<br>→ | FM DIV AQ: YD053600 - POSSIBLE BATTALION OR REGT SIZE<br>CP. RAN 1 A/S. 10 BMS DEST, 2 BMS IVY DAMAGED &<br>2 KBA. YD063600 - SUS EN POSIT. 50 CAL PSN, BMS W/<br>HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. I. 2 IVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | JB     |
| 281642 |     |     | 22  | 280900H<br>→ | FM DIV AQ: XD840386 - IN SUPPORT OF TF REMAGEN WHO<br>WAS IN CONTACT EARLY THIS MORNING. RAN 1 A/S ON<br>STAGING AREA & POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES. REG RDA.<br>XD817379 - SAME TOT AS ABOVE. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BMS DEST<br>& 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. XD877317 - SAME TOT AS ABOVE.<br>RAN 1 A/S. 7 BMS DEST, 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 2 KBA<br>I. 2 IVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JB     |
| 281645 |     |     | 23  | 281600H      | FM DIV AQ: YD125171 - K/3/3 WHO WAS IN CONTACT. AC<br>VR'S AREA & IN YD129266 APPEARED TO BE AN ASS'Y<br>AREA EN TO WHICH WITHDREW. YD093308 - A/1/3 HAD 2<br>IVA FIRED DOWN IN CAVE. RAN OVLO ORD. REG RDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J      |
| 281055 |     |     | 24  | 280300H<br>→ | FM 1/5: A. TF REMAGEN (C/1/40, A/1/77, A/1/61<br>B. 0300-0900H C. 845390 D. AFTER LP'S HEARD EN<br>MOVEMENT, THEY SPRUNG AN AID. KILLING 5 IVA. THEY<br>THOUGHT AN IVA ATTACK OF COMBINED IDEAR FIRE, RPG'S,<br>SAPPERS, AND SAP FROM 150 IVA USING SATCHEL CHARGES<br>& OTHER EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. ATT OK CALLED FROM ALL SIDES<br>BUT PRIMARILY FROM THE SW. SPOOKY CALLED ON STATION<br>AT 0400. 1 APC, 1 AMMO CARRIER (1548), 1 M48 TANK<br>WERE TOTALLY DESTROYED BY RPG'S. ANOTHER AMMO CARRIER<br>1 WATER TRAILER, AND 1 105MM SP WERE DAMAGED. ARVN<br>AND TFR CP WERE ALSO PROBED AT 853415 AND 860397<br>RESPECTIVELY. CONTACT BROKEN AT 0600. THE DAID IMAGE<br>(C/1/11) WAS COMPLETED. 500 SATCHEL CHARGES WERE RECD<br>AS WELL AS 200 B-40 RETS. AT 0740 A/S WERE RUN ON<br>EN PSNS. END 1 SHIRT W/ TATH 5/2-42-20 ABOVE LEFT<br>BREAST POCKET. 1 AK47 HAD A RECTANGLE CARRIED W/<br>"1/1" UNDERNEATH. 4 IVA WERE KILLED INSIDE THE WIRE.<br>4 WERE KBA. F. 5 PR KIA G. 34 VIA(E) (1 KC SCOUT VIA(E)<br>I. 34 IVA KIA II. 15 IVC (14 AK47, 1 RED IVC) 3 CSWG<br>RPG-2 LAUNCHERS | JB     |

281700

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D MAR/IV COG

280001-282400H APR 69

TIME

ON OUT

"J"

INFO

INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

01700

FM COG FOR ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

*G. D. Stirling*

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

*R. P. Wroblewski* 1ST LT USMC

02110

25

281000H

FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 281000H C. FR 028583 D. 30 FT "E" END 8 NEW BUNKS & A TRAIL THAT LEAD FM DONG BA MOUNTAIN ALONG RIDGE LINE TO 028583 A CONT FM A SOUTHERLY DIR. E. CONT TO CHECK AREA. UNK NUMBER OF NVA BODIES END.

02930

26

281730H

FM 9TH MAR A. E/2/3 B. 281730H C. FR 093308 D. REPORTED 1 PERSON WHO FIRED FM MARINES. MARINES OPENED FIRE. E. CAPTURED PERSON IN CAVE. CAPTURED 13 BND, MAKING BND TO NIGHT POSIT. L. 13 DET, M. 1 SXS.

02123

27

281630H

FM 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 B. 281630H C. FR VCH D. AT 1830H "M E-2" WAS SITTING INSIDE BUNK. RAIN CAUSED BUNK TO COLLAPSE AND CRUSHED HIM. CORPSE GAVE FIRST AID BUT PERSON DID NOT RESPOND. HE WAS REDEVAL AT 1840H & PRONOUNCED DEAD ON ARRIVAL AT "C" MED. P. 1 HNG.

02122

28

281815H

FM 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 B. 281815H C. FR 066608 D. 060613 D. BEC 10 X0 ENDS COME MORE ABOUT HALF OF THE ENDS WITH DUDS. E. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM. LAWS & ARTY ON APPROX GRID, W/HNG RESULTS.

02300

29

282035H

FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER SECURITY REGION 200 B. 282035H C. FR YD279659 D. YD282658 D. REPORTED 2 PERSONS. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, CAUSING ONE BECONE BOUND. NOW MAKING SWEEP OF AREA.

02333

30

281030H

FM 9TH MAR A. L/3/3 B. 281030H C. FR 054210 D. END TRAIL LEADING TO NVA WAY STATION W/WATER POINT, 0000, 00 1000. RECENT ACTIVITY. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

02340

31

281300H

FM 9TH MAR A. K/3/3 B. 281300H C. FR 118272 D. 124472 D. TOOK 5-8 ENDS SAF. SEARCHED AREA & END 1 OF 500 100 HNG IN A THREE. E. FIRED COME. SLIM. 4 000. NVA RESULTS. G. 1 VIA (E).

02400H

32

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 APR 69.

28-4 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARDIV COG  
FROM 290001  
TO 292400H

| TIME   | OUT | "J" | DAG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 290000 |     | 1   |         | JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 APR 69<br>FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D<br>IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE<br>MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>R.P. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC |        |
| 290010 |     | 2   | 281600H | FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 1600H C. 057605<br>D. 4TH CO 4/2 ARVN, ONE SOLDIER HIT A/P MIN. E.<br>SEARCHED AREA & FND ONE CLAYMORE MINE. F. 1 ARVN KIA<br>(NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS).                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 290010 |     | 3   | 281430H | FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 1450H C. 045537<br>D. CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF NVA. G. 1 ARVN KIA<br>I. 3 NVA KIA II. 1 AK47 INC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D<br>MARDIV TOTALS).                                                                                                                                                           | J      |
| 290010 |     | 4   | 281630H | FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 1630H C. 060633<br>D. CONTACT WITH EST 1 NVA BN. THIS BN HAVE 30 /82MM<br>TUBES & 60MM MORTARS. DESKE CONTACT AT 1930. D.<br>9 ARVN KIA G. 24 ARVN MIA (E) (NOT CARRIED ON 3D<br>MARDIV TOTALS).                                                                                                   | J      |
| 290030 |     | 5   | 281300H | FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 1300H C. 133663 D. PERSONNEL<br>CARRIER MOVING SOUTH AT ABOVE GRID WAS HIT BY RPG<br>OR MORTAR RD. REG CAS. E. REPORTED TO CP.                                                                                                                                                                                 | J      |
| 290030 |     | 6   | 281200H | FM TEN: A. K/3/3 B. 1200H C. 119272 D. HOC'D S-S<br>RDS SAF. E. REC'D WITH 60MM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | J      |
| 290030 |     | 7   |         | FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT<br>JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS<br>REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED<br>IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>W.D. McKen</i> 1ST LT USMC                                      |        |
| 290032 |     | 8   | 290724H | FM DI NEVER SIGHTED BY 290666H WHILE ON A ROUTINE<br>PATROL ENROUTE HIT A WATER MINE AND SUNK. E. CONCUSSION<br>GRENADE BOMB ANOTHER SWAMP OF THE AREA BY SWAMP<br>BOATS AND RP BOATS IN PROGRESS G. 6 MIA (E)<br>3 MIA (M)                                                                                                            |        |

29-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG DCH

290001-292400H APR 69

| TIME   | OUT | DTG     | INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 291005 | 30  | 290910H | MI DIV AO: XD 916620/TO 913616 FIRED 1 ARMY IEN AS AN OBJECTIVE FREE. OUTSTANDING TOT COVG. XD 892638/FIRED 1 ARTY IEN. IN SUPPORT OF I/3/4 WHICH WAS RECEIVING SMALL ARTS FIRE AND .50 CAL FIRE. AO SUSPECTS FIRE WAS COMING FROM THE 900640 to 901645.                                                                                                              |        |
| 291030 | 10  | 290825H | MI TEX: A. I/1/4 B. 290825H C. 911643 MI 891639 D. MI 100 D SAF FROM 8-10 NVA WHEN RE-SUPPLY BENDS WERE AT PSN. E. FIRING 81'S AND CALLING ARMY. AO AND BUNSLIPS ON STATION.                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 291047 | 11  | 291010H | MI DIED: A. 12-2 (SWEEP TEAM) B. 291010H C. 222650 D. 2 CHL COM GRENADES GIVEN BY VN CHIEFMAN. PAID 10000, BLEW CHIEFMAN'S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 291137 | 12  | 291000H | MI 108TH AO: YD 024685/BUNKER COMPLEX, THIS AREA SIGNS ON CENT ACT. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BUNKS DEST, 2 HOOCHS DEST. COM TL DEST. YD 024671/4-6 NVA IN GREEN W/NULL COMBAT GEAR W/WEIS STANDING ON BRANCH. RAN 1 A/S, 8 BUNKS DEST, 1. 4 KRA.                                                                                                                                  |        |
| 291057 | 13  | 290830H | MI 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 0830H C. 065604 D. MI 3 BLOOD TRAILS. CHECKED OUT AREA MID 3 NVA BOMBERS KILLED BY ARMY ON 26 APRIL. E. CHECKING AREA FORTHER. I. 3 NVA KRA                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 291250 | 14  | 291125H | MI DIV AO: YD037188 - A POSSIBLE ACTIVE 50 CAL PSN. WHICH W/3/3 REPORTED HEARING JT FIRE LAST NIGHT. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN. NEG BDA. YD062180 - A TRAIL THROUGH BUNS FROM ABOVE GRID TO THIS POINT. RAN 2 A/S. 2 SEC FIRES & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.                                                                                                                              |        |
| 291300 | 15  | 291115H | MI DIV AO: X0871311 - SUS SA CRUDE. RAN A/S. IDG HOR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |
| 291420 | 16  | 261500H | MI 3D RECON: A. TH 2A2 B. 1500H C. 637642 MI 666644 D. ON INSERTION TH HEARD AN EXPLOSION 25 METERS FROM TH. EXPLOSION SOUNDED LIKE A MORTAR AND GOOCH OFF 30-15 MORE ROUNDS. DURING PATROL TH HEARD GOOD CHOPPING AT ABOVE MI GRID. TH HEARD VOICES AT 666630H AT 676648 AND UPON EXTRACTION TH SPOTTED 3 TH AND HELO TOOK FIRE. NO DAMAGE. E. F/W WORKED OVER AREA. |        |
| 291430 | 17  | 282030H | MI 3D RECON: A. TH B.2030H C. X0965626 D. MI 100 HOOCH 60 METERS TO NORTH. TH ALSO CBS 2 TRAIL LIGHTS. E. TH CALLED IN FIRE IEN WITH GOOD COVERAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| 291435 | 18  | 290845H | MI 3D RECON: A. TH 2A3 B. 0845 C. 071426 D. TH HEARD FRESH FOOTPRINTS OF 5-6 PEOPLE ON MAIN ROAD RUNNING EAST TO WEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| 291340 | 19  | 291300H | MI TOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 2D MI/2D REGT TAKES U.S. B. 1300H C. 080634 D. U.S. TANK HIT A/T LINE. LIGHT DAMAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| 291440 | 20  | 291310H | MI DIV AO: X0898659 - NUMEROUS BUNS, FIGHTING BUNS AND POSSIBLE A/W PSN. FIRED 1 ARMY IEN. 3 BUNKS DEST & 2 A/W PSNS DAMAGED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |

29-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

290001-292400H APR 66

JTF HQ

| TIME | CUT | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ASMT |
|------|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1445 |     | 21  | 291320H | IN DIV AQ: YD197118 -- RAN 1 A/S ON NVA IN THE COMB. NEG LMA. YD22237 -- RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TGT. 1 TRUCK DAMAGED & 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. YD221139 -- 5 NVA WELL CAMOUFLAGED ON ROAD GOING INTO BUSHES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| 1446 |     | 22  | 291115H | IN DIV AQ: YD901641 -- SUS 50 CAL PEN WHICH WAS REPORTED HITTING AT IDELO'S. RAN 1 A/S. NEG LMA. YD636653, 653639 & 664641 -- STORAGE AREA IN TREES WITH NUMEROUS TRAILS RUNNING OFF THE MAIN ROAD INTO IT. 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 1448 |     | 23  | 291200H | IN DIV AQ: YD36535 -- IN SUPPORT OF B/2/9 WHO HAD SUSTAINED 4-6 IN THE RAVINE. RAN OV19 ORB. 2 KBA. RAN 1 A/S. 2 KBA & 1 SMALL SEC EXPLOSION. YD36539 -- SERIES 1 ARMY UNIT ON SAME TGT AS ABOVE. NEG LMA. 1 HIT WOUND BORNEN 2nd CRACK AT ABOVE GRID, UTK WERE. 1. 4 IN KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |
| 1450 |     | 24  | 291300H | IN DIV AQ: YD197118 SO 205125 -- OBS AN EST 150 SO 200 YD IN GREEN AND TAN UNIFORMS W/ WEAPONS WALKING IN A COLUMN DOWN A ROAD. YD197118 -- RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TGT. 9 KBA & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. YD190121 -- RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TGT. 6 KBA & 1 VEHICLE (LOOKED LIKE POSSIBLY YAN ARMY TRACTOR). YD191116 -- RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TGT. 1 KBA. YD191101 -- RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TGT. 1 KBA, SUS SUPPLY CACHE DEST (AMMO OR CANNON SCOPS) AT T. 17 NVA KBA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |
| 1470 |     | 25  |         | IN COG HQ: ALL COMES UP. 1 INTERVIEW CERTAINLY BEING JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN MOVED INTO PASTOR LOG SHEET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
|      |     |     |         | <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LIEUTENANT<br>ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LIEUTENANT<br>USE TO USE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| 1475 |     | 26  | 291530H | IN DIV AQ: YD226792 -- BUNK COMPLEX, TRENCHES, STAIRS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FOUND 1 ARMY TGT, 1 BUNK DAMAGED & 30 IN TRENCH DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| 1480 |     | 27  | 291610H | IN DIV AQ: YD774183 -- 150 IN NEW BRICKS IN G. SURROUND 7. STRUCTURE DESTROYED 10:25 ON SETTING. YD221139 -- 129160 -- GRAVE RUNNING BETWEEN THESE GRID. 10:15 IN NEW BRICKS DESTROYED 10:25 ALONG SIDE OF BRICK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| 1475 |     | 28  | 291430H | IN COG HQ: A. 1/2 ARMY B. 1/2 ARMY C. 1/2 ARMY D. 1/2 ARMY E. 1/2 ARMY F. 1/2 ARMY G. 1/2 ARMY H. 1/2 ARMY I. 1/2 ARMY J. 1/2 ARMY K. 1/2 ARMY L. 1/2 ARMY M. 1/2 ARMY N. 1/2 ARMY O. 1/2 ARMY P. 1/2 ARMY Q. 1/2 ARMY R. 1/2 ARMY S. 1/2 ARMY T. 1/2 ARMY U. 1/2 ARMY V. 1/2 ARMY W. 1/2 ARMY X. 1/2 ARMY Y. 1/2 ARMY Z. 1/2 ARMY AA. 1/2 ARMY AB. 1/2 ARMY AC. 1/2 ARMY AD. 1/2 ARMY AE. 1/2 ARMY AF. 1/2 ARMY AG. 1/2 ARMY AH. 1/2 ARMY AI. 1/2 ARMY AJ. 1/2 ARMY AK. 1/2 ARMY AL. 1/2 ARMY AM. 1/2 ARMY AN. 1/2 ARMY AO. 1/2 ARMY AP. 1/2 ARMY AQ. 1/2 ARMY AR. 1/2 ARMY AS. 1/2 ARMY AT. 1/2 ARMY AU. 1/2 ARMY AV. 1/2 ARMY AW. 1/2 ARMY AX. 1/2 ARMY AY. 1/2 ARMY AZ. 1/2 ARMY BA. 1/2 ARMY BB. 1/2 ARMY BC. 1/2 ARMY BD. 1/2 ARMY BE. 1/2 ARMY BF. 1/2 ARMY BG. 1/2 ARMY BH. 1/2 ARMY BI. 1/2 ARMY BJ. 1/2 ARMY BK. 1/2 ARMY BL. 1/2 ARMY BM. 1/2 ARMY BN. 1/2 ARMY BO. 1/2 ARMY BP. 1/2 ARMY BQ. 1/2 ARMY BR. 1/2 ARMY BS. 1/2 ARMY BT. 1/2 ARMY BU. 1/2 ARMY BV. 1/2 ARMY BV. 1/2 ARMY BW. 1/2 ARMY BX. 1/2 ARMY BY. 1/2 ARMY BZ. 1/2 ARMY CA. 1/2 ARMY CB. 1/2 ARMY CC. 1/2 ARMY CD. 1/2 ARMY CE. 1/2 ARMY CF. 1/2 ARMY CG. 1/2 ARMY CH. 1/2 ARMY CI. 1/2 ARMY CJ. 1/2 ARMY CK. 1/2 ARMY CL. 1/2 ARMY CM. 1/2 ARMY CN. 1/2 ARMY CO. 1/2 ARMY CP. 1/2 ARMY CQ. 1/2 ARMY CR. 1/2 ARMY CS. 1/2 ARMY CT. 1/2 ARMY CU. 1/2 ARMY CV. 1/2 ARMY CW. 1/2 ARMY CX. 1/2 ARMY CY. 1/2 ARMY CZ. 1/2 ARMY DA. 1/2 ARMY DB. 1/2 ARMY DC. 1/2 ARMY DD. 1/2 ARMY DE. 1/2 ARMY DF. 1/2 ARMY DG. 1/2 ARMY DH. 1/2 ARMY DI. 1/2 ARMY DJ. 1/2 ARMY DK. 1/2 ARMY DL. 1/2 ARMY DM. 1/2 ARMY DN. 1/2 ARMY DO. 1/2 ARMY DP. 1/2 ARMY DQ. 1/2 ARMY DR. 1/2 ARMY DS. 1/2 ARMY DT. 1/2 ARMY DU. 1/2 ARMY DV. 1/2 ARMY DW. 1/2 ARMY DX. 1/2 ARMY DY. 1/2 ARMY DZ. 1/2 ARMY EA. 1/2 ARMY EB. 1/2 ARMY EC. 1/2 ARMY ED. 1/2 ARMY EE. 1/2 ARMY EF. 1/2 ARMY EG. 1/2 ARMY EH. 1/2 ARMY EI. 1/2 ARMY EJ. 1/2 ARMY EK. 1/2 ARMY EL. 1/2 ARMY EM. 1/2 ARMY EN. 1/2 ARMY EO. 1/2 ARMY EP. 1/2 ARMY EQ. 1/2 ARMY ER. 1/2 ARMY ES. 1/2 ARMY ET. 1/2 ARMY EU. 1/2 ARMY EV. 1/2 ARMY EW. 1/2 ARMY EX. 1/2 ARMY EY. 1/2 ARMY EZ. 1/2 ARMY FA. 1/2 ARMY FB. 1/2 ARMY FC. 1/2 ARMY FD. 1/2 ARMY FE. 1/2 ARMY FF. 1/2 ARMY FG. 1/2 ARMY FH. 1/2 ARMY FI. 1/2 ARMY FJ. 1/2 ARMY FK. 1/2 ARMY FL. 1/2 ARMY FM. 1/2 ARMY FN. 1/2 ARMY FO. 1/2 ARMY FP. 1/2 ARMY FQ. 1/2 ARMY FR. 1/2 ARMY FS. 1/2 ARMY FT. 1/2 ARMY FU. 1/2 ARMY FV. 1/2 ARMY FW. 1/2 ARMY FX. 1/2 ARMY FY. 1/2 ARMY FZ. 1/2 ARMY GA. 1/2 ARMY GB. 1/2 ARMY GC. 1/2 ARMY GD. 1/2 ARMY GE. 1/2 ARMY GF. 1/2 ARMY GH. 1/2 ARMY GI. 1/2 ARMY GJ. 1/2 ARMY GK. 1/2 ARMY GL. 1/2 ARMY GM. 1/2 ARMY GN. 1/2 ARMY GO. 1/2 ARMY GP. 1/2 ARMY GQ. 1/2 ARMY GR. 1/2 ARMY GS. 1/2 ARMY GT. 1/2 ARMY GU. 1/2 ARMY GV. 1/2 ARMY GW. 1/2 ARMY GX. 1/2 ARMY GY. 1/2 ARMY GZ. 1/2 ARMY HA. 1/2 ARMY HB. 1/2 ARMY HC. 1/2 ARMY HD. 1/2 ARMY HE. 1/2 ARMY HF. 1/2 ARMY HG. 1/2 ARMY HH. 1/2 ARMY HI. 1/2 ARMY HJ. 1/2 ARMY HK. 1/2 ARMY HL. 1/2 ARMY HM. 1/2 ARMY HN. 1/2 ARMY HO. 1/2 ARMY HP. 1/2 ARMY HQ. 1/2 ARMY HR. 1/2 ARMY HS. 1/2 ARMY HT. 1/2 ARMY HU. 1/2 ARMY HV. 1/2 ARMY HW. 1/2 ARMY HX. 1/2 ARMY HY. 1/2 ARMY HZ. 1/2 ARMY IA. 1/2 ARMY IB. 1/2 ARMY IC. 1/2 ARMY ID. 1/2 ARMY IE. 1/2 ARMY IF. 1/2 ARMY IG. 1/2 ARMY IH. 1/2 ARMY II. 1/2 ARMY IJ. 1/2 ARMY IK. 1/2 ARMY IL. 1/2 ARMY IM. 1/2 ARMY IN. 1/2 ARMY IO. 1/2 ARMY IP. 1/2 ARMY IQ. 1/2 ARMY IR. 1/2 ARMY IS. 1/2 ARMY IT. 1/2 ARMY IU. 1/2 ARMY IV. 1/2 ARMY IW. 1/2 ARMY IX. 1/2 ARMY IY. 1/2 ARMY IZ. 1/2 ARMY JA. 1/2 ARMY JB. 1/2 ARMY JC. 1/2 ARMY JD. 1/2 ARMY JE. 1/2 ARMY JF. 1/2 ARMY JG. 1/2 ARMY JH. 1/2 ARMY JI. 1/2 ARMY JJ. 1/2 ARMY JK. 1/2 ARMY JL. 1/2 ARMY JM. 1/2 ARMY JN. 1/2 ARMY JO. 1/2 ARMY JP. 1/2 ARMY JQ. 1/2 ARMY JR. 1/2 ARMY JS. 1/2 ARMY JT. 1/2 ARMY JU. 1/2 ARMY JV. 1/2 ARMY JW. 1/2 ARMY JX. 1/2 ARMY JY. 1/2 ARMY JZ. 1/2 ARMY KA. 1/2 ARMY KB. 1/2 ARMY KC. 1/2 ARMY KD. 1/2 ARMY KE. 1/2 ARMY KF. 1/2 ARMY KG. 1/2 ARMY KH. 1/2 ARMY KI. 1/2 ARMY KJ. 1/2 ARMY KK. 1/2 ARMY KL. 1/2 ARMY KM. 1/2 ARMY KN. 1/2 ARMY KO. 1/2 ARMY KP. 1/2 ARMY KQ. 1/2 ARMY KR. 1/2 ARMY KS. 1/2 ARMY KT. 1/2 ARMY KU. 1/2 ARMY KV. 1/2 ARMY KW. 1/2 ARMY KX. 1/2 ARMY KY. 1/2 ARMY KZ. 1/2 ARMY LA. 1/2 ARMY LB. 1/2 ARMY LC. 1/2 ARMY LD. 1/2 ARMY LE. 1/2 ARMY LF. 1/2 ARMY LG. 1/2 ARMY LH. 1/2 ARMY LI. 1/2 ARMY LJ. 1/2 ARMY LK. 1/2 ARMY LL. 1/2 ARMY LM. 1/2 ARMY LN. 1/2 ARMY LO. 1/2 ARMY LP. 1/2 ARMY LQ. 1/2 ARMY LR. 1/2 ARMY LS. 1/2 ARMY LT. 1/2 ARMY LU. 1/2 ARMY LV. 1/2 ARMY LW. 1/2 ARMY LX. 1/2 ARMY LY. 1/2 ARMY LZ. 1/2 ARMY MA. 1/2 ARMY MB. 1/2 ARMY MC. 1/2 ARMY MD. 1/2 ARMY ME. 1/2 ARMY MF. 1/2 ARMY MG. 1/2 ARMY MH. 1/2 ARMY MI. 1/2 ARMY MJ. 1/2 ARMY MK. 1/2 ARMY ML. 1/2 ARMY MM. 1/2 ARMY MN. 1/2 ARMY MO. 1/2 ARMY MP. 1/2 ARMY MQ. 1/2 ARMY MR. 1/2 ARMY MS. 1/2 ARMY MT. 1/2 ARMY MU. 1/2 ARMY MV. 1/2 ARMY MW. 1/2 ARMY MX. 1/2 ARMY MY. 1/2 ARMY MZ. 1/2 ARMY NA. 1/2 ARMY NB. 1/2 ARMY NC. 1/2 ARMY ND. 1/2 ARMY NE. 1/2 ARMY NF. 1/2 ARMY NG. 1/2 ARMY NH. 1/2 ARMY NI. 1/2 ARMY NJ. 1/2 ARMY NK. 1/2 ARMY NL. 1/2 ARMY NM. 1/2 ARMY NO. 1/2 ARMY NP. 1/2 ARMY NQ. 1/2 ARMY NR. 1/2 ARMY NS. 1/2 ARMY NT. 1/2 ARMY NU. 1/2 ARMY NV. 1/2 ARMY NW. 1/2 ARMY NX. 1/2 ARMY NY. 1/2 ARMY NZ. 1/2 ARMY OA. 1/2 ARMY OB. 1/2 ARMY OC. 1/2 ARMY OD. 1/2 ARMY OE. 1/2 ARMY OF. 1/2 ARMY OG. 1/2 ARMY OH. 1/2 ARMY OI. 1/2 ARMY OJ. 1/2 ARMY OK. 1/2 ARMY OL. 1/2 ARMY OM. 1/2 ARMY ON. 1/2 ARMY OO. 1/2 ARMY OP. 1/2 ARMY OQ. 1/2 ARMY OR. 1/2 ARMY OS. 1/2 ARMY OT. 1/2 ARMY OU. 1/2 ARMY OV. 1/2 ARMY OW. 1/2 ARMY OX. 1/2 ARMY OY. 1/2 ARMY OZ. 1/2 ARMY PA. 1/2 ARMY PB. 1/2 ARMY PC. 1/2 ARMY PD. 1/2 ARMY PE. 1/2 ARMY PF. 1/2 ARMY PG. 1/2 ARMY PH. 1/2 ARMY PI. 1/2 ARMY PJ. 1/2 ARMY PK. 1/2 ARMY PL. 1/2 ARMY PM. 1/2 ARMY PN. 1/2 ARMY PO. 1/2 ARMY PP. 1/2 ARMY PQ. 1/2 ARMY PR. 1/2 ARMY PS. 1/2 ARMY PT. 1/2 ARMY PU. 1/2 ARMY PV. 1/2 ARMY PW. 1/2 ARMY PX. 1/2 ARMY PY. 1/2 ARMY PZ. 1/2 ARMY QA. 1/2 ARMY QB. 1/2 ARMY QC. 1/2 ARMY QD. 1/2 ARMY QE. 1/2 ARMY QF. 1/2 ARMY QG. 1/2 ARMY QH. 1/2 ARMY QI. 1/2 ARMY QJ. 1/2 ARMY QK. 1/2 ARMY QL. 1/2 ARMY QM. 1/2 ARMY QN. 1/2 ARMY QO. 1/2 ARMY QP. 1/2 ARMY QQ. 1/2 ARMY QR. 1/2 ARMY QS. 1/2 ARMY QT. 1/2 ARMY QU. 1/2 ARMY QV. 1/2 ARMY QW. 1/2 ARMY QX. 1/2 ARMY QY. 1/2 ARMY QZ. 1/2 ARMY RA. 1/2 ARMY RB. 1/2 ARMY RC. 1/2 ARMY RD. 1/2 ARMY RE. 1/2 ARMY RF. 1/2 ARMY RG. 1/2 ARMY RH. 1/2 ARMY RI. 1/2 ARMY RJ. 1/2 ARMY RK. 1/2 ARMY RL. 1/2 ARMY RM. 1/2 ARMY RN. 1/2 ARMY RO. 1/2 ARMY RP. 1/2 ARMY RQ. 1/2 ARMY RR. 1/2 ARMY RS. 1/2 ARMY RT. 1/2 ARMY RU. 1/2 ARMY RV. 1/2 ARMY RW. 1/2 ARMY RX. 1/2 ARMY RY. 1/2 ARMY RZ. 1/2 ARMY SA. 1/2 ARMY SB. 1/2 ARMY SC. 1/2 ARMY SD. 1/2 ARMY SE. 1/2 ARMY SF. 1/2 ARMY SG. 1/2 ARMY SH. 1/2 ARMY SI. 1/2 ARMY SJ. 1/2 ARMY SK. 1/2 ARMY SL. 1/2 ARMY SM. 1/2 ARMY SN. 1/2 ARMY SO. 1/2 ARMY SP. 1/2 ARMY SQ. 1/2 ARMY SR. 1/2 ARMY SS. 1/2 ARMY ST. 1/2 ARMY SU. 1/2 ARMY SV. 1/2 ARMY SW. 1/2 ARMY SX. 1/2 ARMY SY. 1/2 ARMY SZ. 1/2 ARMY TA. 1/2 ARMY TB. 1/2 ARMY TC. 1/2 ARMY TD. 1/2 ARMY TE. 1/2 ARMY TF. 1/2 ARMY TG. 1/2 ARMY TH. 1/2 ARMY TI. 1/2 ARMY TJ. 1/2 ARMY TK. 1/2 ARMY TL. 1/2 ARMY TM. 1/2 ARMY TN. 1/2 ARMY TO. 1/2 ARMY TP. 1/2 ARMY TQ. 1/2 ARMY TR. 1/2 ARMY TS. 1/2 ARMY TT. 1/2 ARMY TU. 1/2 ARMY TV. 1/2 ARMY TW. 1/2 ARMY TX. 1/2 ARMY TY. 1/2 ARMY TZ. 1/2 ARMY UA. 1/2 ARMY UB. 1/2 ARMY UC. 1/2 ARMY UD. 1/2 ARMY UE. 1/2 ARMY UF. 1/2 ARMY UG. 1/2 ARMY UH. 1/2 ARMY UI. 1/2 ARMY UJ. 1/2 ARMY UK. 1/2 ARMY UL. 1/2 ARMY UM. 1/2 ARMY UN. 1/2 ARMY UO. 1/2 ARMY UP. 1/2 ARMY UQ. 1/2 ARMY UR. 1/2 ARMY US. 1/2 ARMY UT. 1/2 ARMY UY. 1/2 ARMY UZ. 1/2 ARMY VA. 1/2 ARMY VB. 1/2 ARMY VC. 1/2 ARMY VD. 1/2 ARMY VE. 1/2 ARMY VF. 1/2 ARMY VG. 1/2 ARMY VH. 1/2 ARMY VI. 1/2 ARMY VJ. 1/2 ARMY VK. 1/2 ARMY VL. 1/2 ARMY VM. 1/2 ARMY VN. 1/2 ARMY VO. 1/2 ARMY VP. 1/2 ARMY VQ. 1/2 ARMY VR. 1/2 ARMY VS. 1/2 ARMY VT. 1/2 ARMY VU. 1/2 ARMY VV. 1/2 ARMY VW. 1/2 ARMY VX. 1/2 ARMY VY. 1/2 ARMY VZ. 1/2 ARMY WA. 1/2 ARMY WB. 1/2 ARMY WC. 1/2 ARMY WD. 1/2 ARMY WE. 1/2 ARMY WF. 1/2 ARMY WG. 1/2 ARMY WH. 1/2 ARMY WI. 1/2 ARMY WJ. 1/2 ARMY WK. 1/2 ARMY WL. 1/2 ARMY WM. 1/2 ARMY WN. 1/2 ARMY WO. 1/2 ARMY WP. 1/2 ARMY WQ. 1/2 ARMY WR. 1/2 ARMY WS. 1/2 ARMY WT. 1/2 ARMY WU. 1/2 ARMY WV. 1/2 ARMY WW. 1/2 ARMY WX. 1/2 ARMY WY. 1/2 ARMY WZ. 1/2 ARMY XA. 1/2 ARMY XB. 1/2 ARMY XC. 1/2 ARMY XD. 1/2 ARMY XE. 1/2 ARMY XF. 1/2 ARMY XG. 1/2 ARMY XH. 1/2 ARMY XI. 1/2 ARMY XJ. 1/2 ARMY XK. 1/2 ARMY XL. 1/2 ARMY XM. 1/2 ARMY XN. 1/2 ARMY XO. 1/2 ARMY XP. 1/2 ARMY XQ. 1/2 ARMY XR. 1/2 ARMY XS. 1/2 ARMY XT. 1/2 ARMY XU. 1/2 ARMY XV. 1/2 ARMY XW. 1/2 ARMY XX. 1/2 ARMY XY. 1/2 ARMY XZ. 1/2 ARMY YA. 1/2 ARMY YB. 1/2 ARMY YC. 1/2 ARMY YD. 1/2 ARMY YE. 1/2 ARMY YF. 1/2 ARMY YG. 1/2 ARMY YH. 1/2 ARMY YI. 1/2 ARMY YJ. 1/2 ARMY YK. 1/2 ARMY YL. 1/2 ARMY YM. 1/2 ARMY YN. 1/2 ARMY YO. 1/2 ARMY YP. 1/2 ARMY YQ. 1/2 ARMY YR. 1/2 ARMY YS. 1/2 ARMY YT. 1/2 ARMY YU. 1/2 ARMY YV. 1/2 ARMY YW. 1/2 ARMY YX. 1/2 ARMY YY. 1/2 ARMY YZ. 1/2 ARMY ZA. 1/2 ARMY ZB. 1/2 ARMY ZC. 1/2 ARMY ZD. 1/2 ARMY ZE. 1/2 ARMY ZF. 1/2 ARMY ZG. 1/2 ARMY ZH. 1/2 ARMY ZI. 1/2 ARMY ZJ. 1/2 ARMY ZK. 1/2 ARMY ZL. 1/2 ARMY ZM. 1/2 ARMY ZN. 1/2 ARMY ZO. 1/2 ARMY ZP. 1/2 ARMY ZQ. 1/2 ARMY ZR. 1/2 ARMY ZS. 1/2 ARMY ZT. 1/2 ARMY ZU. 1/2 ARMY ZV. 1/2 ARMY ZW. 1/2 ARMY ZX. 1/2 ARMY ZY. 1/2 ARMY ZZ. |      |

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

290001-2924001 APR 68

5 0010 29 221540H RFD DIV AD 00764290 2 PERSONS IN RIVER WHEN THEY  
SPOTTED A/G THEY SWAM TO E BANK OF RIVER AND RAN  
INTO SOME BUSHES. RAN OV-10 OLD, NEG BDA. AREA  
HEAVILY TRAVELED BY VEHICLES TO THIS POINT. THIS  
10811

0010 30 20051001 FBI DIV AD WFO "3" BERRY 34 29-3 YD190120 AD WFO  
AD REPORTED AT DIST 150 TO 200 YDS. RAN 1 A/C  
ROAD CUT. YD021488 8 INCHS ON SIDE OF HIGHWAY  
A BUNKER DESTROYED.

0420 30 291045H. ILITE A. 11/3/4 H. 291045H C. RR 940615 DR. 100% PROBABLY  
PATROL MTD 1 UN-10 LINE & TRAXL RUNNING N.E. CORNER LAD  
BLACK GOAT WINE MARKING ACROSS TRAIL. ANOTHER MARK  
LEADING TO BRUSH ABOUT 8" ABOVE GROUND. E. MARKED  
AREA & DANGER FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

0906 31 292078H HI 1/TU A. SNIPPER #2 1/OA B. 290320N S. E. 10-14K  
D. TU SCOPTRAPPED AREA. HAD 1. AND TRIPPED IN WIND  
ILLUM. SUNSET AREA. I. 1 VS(3). II. 1 AK-17.

012006 3a 2921084 HI THOM BEHR C. VON 29005495 N. MARTIN: NAME, ADDRESS, WIFE: (SUSAN), 5 ROOMS WERE BURNED, 3 WERE NOT BURNED. MARTIN HAD BEEN DRINKING, THUNDERED ON ENTIRE HOUSE. COKE & POWDER. THERE WERE 2 VANDALS.

2213 33 290044H IN REAR AIRCRAFT A BIG D. CRUISE C. FLY CRASHED  
IN VOYAGE C. WILSON ON BOARD THE BOAT C. FLY CRASHED  
FLY. AND WING WING BOARD. F. CRUISE FOR C. FLY CRASHED  
NO FLIGHT.

12213 34 292100Z ALL RINGS INDICATE A. USED BEACH ON E. 202100Z  
C. IN GENERAL FOR 101300Z B. BEACH ON E. 202100Z  
OF APPROXIMATE BEACH E. E. BEACH BEACH ON E. 202100Z  
BEACH.

04218 35 2941751 ALBION SOCIETY A. M. B. NORTH G. R. 1260  
IN YORK CO. N. Y. SIGNATURE MEMBER PAID \$1.  
B. LINDA J. WILSON UNCL.  
FORWARD TO THE 29 APR 69.

95-4 CONTINUED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

30 MAR DIV COC  
FROM: 300001  
TO: 302400H

## ACTION

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

300001-302400H A.M. 68

| TIME   | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION |
|--------|-----|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 00500  | 8   |         | FM COG WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD BY COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>J. D. Starling</i> 1ST LT UNIT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| 00800  | 9   | 300600H | ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>J. D. Starling</i> 1ST LT UNIT<br>FM TOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 624 10 SUB DISC. B. 0600H C. 105596 D. 1 NVA REFUGEE (NOT CHANH) HIS NAME (PHAN YUET NHIEU) 24 YRS OLD. 13 CO PS, 300 DIVISION. HE CARRIED 1 AK47. K. 1 NOI CHANH H. 1 AK47 KIS (NOT CARRIED ON 3 D WARDIV TOTALS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |
| 00910  | 10  | 300700H | FM TOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 0700H C. 05473 D. 217749 E. 3 CO 1/2 ARVN REG'D 15 /821H FOS. MSG CAS. B. FIRED COUNTER ATY?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| 01010  | 11  | 300915H | FM DIV AO: XD808643 - SUS 50 CAL POSIT. RPT. 1/8. REG BDA. XD805646 - SUS 50 CAL PSN. FIRE 1/8. RPT. BDA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| 01030  | 12  | 080910H | FM 1ST ARVN: A. 2/7 ARVN B. 0910H C. XD822401 D. OBS 2 NVA. H. TOOK UNDER FIRE. CAPTURED 2 NVA. I. 4 NVA KIA H. 2 AK47 IVC (NOT CARRIED ON 3 D WARDIV TOTALS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| 01250  | 13  | 300930H | FM TOG: A. 11/3/3 B. 0930H C. 101201 D. 093201 E. REG'D 50-60 RDS OF SAF FROM WEST. HEARD AN EXPLOSION POSSIBLY CHI COM GENS. B. RPT'D FIRE W/ 1/8. H. 01'S & 105 HOW. ALSO SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA. G. 1 NVA (E) & 1 NVA (H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| 01300  | 14  | 300900H | FM DIV AO: XD798612 - TRAIL JUNCTION OF VERY HEAVY FREELY TRAVELLED TRAILS. RPT TO THE HQ, UNIT & SE FROM THIS GRID. XD764271 - SMALL COLUMN SMOKE. COMING UP OUT OF CANOPY. WITHIN 2 MIN AFTER AO ARRIVED, ON STATION SMOKE DISAPPEARED. XD756280 - HVY TRAIL TO W FROM S SIDE OF RIVER. XD830120 TO 821129 - DUEL TRAILS APPROX 100 M APART, 4-5' WIDE VERY FREQUENTLY & HVY TRAVELLED, DISAPPEARS INTO CANOPY AT THIS POINT. REAPPEARS AT 827132 AS SINGLE TRAIL RUNNING W 821945 THEN TO 823138 ALONG RIDGE LEAVE TO JUNCTION WITH THE ROAD AT 834155. |        |
| 301315 | 15  | 300900H | FM TOG 2D ARVN: A. SEARCHED AREA FOR ORPHANED & POW. HIS UNIT: 7TH CO. 3D IN 27TH REGT. K. 1 POW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |

30-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 2D MAR DIV 600

300001-302400H APRIL 69

| TIME  | OFF | "J" | DTG     | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION |
|-------|-----|-----|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1400  |     | 16  | 301220H | FM DIV AO: XD843686 - 2 / 50 GAL PITS ACROSS FENCE. ADVISED 2/4 OF THIS. YD229751 - 6 CIVILIAN VEHICLES IN RICE PADDIES, NEG WMS. CIVILIAN DRESS. REPORTED TO ARVN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J      |
| 1402  |     | 17  | 301140H | FM DIV AO: YD252810 - BNKS, FORTNLS W/ TRAPS ON FRESH ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 4 BNKS DEST & 2 FORTNLS DESTROYED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | J      |
| 1405  |     | 18  | 301330H | FM DIV AO: XD875156 - 5 NEW HOCHGES. RAN 0100 CND. 3 HOCHGES DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | J      |
| 1408  |     | 19  | 301120H | FM DIV AO: YD092202 - 11/3/3 WHO WAS IN CONTACT. FIRST 1 ARMY MSN ON SUS IN PSN. NEG BDA. YD092144 - SEC IN POSITION. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN. 1 TRAIL CND.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | J      |
| 1430  |     | 20  | 300920H | FM 32 TANK BN: A. A CO B. 0920H C. 071635 D. ARC HIT 25-30 LB MINE. HVY DAMAGE. PROBABLE DEATH. E. RECOVERY UNDERWAY. G. 5 VIA (E) & 1 VIA (H).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | JB     |
| 1435  |     | 21  | 291305H | FM 32 TANK BN: A. A CO B. 1305H C. 086639 D. TANK HIT MINE. LIGHT DAMAGE. E. TANK WAS SHORT TRAILLED & CONT'D MSN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | JB     |
| 1435  |     | 22  | 292040H | FM 32 TANK BN: A. A CO B. 2040H C. 072635 D. TANK HIT MINE (25-30 LB) HVY DAMAGE. E. RECOVERED TANK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | JB     |
| 1435  |     | 23  | 291744H | FM 32 TANK BN: A. A CO B. 1744H C. 072635 D. TANK HIT 25-30 LB MINE. HVY DAMAGE. E. RECOVERED TANK. G. 1 VIA (E) & 1 VIA (H).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB     |
| 1455  |     | 24  | 301150H | FM DIV AO: XD882647 - SUS IN PSN & BNKS. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BNKS DEST & 1 SEC FIRE. USIC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD903653 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY ON FINGER. XD910656 - OLD AMMO BOXES ON AN OLD IN PSN UNDER SOME CANOPY. XD862608 - HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY ON NORTH SIDE OF BEN HAI. XD834685 - TRAIL FROM NY 102 CROSSES BEN HAI, BRANCHES OFF & DISAPPEARS INTO HIGH GRASS. | J      |
| 1600  |     | 25  | 301330H | FM DIV AO: XD884653 - USIC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD883647 - TRK COMPLEX. RAN 2 A/S. 1 SEC FIRE. 29 BNKS DEST. XD892657 - TRK COMPLEX ON ALL FINGERS SURROUNDING HILL 333.                                                                                                                                                                                          | J      |
| 01630 |     | 26  | 301340H | FM DIV AO: YD 031594/SUSPECTED IN PSN, FIRED 1 ARMY MSN. NEG BDA. USIC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. ALT 4000' FINE 1430H FROM HAI TO A/C. YD 040590/SUSP IN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. YD 040590/SUSP IN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. YD 031590/SUSP IN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. YD 031594/SUSP IN PSN. RAN 1 FLIGHT GUNSHOTS. NEG BDA.                                                            | J      |

301635H

30-2

GOLD AND SILVER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

300001-302400H APR 68

| TIME  | OUT | "3"     | DPS | INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTED |
|-------|-----|---------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 01700 | 27  |         |     | FM COG VOF ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-8-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST IN 1800<br>ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER<br><i>[Signature]</i> 1ST IN 1800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |
| 01702 | 28  | 301235H |     | FM DIV AQ: YDL 52097 TO 242152 -- DID A MAINTENANCE ON NEW ROAD. YD242152 TO 210133 -- OBS TRACK AND ACTIVITY. YD210133 TO 234150 -- OBS TRACK AND ACTIVITY. POSSIBLY BULLDOZER DOING CONSTRUCTION WORK ON SPECIAL GRID. YD231147 -- BASE CAMP W/ HWY USED TRAILER TRAILING INTO IT. OBS 1 NVA MOVING INTO THIS AREA. YD231152 -- OBS 3 NVA WHO APPEARED TO BE WORKING ON SPECIAL GRID. YD231123 -- 1 NVA ON THE ROAD. YD205130 -- 1 NVA CAMOUFLAGED VEHICLE. YD183108 -- DINKS AND POSSIBLE SURVEY AREA. COULD NOT DETERMINE EXTENT OF VEGETATION. YD167101 -- DINK UNDER CONSTRUCTION & POSSIBLY WEIS PSN. FRESH BAMBOO LAYED ALONG WITH DINK WHICH WAS (4x6"). |       |
| 01755 | 29  | 301430H |     | FM DIV AQ: M/3/3 B. 2430H C. 098201 REF 100000 P. 1002 D. 1ST PRT LOCATED AREA WHERE THE DINKS ALSO ESCAPE TRAILS GOING DUE WEST. E. DOWN THE TRAILS W/ THE RESUMES. C. ADD 1 VIA (H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| 01730 | 30  | 301323H |     | FM DIV AQ: A. A GO B. 1323H C. 071635 D. 1ST PRT LOCATED AREA WHERE THE DINKS ALSO ESCAPE TRAILS GOING DUE WEST. E. DOWN THE TRAILS W/ THE RESUMES. C. ADD 1 VIA (H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
| 01710 | 31  | 301610H |     | FM DIV AQ: YD208807 -- DINK COMPLEX W/ INTRINSIC ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH. 2 DINKS DAMAGED. 2 QUANTIFIED FIELDS DEST. YD253610 -- 1 DINK W/ INTRINSIC ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH. 1 DINK DAMAGED. 2 QUANTIFIED FIELDS DEST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |
| 01712 | 32  | 301555H |     | FM DIV AQ: YD043644 -- OLD FR. PSN ON BIK. 100000 P. 1002 D. 1ST PRT LOCATED AREA WHERE THE DINKS ALSO ESCAPE TRAILS GOING DUE WEST. E. DOWN THE TRAILS W/ THE RESUMES. C. ADD 1 VIA (H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
| 01715 | 33  | 300900H |     | FM TOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 0900H C. 047635 D. 1000 CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN. P. 3 NVA G. 3 VIA (F) & 6 VIA (M) I. 15 NVA KIA M. 4 UNK (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| 01715 | 34  | 300900H |     | FM TOG 2D REGT ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN B. 0900H C. 095634 D. 1000 CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN. P. 1 NVA KIA G. 2 VIA (H) H. 4 ARVN I. 1 RED & 1 R4. IUC H. CAUGHTENED 7 A/P MINES, 1 CANTON, 50 82MM RDS & 1 THERMITE SWITCH. (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |

3014

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

100-1000000000

100-1000000000

TIME

IN OUT

"3"

ITC

INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS

ACBEC

3000001-302400H APR 69

001806

35

→

FM 1/4 A. K/3/4 B. 301745H C. XD932654  
 RECD 40-50 RUDS 82MM MORTARS, RESULTING  
 2 KIA, AND 6 WIA (E).

002015

36

301840H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD019696 BNK & 3 NVA IN C  
 FIED 1 ARMY MGN, 3 BNKS DEST, 3 BNKS DA  
 2 BNKS DEST.

002016

37

301745H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD037189 50 GAL POSIT, RAN 1 A

002020

38

301646H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD142009 USA 01 RECD 30

002025

39

301640H

AT 1500-1505-1520-H AO RECD 50 GAL POSIT

YD142009 USA 01 RECD 30 GAL POSIT

FM 12TH MAR AO YD031594 AO RECD SGP, RAN 1 A

FIED, 1 SEC EXPLCS. YD163017 USMC OV-10

50 GAL POSIT. YD150015 USMC OV-10 RECD 2

NEG RAIL.

002033

40

301730H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD230833 2/ 3/4 TON VEHICLE

TOP MOVING SOUTH.

002035

41

301830H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

FIED 1 ARMY MGN, 6 BNKS DEST, 3 SEC EXPLCS

COM BUNKER DEST. 1. 2 NVA KIA. (OPN HATCH)

01825

42

301600H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

D. BATTLE ON RECOVERY OPS B/3/5 SPRUNG A

MINI, LIGHT DAMAGE. E. WILL ATTEMPT TO

002200

43

302104H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

D. FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

CONTACT WITH NEG RESULTS. FM 12TH MAR AO YD

BROKE CONTACT. E. FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791

BAGE.

002205

44

301925H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

D. FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

3 BN. FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

BYNKS. FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

EXTRACTED, CONVEYERS WORKED OVER AREA, HEAVY

FIRE.

002200

45

301550H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

D. FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

CHIEFER & MOVED 500M AWAY, E. CALLED FM 12TH

RESULTS.

002313

46

302230H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

FM 12TH MAR AO YD 236791 10 BNKS AND FIED

302400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 APR 69.

30-5

**UNCLASSIFIED**